

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/ESH/dsm
3000/15
1 Apr 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H March to 312400H March 1967.

Ref: (a) MEO 5750.2
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8
(c) DIVO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) Monthly Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

K. D. Hyslop
K. D. HYSLOP
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "Special"

Regt - Original and (7)
Bn SAC (1)
File (5)
14

7thMar S&C Log Nr.

0249-67 Copy# 1481

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	
089-67	
Copy#	File#
2 of 2	Bn Misc

UNCLASSIFIED

130/7TH MAR - CMD CHRON

MAR 1967

TAB-(A) encl (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 March 1967 to 31 March 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
 - TAB-A) *encl (1)* - COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
 - 11 - (B) *encl (2)* ANNEX A: DAILY PATROL PLANS
 - 12 - (C) *encl (2)* ANNEX B: DAILY SITUATION REPORTS
 - ~~ANNEX C: WEEKLY POSITION OVERLAYS~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

COMMANDER

LtCol J. D. ROWLEY

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Company A

Capt F. SCARLDONE
 (1 March - 8 March)
 Capt P. D. DOWICK
 (9 March - 17 March)
 Capt E. T. JOHNSON
 (18 March - 31 March)

Company B

Capt J. L. PATRICK

Company C

Capt H. W. AUSTIN

Company D

Capt F. W. GARLEY
 (1 March - 10 March)
 2ndLt J. S. FRANZIA
 (11 March - 31 March)

2. LOCATION

1 - 31 March 1967, CHU LAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj K. D. WESLOP

S-1

2ndLt J. F. CURRAN

S-2

2ndLt C. L. RUMFAY

S-3

Maj E. S. HUFF

S-4

Capt W. P. ALKESIC

S-5

Capt D. F. RAKEL

(1 March - 31 March)
 UNCLASSIFIED
 (24 March - 31 March)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Communications Officer

1stLt R. W. KUHN

Supply Officer

1stLt W. S. MINER
 (1 March - 4 March)
 2ndLt L. J. FLYNN
 (5 March - 31 March)

Motor Transport Officer

Capt W. P. ALEKSIC

Air Liaison Officer

Capt H. F. CROUCH

Legal Officer/Asst S-1

2ndLt L. W. SMITH

Battalion Surgeon

Lt R. CELLIS
 (1 March - 3 March)
 Lt K. R. WHEATON
 (4 March - 31 March)

Battalion Dentist

Lt S. L. ZACKER

Battalion Chaplain

Lt (JG) L. LOWERY CHC

Artillery Liaison Officer
 (Btry G, 3rd Bn, 11th Marines)

2ndLt L. W. GATES

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC	
OFF	ENL
35	1116

USN	
OFF	ENL
2	55

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. During the month of March maximum emphasis was directed toward squad size and smaller patrol activity. Rapid movement and the use of hours of darkness for concealment were keynotes in the activity. Ontos were employed with patrols during many daylight patrols to speed movement and provide on the spot direct fire support. At night the Ontos were utilized for night defense of combat bases. The battalion conducted 1668 patrols during the month. Patrol activity during the month resulted in 93 contacts. 34 VC initiated and 37 USMC initiated. Nine probes of friendly positions occurred. For list of enemy casualties see Part III. Enclosure (3) provides chronological list of contacts. Emphasis was placed on early discovery of any possible missile launching sites against GVN LAI Air Field. All patrols alerted to associate any unusual digging as possible launch sites and investigate them.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Commitment of seven squads for the greater part of the month to installations outside the RACR, reduced the average number of squads available for employment to 29. For a third of the month three additional squads were employed for security of 7th Marines Headquarters. Resources remaining within the combat bases were devoted to improvement and reconstruction of defensive positions deteriorating from the wet season.

3. Continuing emphasis has been placed on fire discipline, weapon safety, and interval between individuals to reduce number of casualties from booby traps.

4. At 111630H March 1967, a platoon size patrol located a cave and tunnel system of significant size. This cave extended for some 600 meters.

5. The enemy directed their increased activity to include two attacks on one CAC location. At 140230H Mar 67 the CAC location at PHUOC HOA (1), was attacked by approximately 15 armed VC. Ten VC infiltrated hamlet firing approximately 70 rounds of S/A and throwing an estimated 15 explosive charges. Five VC delivered approximately 50 rounds of S/A fire toward Co D combat base. VC broke contact and withdrew. Other patrols in area of egress from Phuoc Hoa engaged the 15 VC, seeing five fall. A search resulted in finding two VC bodies with grenades, ammunition and two Bangalore torpedoes. One Thompson sub-machine gun found in hamlet. One PF was killed, one civilian was wounded, and two members of the RD team which was currently working in Phuoc Hoa area, were wounded. At 152255H March 1967 PFCs, members of CAC unit, observed approximately 15 VC approaching the immediate perimeter of Phuoc Hoa (1). The VC fired approximately 15 rounds S/A and set one portion of the perimeter bamboo protective fence afire. The CAC unit returned approximately 105 rounds of S/A fire driving the VC away. No casualties were sustained by the CAC unit, enemy casualties unknown.

6. At 141215H Mar 67 Bald Eagle (D-1-7) was committed to provide security of a VC craft run aground in vicinity BS 735893. An explosion had destroyed the trawler which was loaded with enemy arms. Co D recovered 1132 weapons from the beach and shallows.

7. A continuing emphasis is placed on familiarization firing of individual weapons, to include battle sights. Instruction programmed for new replacements to include fam-fire with M-14 as well as instruction and fam-fire of the M-16E1 rifle.

8. At 261045H March 1967, elements of the CAC unit at Phuoc Thien (1) conducted a security/Redcap patrol in vicinity of BS 705953. The patrol members were nine USMC, one USN and five PFCs. The patrol was engaged by an estimated 50 or

UNCLASSIFIED

more VC well armed, including .30 cal MG and an M-79 in vicinity of BS 708957. In the ensuing engagement all members of patrol were killed or wounded. The enemy approached shooting six Marines in the head. The enemy captured eight M-14s, one M-79, one BAR, one M-1 rifle and one PRC - 25 radio. The enemy stripped the patrol members of ammunition, grenades, cartridge belts and one pair of binoculars. Enemy casualties sustained were 18 KIA (8 Confirmed - 10 Probable) and 19 WIA. Total friendly casualties were eight USMC KIA, one USN KIA, one USMC WIA, four PFCs KIA and one PF WIA.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. FIVE ORGANIZATIONS COMMITTED TO COMBAT

a. Combat Missions Assigned. Occupy and defend assigned TAOR. Conduct offensive operations within the TAOR. Participate in defense of the base area, airfield and ancillary facilities at CHU IAI. As directed, conduct offensive operations outside the TAOR. Conduct a pacification program in support of GTN. Assist in the training of Popular Forces. Assist in Revolutionary Development Program.

b. Significant Operations Conducted. During the month of March all operations were conducted within the 1/7 TAOR.

c. Casualties inflicted on the enemy.

- (1) VC KIA (Confirmed).....35 (includes 4 KBA)
- (2) VC KIA (Probable).....15
- (3) VC WIA (Confirmed).....25
- (4) VC WIA (Probable).....21
- (5) VCG..... 6
- (6) VCS.....81

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Casualties Sustained.

- (1) USMC KIA.....4
- (2) USMC DOW.....0
- (3) USMC WIA.....30
- (4) USN KIA.....0
- (5) USN WIA.....1
- (6) USMC WIA NON-EVAC.....8
- (7) USMC NON-BATTLE.....4
- (8) USN NON-BATTLE.....0

e. New Techniques Employed.

(1) Reserve activity. During the month of March increased emphasis was placed on control of waterborne traffic on the Song Tra Bong, its tributaries and waterways. Control of river traffic to deny the VC use of the river for movement of personnel and supplies has been actively pursued in the past. The following is a summary of some of the methods used:

(a) Water traffic checks and searches. At unscheduled times, LVTP-5s, native craft and the LCM-8 are utilized to stop all river traffic at the various choke points to check papers and ID cards and search for contraband.

(b) River patrols by LVTP-5s and native craft are conducted during the day and hours of darkness.

(c) Ambushes are placed along the river, at choke points and at likely avenues of approach to land.

f. Equipment. The status of ordnance and individual equipment is adequate. No critical shortages exist.

g. Command Relations. Normal.

h. Logistics

UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) A general Maintenance Contact Team inspected tentage within the command. As a result 43 GP tents were code X; however, billeting remains adequate.
- (2) The 1st Engineers are presently using heavy equipment to clear fields of fire for the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines TAGR and improve combat base fortifications.
- (3) A Contact Team for office machines from FISC-B conducted maintenance on office equipment of this command.
- (4) A Contact Team for Organic Weapons from FISC-B conducted inspections and maintenance of this Battalion's small arms through 24-27 March.
- (5) The MSR from Co D to Co B combat bases remains open to all vehicular traffic; however, the beach adjacent to Co B combat base is still difficult to negotiate by wheeled vehicles.
- (6) The addition of an Engineer Mine Detection Team to this Battalion GP has greatly improved road safety from the Battalion area to the beach.
- (7) An Engineer Maintenance Contact Team from FISC-B inspected equipment and the reefer at the Battalion Messhall.
- (8) An Ammo Technical Inspection was conducted by CG, Task Force X-Ray 10 March 1967.
- (9) Logistical support during the month was provided by utilizing a combination of LVT, Otter and truck transportation. The trucks have experienced considerable mechanical failures.
- (10) The Battalion has received the M-16E1 rifles and are presently awaiting distribution. Distribution will commence upon completion of Operation BOONE.

1. Civic Action. Civic action is centered around self-help projects and medical assistance. All the companies are building a bulletin board to be put up in the local market place. In Binh Yen Noi and Phuoc Hoa a dispensary has been constructed, and plans are being completed for dispensaries in My Hue and Tan Ky. Our medical assistance to the Vietnamese has totaled over 6,000 treatments in March. This is the highest number of Vietnamese treated by one battalion for any month in the 1st Marine Division.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

j. Administration. No significant problem areas have developed.

k. Personnel. The battalion strength is currently 31 Marine Officers, 1108 Marine Enlisted, 2 Navy Officers and 50 Navy Enlisted. The current battalion strength is over manning level.

l. Intelligence

(1) Enemy Situation During the Period. A significant buildup of enemy strength in the TAOR was noted during this period. Sightings by Marines and civilians of platoon sized uniformed VC elements are a good indication of the trend. One engagement of a CAC squad with an estimated reinforced company reported to be from the 1st VC Regiment emphasizes the increased enemy interest in this TAOR. The enemy initiated 56 contacts during the month while Marines initiated 37. There were 25 mine and booby trap incidents, reflecting an increase of 20% over the previous period. There are strong indications that a local force company, tentatively identified as the 95th Company is operating within the Battalion TAOR. This unit persists in using the area of Phu Long (4) Hamlet in the vicinity of BS 633956 despite frequent search and clear operations. During the operations reports indicate the Company flees to the swamps to the south. The enemy's probable course of action will be continued harassment with primary emphasis on CAC units.

(2) Significant Trends Noted During the Period

(a) A North Vietnamese trawler was sunk south of the TAOR. This ship was running arms into the area of the Batangan Peninsula.

(b) Enemy activity was increasingly directed toward the CAC units, culminating in the daylight engagement between the CAC squad and the VC Company.

(c) During the period 32 caves were destroyed and 1132 weapons were captured, materially hampering the Viet Cong efforts. The enemy suffered 35 KIA Confirmed, 15 KIA Probable and 25 WIA.

(3) Enemy Equipment and Supplies Captured

(a) Weapons: 1132 ChiCom carbines, light and heavy machine guns.

(b) Equipment

- (4) Tested

UNCLASSIFIED

m. Communications

(1) General. It was found more feasible to activate a second net with company sweeps within our own WAOA. This took a load off our En Tac net and precluded the necessity of going to "directed net" operation.

(a) Task Force X-Ray CEO held a conference with unit communication officers within Task Force X-Ray. Subjects on the agenda were:

- 1 Upcoming CG's inspection
- 2 Test equipment calibration
- 3 Initial issue of AN/PRC-25 parts

(b) A survey was taken of all communication equipment presently at CAC units. It is found that many comm-electronic items authorized by Headquarters Bn, 1st MarDiv were not on hand. These items were to have been requisitioned and issued by Sub-Unit 2, Headquarters Bn. However, at the present CAC units have only a limited number of comm-elect items which so far have been provided by the Battalion communication platoon. As a consequence a message was sent to Sub-Unit 2, Headquarters Bn advising of the shortages and the inability of this unit to provide.

(2) Radio. Thirteen AN/PRC-25 radios were received bringing us up to our initial allowance of 67.

(3) Wire. All companies were directed to establish guard loops and lines to combat outposts. Telephone assets were re-apportioned within the Battalion. As a result there was a need for additional sound power phones. A request for a special allowance was sent to CG, 1st MarDiv via Commanding Officer, 7th Marines.

n. Weather

- (1) Maximum Temperature.....97
- (2) Minimum Temperature.....61
- (3) Mean Temperature.....82
- (4) Mean Humidity.....84%
- (5) Total Rainfall.....3.56 inches
- (6) Total Days of Rainfall.....11

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Air Support

(a) The air support provided by the 1st Marine Air Wing during the operations was as follows:

(1) Helicopters and fixed wing aircraft were used in various capacities to provide medical evacuation and logistical support. Helicopters were used to provide medical evacuation and logistical support to the 1st Marine Air Wing.

(2) Air Support

(a) Helicopters

The air defense personnel within the Battalion B. C. of a positive return. The defense consists of sandbagged fighting holes and anti-aircraft batteries within the air's companies and throughout the Battalion. The defense also includes the Battalion's C-130 Hercules and Communications Center which are of a heavy blind construction and sandbagged enclosed.

(b) Helicopters

1. 50 medical fixed wing sorties were flown in support of the 1st Marine Air Wing.

2. 50 aircraft were utilized 63 times for aerial observation and reconnaissance.

3. Helicopter missions flown are as follows:

a. Medical Evacuation - 43

(1) 50 Marines evacuated

(2) 38 civilians, VC, FCS and PFs evacuated

b. Troops and Logistics - 7

(1) Cargo - 10,700 pounds

(2) Troops - 43

c. Reconnaissance, Unit Commander and others

UNCLASSIFIED

f. Psychological Operations. During the reporting period, ground broadcasts were conducted within the TACR on eight separate days. K14 Cannon teams used to conduct some broadcasts. Four leaflet drops conducted in the TACR during March.

g. Activation/Deactivation/Redesignations - None

h. Medical

(1) General. The average sick call at BAS has averaged from 450 to 500 out patients per month. The letter companies have averaged 110 to 125 out patients per month each. There have been no major outbreaks of communicable diseases during this reporting period.

(2) Evacuations. Evacuation response to casualties continues to be excellent and no problem encountered in this area. The most prevalent medical problem has been skin conditions.

(3) Sanitation. Overall it is very adequate. All companies are visited a minimum of once per week. A special effort has been conducted to keep heads screened in. A strong program toward eradication of rats has continued throughout the month.

(4) Supply. The medical supply support has been adequate. Problems in this area considered minor.

i. Chaplain

(1) During the month of March, mass was held on a daily basis throughout the TACR, and as often as possible at 7th Marine Regt, and 2/7 area.

(2) The patients from this battalion at the 1st Med Bn were visited weekly.

(3) The Chaplain participated in four civil affairs projects.

(4) The Chaplain's office handled one Red Cross case for the month of March.

12

Enclosure (1)

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602
 From: 010600H to 020600H

28 February 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	010600	020600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	010600	020600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	010730	011700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	010645	010800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	010600	011500	Combat
6.	7A-6	N	FT(R)	A	012300	020600	
7.	7A-7	N	FT (R)	A	012230	020530	
8.	7A-8	N	FT (R)	A	020130	020630	
9.	7A-9	N	FT (R)	A	020200	020630	
10.	7A-10	N	Sqd(R)	A	012000	020800	
11.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	010930	011430	Combat
12.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	011130	011630	Combat
13.	7C-3	D	FT (R)	S	011500	011630	Med/Cap
14.	7C-4		FT (R)	A	011915	020800	
15.	7C-5	N	FT (R)	A	011915	020800	
16.	7C-6	N	FT (R)	A	011945	020630	
17.	7C-7	N	FT (R)	A	011915	020730	
18.	7C-8	N	FT (R)	A	012100	020530	W/PF's
19.	7C-9	N	FT (R)	A	012130	020430	W/PF's
20.	7C-10	N	FT (R)	A	012200	020345	W/PF's
21.	7D-1	D	Sqd(R)	S	010600	011800	Village Security CAC L-3
22.	7D-2	D	FT (R)	S	010730	010930	Road Sweep
23.	7D-3	D	Sqd(R)	C	010845	011500	Combat W/PF's
24.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	011015	011615	Combat
25.	7D-5	N	Sqd(R)	S	011800	020600	Village Security CAC L-3
26.	7D-6	N	FT (R)	A	012200	020300	W/PF's CONCEALED
27.	7D-7	N	FT (R)	A	020345	020815	
28.	7D-8	N	FT (R)	A	020430	020730	
29.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	010730	010745	Road Sweep
30.	7H&S-2	N	FT (R)	A	012130	020700	
31.	7B-1	D	FT (R)	S	010730	011800	Village Security
32.	7B-2	D	Sqd	S	010730	020730	Village Security CAC L-5
33.	7B-3	D	FT En	S	010745	011015	
34.	7B-4	D	FT	S	010830	011700	MSR Security
35.	7B-5	D	FT	S	010800	011700	MSR Security
36.	7B-6	D	FT	S	010830	011700	Sand
37.	7B-7	D	Sqd(R)	C	011200	011700	Combat
38.	7B-8	B	Sqd(R)	S	010300	010600	
39.	7B-9	D	Sqd(R)	C	011215	011715	Combat
40.	7B-10	N	FT	S	011800	020730	Village Security
41.	7B-11	N	Sqd(R)	S	010300	011200	
42.	7B-12	N	Sqd	C	012000	012400	Combat
43.	7B-13	B	Sqd	S	010330	011200	
44.	7B-14	N	FT	A	012000	020100	
45.	7B-15	N	Sqd	C	020100	020600	Combat
46.	7B-16	N	FT	A	020200	020700	
47.	7B-17	N	FT	A	020200	021000	Combat

Page 1 of 4 Pages

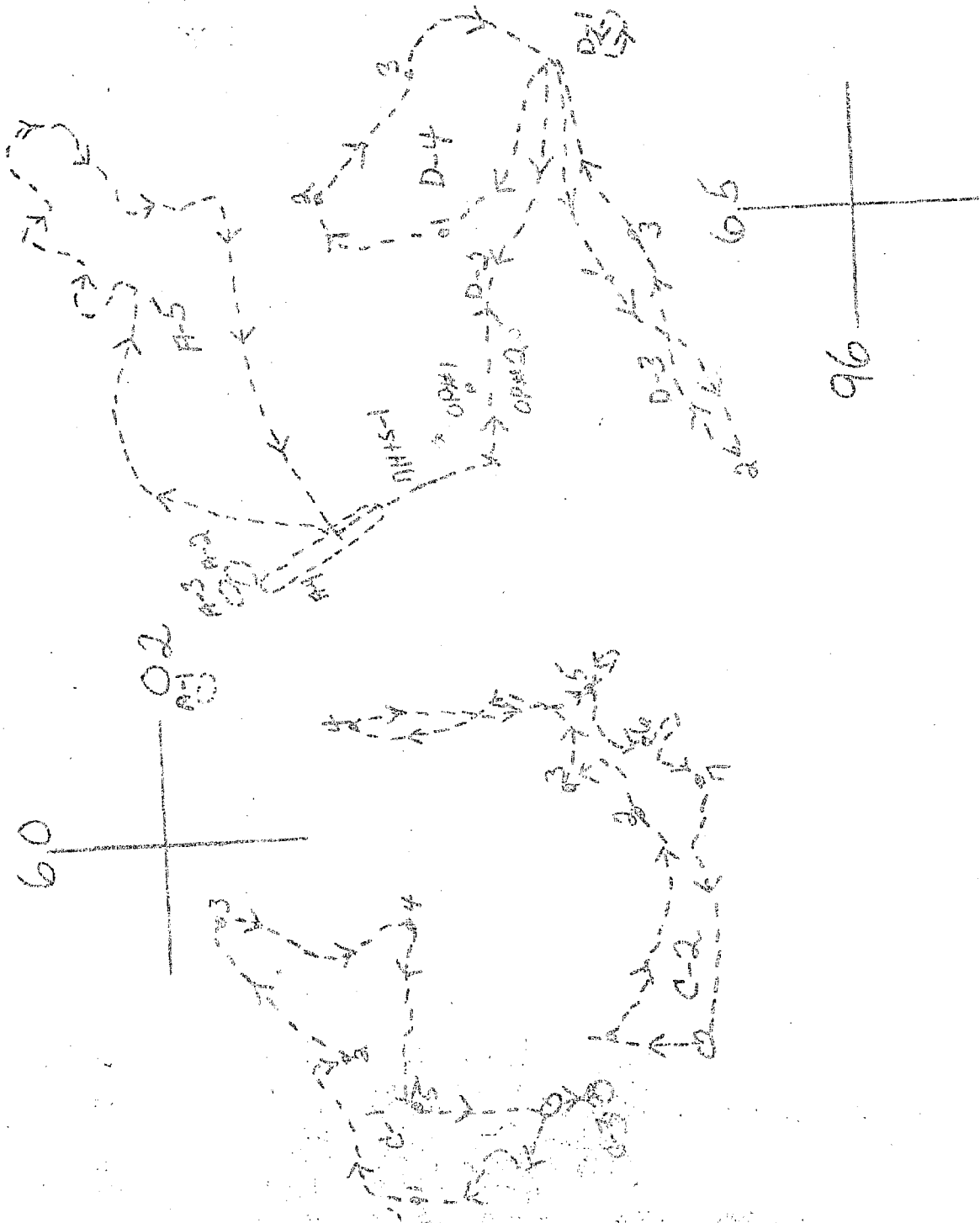
TAB-B/ End (2)

1ST BN/7TH MAR - PATROL SUMMARY

MAR 1967

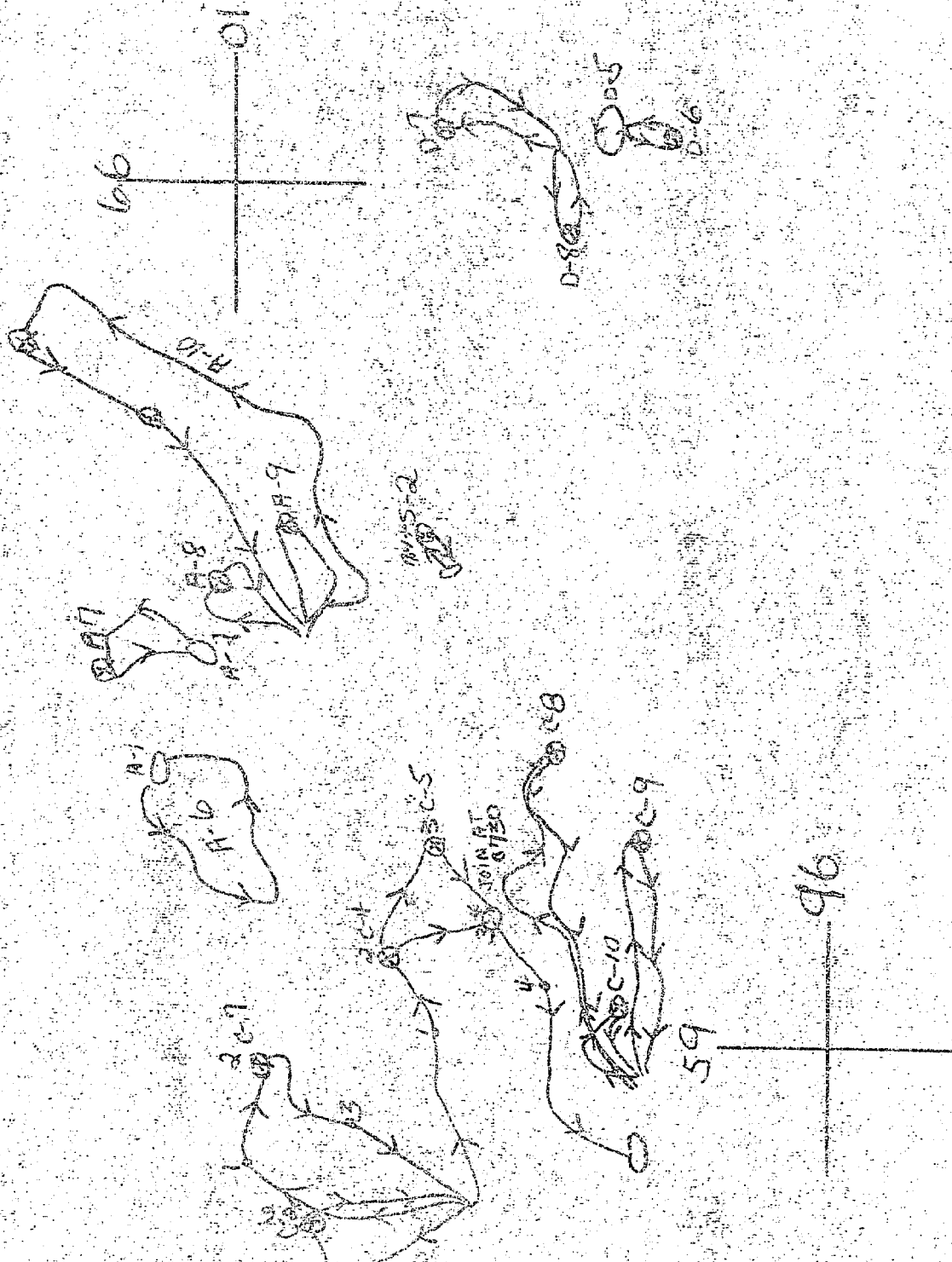
48.	7A-11	D	Sqd (R)	C	010700	011600	646010-660025-658035-644027-635018
49.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	010600	020600	586976
50.	7B-19	D	FT	S	011700	011730	676986-699975
51.	7B-18	D	FT	S	011700	011745	668990-699975
52.	7C-15	N	Sqd	S	011730	011930	595975-613950-616952-613950-595975
53.	7D-9	N	FT	A	011900	020600	665973 w/PT's
54.	7D-10	N	FT	A	011900	020600	665973 w/PT's

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 010600 to 020600

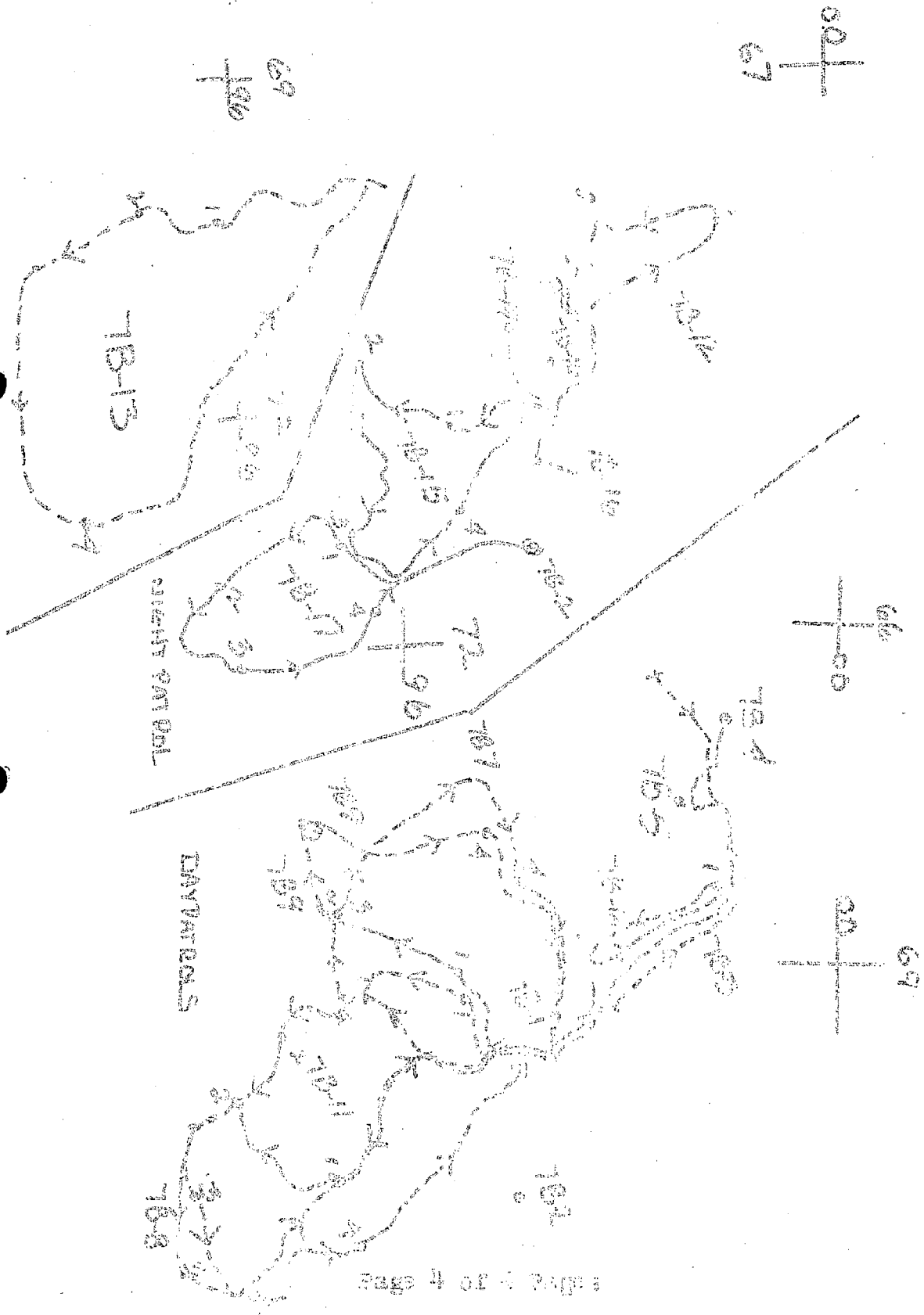


Page 2 Of 4 Pages

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 010500 to 020600



FROM 010000 TO 121500



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

FPO San Francisco, California 96602

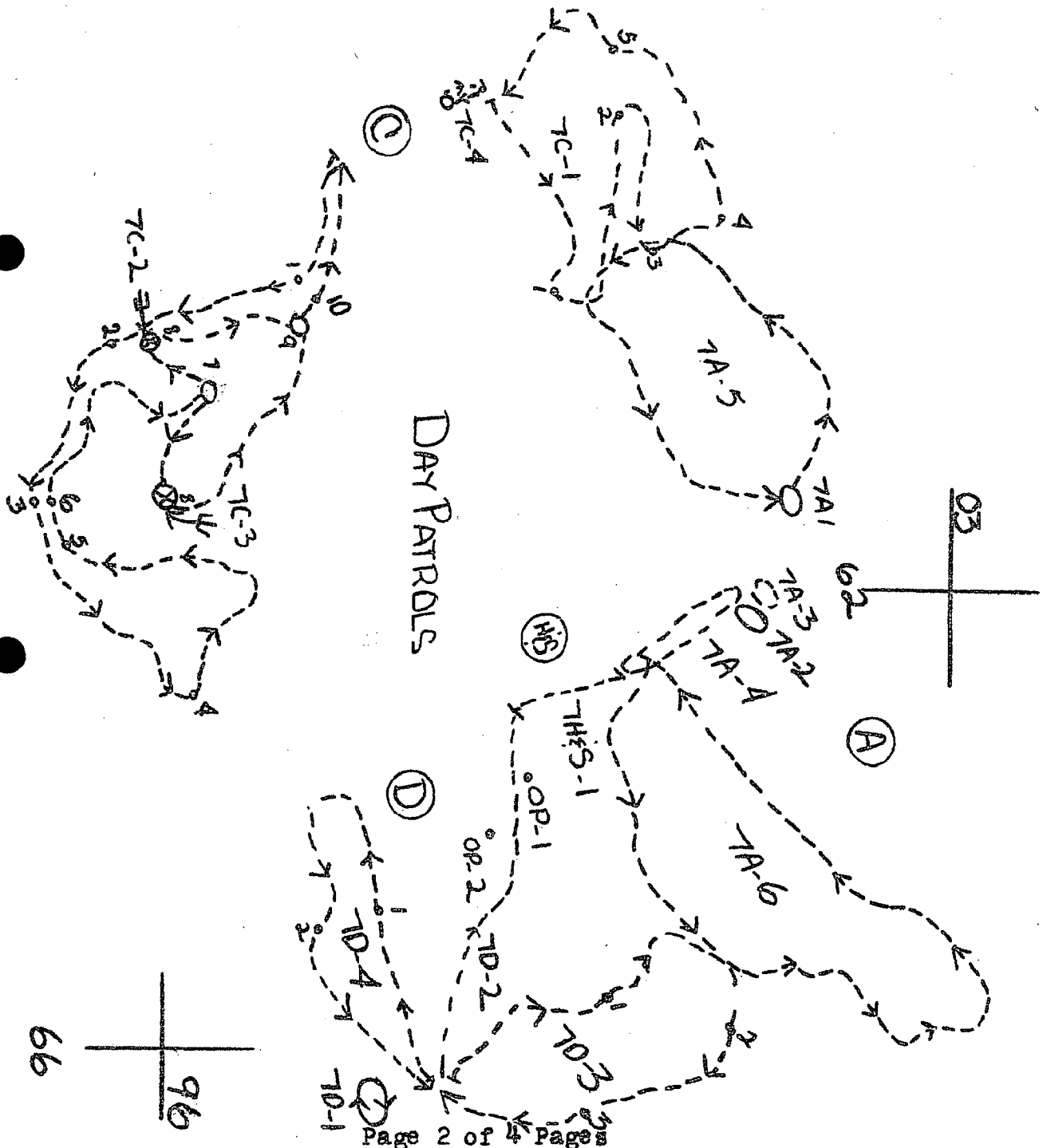
From: 020600H to 030600H

01 March 1967

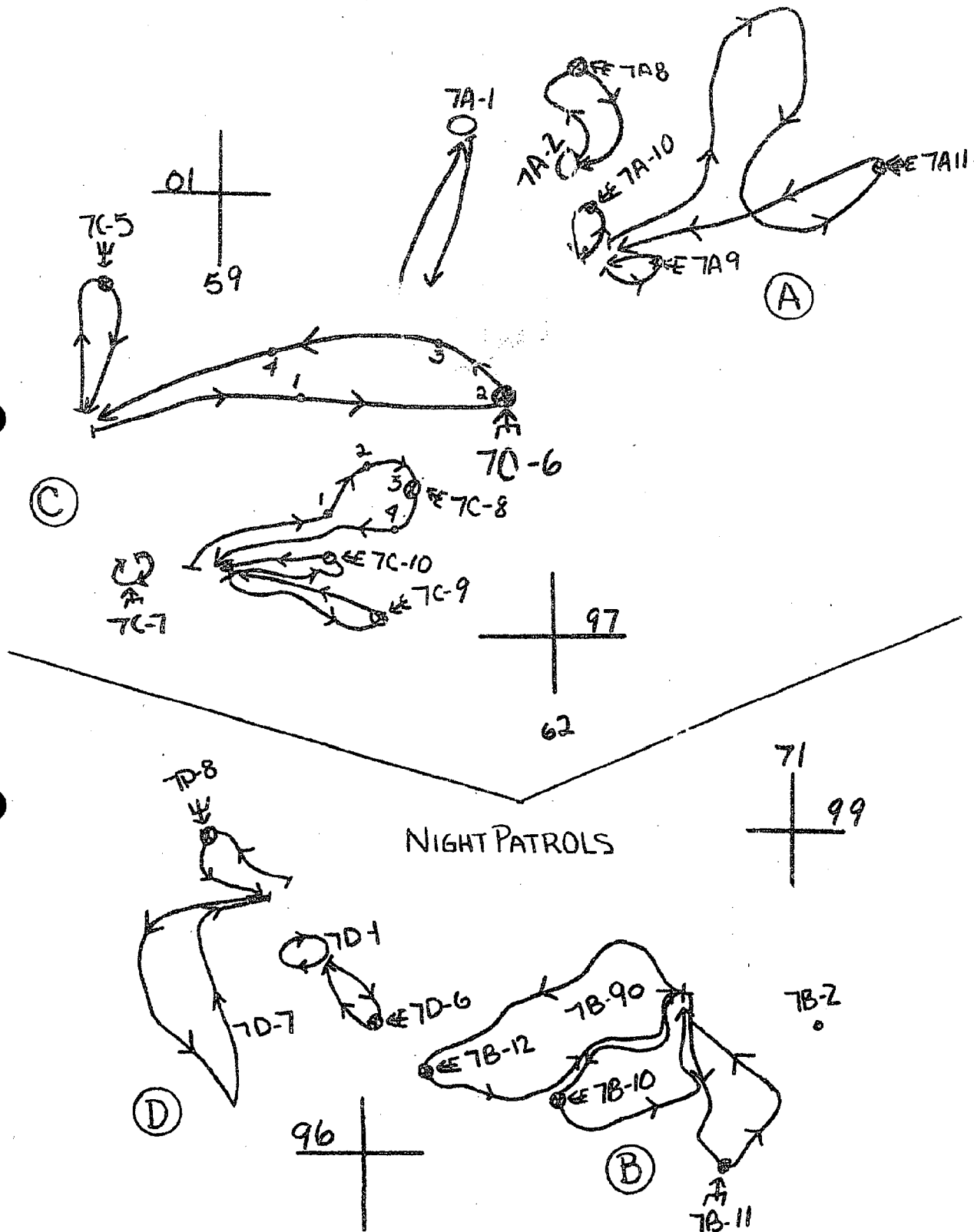
1.	7A-1	B S	Sqd	020600	030600	Village Security CAC L-4	
2.	7A-2	B S	Sqd	020600	030600	Village Security CAC L-2	
3.	7A-3	D S	FT	020730	021700	LCM Security	
4.	7A-4	D S	FT	020645	020800	Road Sweep	
5.	7A-5	D C	Sqd	020730	021430	Combat	
6.	7A-6	D C	Sqd	020600	021700	Combat	
7.	7A-7	N A	FT (R)	022230	030630		
8.	7A-8	N A	FT (R)	022030	030530		
9.	7A-9	N A	FT (R)	022000	030330		
10.	7A-10	N A	FT (R)	021930	030300		
11.	7A-11	N A	Sqd(R)	021930	030630		
12.	7B-1	D S	FT	020730	021800	Village Security	
13.	7B-2	D S	Sqd(R)	020730	030730	Village Security CAC L-5 W/	
14.	7B-3	D S	FT (R)	020800	021030	Road Sweep W/Eng	
15.	7B-4	D S	FT	020800	021700	MSR Security	
16.	7B-5	D S	FT	020830	021700	MSR Security	
17.	7B-6	D C	Sqd(R)	021230	021630	Combat	
18.	7B-7	D C	Sqd(R)	021230	021630	Combat	
19.	7B-8	D A	Sqd	021630	021930		
20.	7B-9	N S	FT	021800	030730	Village Security	
21.	7B-10	N A	Sqd	022000	030200		
22.	7B-11	N A	Sqd	022400	030700		
23.	7B-12	N A	Sqd	030100	030700		
24.	7C-1	D C	Sqd	020745	021145	Combat	
25.	7C-2	B S	FT(R)	021245	030800	CANCELLED	
26.	7C-3	B A	FT(R)	021245	030800	CANCELLED	
27.	7C-4	D S	FT	021700	021800	Med/C ap	
28.	7C-5	N A	FT (R)	021930	030700		
29.	7C-6	N A	FT (R)	021915	030800		
30.	7C-7	N C	FT	021930	030600	Clearing	
31.	7C-8	N A	FT	021930	030600	W/PF's	
32.	7C-9	N A	FT	022030	030500	W/PF's	
33.	7C-10	N A	FT	022100	030330	W/PF's	
34.	7D-1	B S	Sqd(R)	020600	030600	Village Security CAC L-3	
35.	7D-2	D S	FT (R)	020730	020930	Road Sweep	
36.	7D-3	D C	Sqd(R)	020945	021515	Combat W/PF's	
37.	7D-4	D C	Sqd(R)	021030	021545	Combat	
38.	7D-5			CANCELLED			
39.	7D-6	N A	FT (R)	022230	030330	W/CANCELLED	
40.	7D-7	N R	FT (R)	022315	030600	Recon	
41.	7D-8	N A	FT (R)	030145	030715		
42.	7H&S-1	D S	FT	020730	020745	Road Sweep	
43.	7B-13	D	S	FT	020630	020700	709973-699975
44.	7C-14	D	S	FT	021200	021430	610955-603976
45.	7C-13	D	S	FT	020830	021030	582983-600975-590980
46.	7B-20	N	S	FT	020030	020100	693971-699975
47.	7A-12	D	S/C	FT	020730	021400	643012
48.	7A-13	D	S/C	FT (R)	020730	021500	621011
49.	7A-14	D	S/C	FT (R)	021630	021600	622000

49.	7D-9	N	A	Sqd (R)	030300	030900	650973-656964
50.	7D-10	N	S	FT (R)	021730	021830	638991-664985
51.	7D-11	N	S	FT (R)	021730	021830	614988-664985
52.	7C-11	B	S	Sqd (R)	020600	030600	585976 W/PT's
53.	7C-12	D	S	FT	021300	021630	584014-575005-581002
54.	7C-2	N	A	FT (R)	021500	030600	593972-597958-612948-613951-598955
55.	7C-3	N	A	FT (R)	021500	030800	Same -597961-596973-593976
56.	7D-12	N	A	FT (R)	021900	022330	
57.	7D-13	N	A	FT (R)	021900	030600	

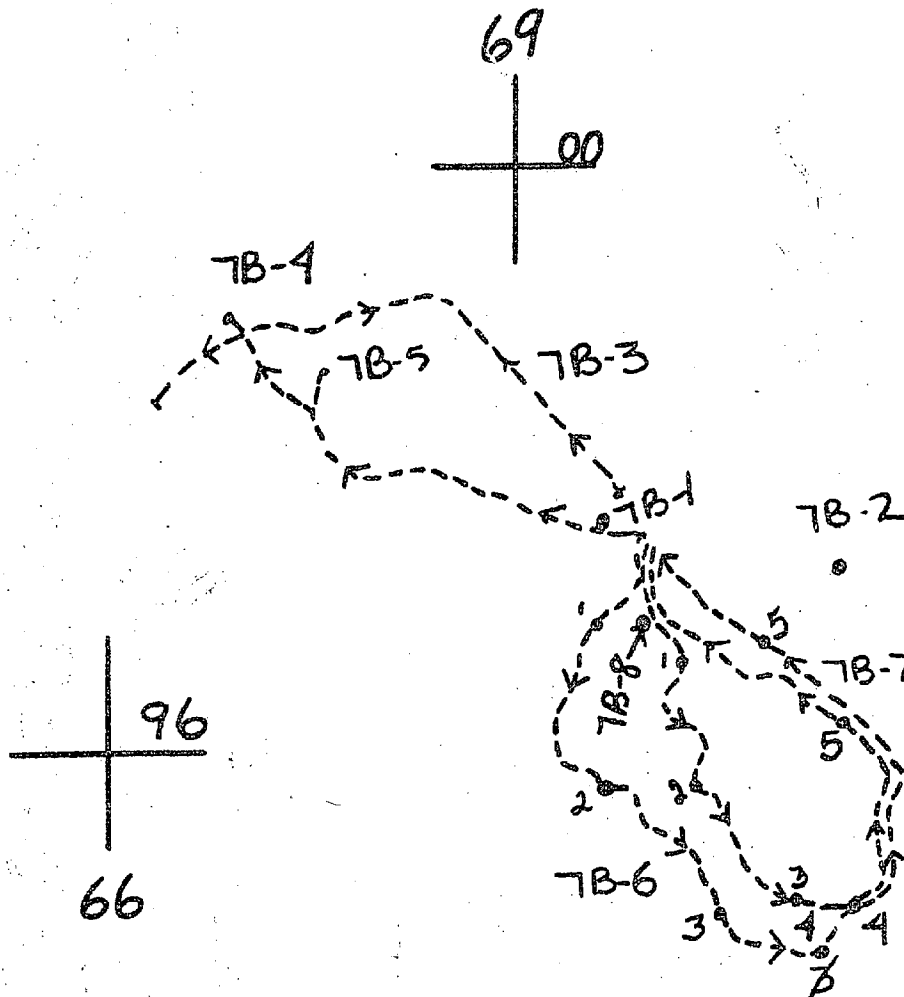
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 020600H to 030600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 020600H to 030600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 020600H to 030600H



Page 4 of 4 Pages

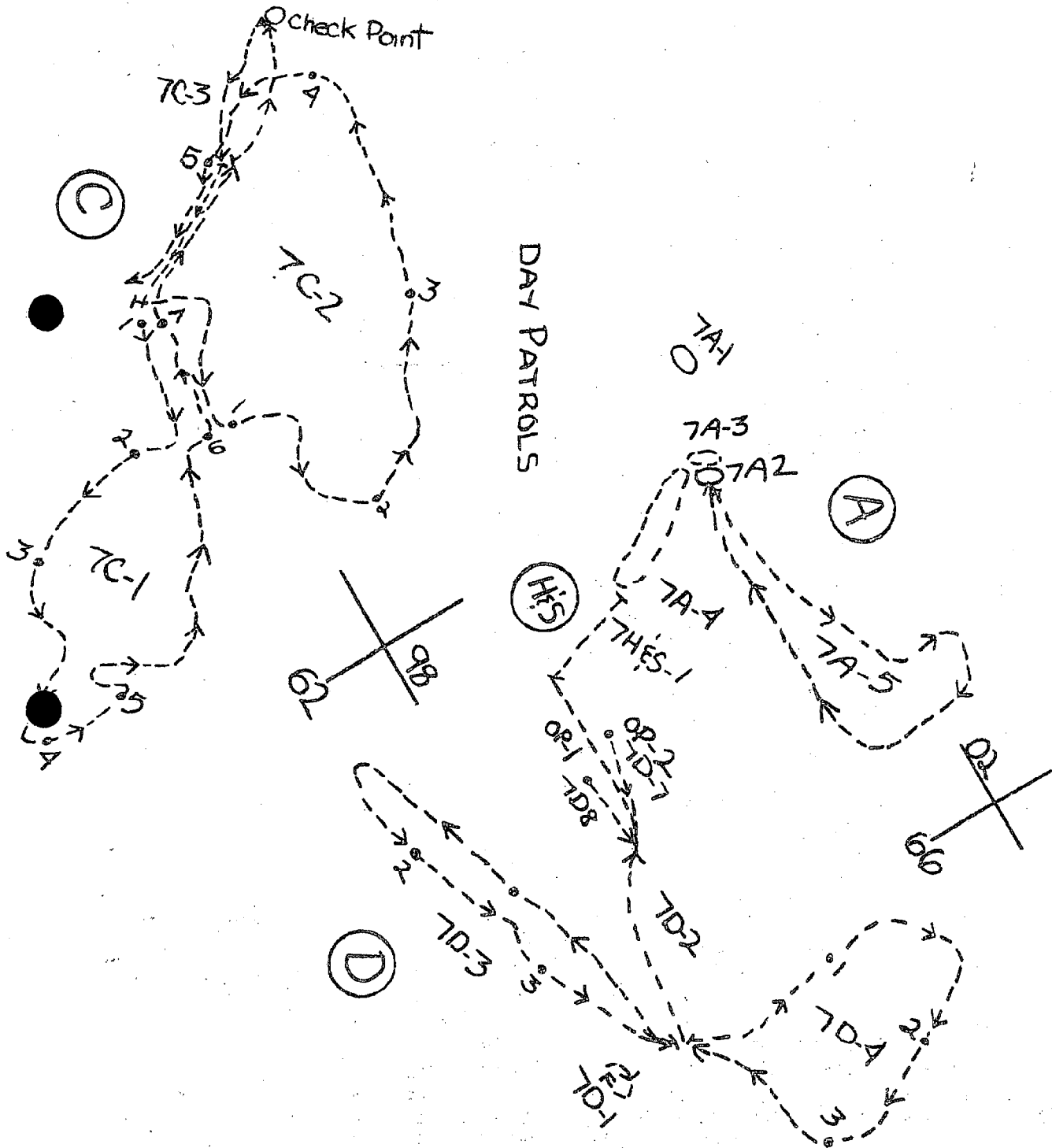
PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 FPO San Francisco, California 96502
 From: 030600H to 040600H

2 March 1967

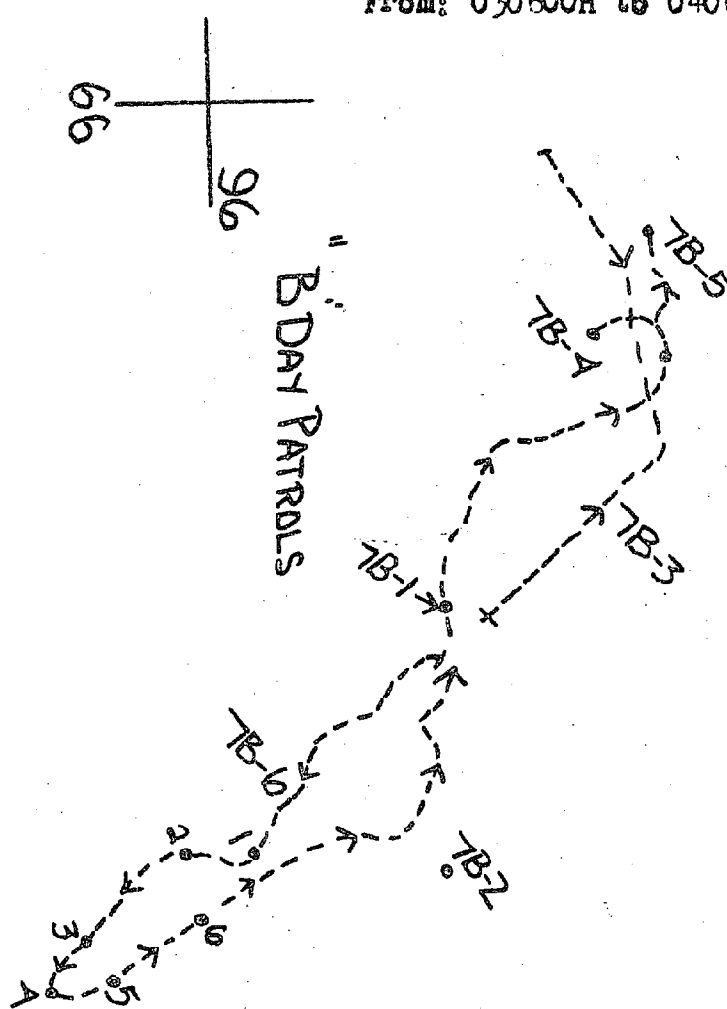
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	030600	040600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	030600	040600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	030730	031700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	030645	030800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd	C	030630	031400	Combat
6.	7A-6	N	FT (R)	A	032100	040400	
7.	7A-7	N	FT (R)	A	032030	040400	
8.	7A-8	N	FT (R)	A	031930	040330	
9.	7A-9	N	FT (R)	A	032000	040400	
10.	7A-10	N	Sqd (R)	A	031930	040930	
11.	7A-11	N	Sqd (R)	C	040500	040800	Combat
12.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	030800	031500	Combat
13.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	031200	031645	Combat
14.	7C-3	D	FT	S	030800	031600	Road Check
15.	7C-4	N	FT (R)	A	031930	040700	
16.	7C-5	N	FT (R)	A	031930	040800	
17.	7C-6	N	FT (R)	A	031930	040800	
18.	7C-7	N	FT (R)	A	031945	040630	
19.	7C-8	N	FT	A	032000	040530	W/PF's
20.	7C-9	N	FT	A	032030	040500	W/PF's
21.	7C-10	N	FT	A	032200	040330	W/PF's
22.	7D-1	B	Sqd (R)	S	030600	040600	Village Security CAC L-3
23.	7D-2	D	FT (R)	S	030730	030930	Road Sweep
24.	7D-3	D	Sqd (R)	C	030815	031345	Combat
25.	7D-4	D	Sqd (R)	C	030730	030900	Combat W/PF's CANCELLED
26.	7D-5		----- Cancelled -----				
27.	7D-6	B	Sqd (R)	C	030300	061400	Combat W/PF's CANCELLED
28.	7D-7	D	FT (R)	S	031730	031830	
29.	7D-8	D	FT (R)	S	031730	031830	
30.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	030730	030745	Road Sweep
31.	7H&S-2	N	FT (R)	A	032300	040700	
32.	OP-1	D	FT	S	030730	031730	Co D Security
33.	OP-2	D	FT	S	030730	031730	Co D Security
34.	7B-1	D	FT	S	030730	031830	Village Security
35.	7B-2	B	Sqd (R)	S	030730	040730	Village Security CAC L-5
36.	7B-3	D	FT (R)	S	030745	031230	Road Sweep W/PFs
37.	7B-4	D	FT	S	030830	031700	MSR Security
38.	7B-5	D	FT	S	030830	031700	MSR Security
39.	7B-6	D	Sqd (R)	C	031000	031530	
40.	7B-7	N	FT	A	032030	040730	
41.	7B-8	N	FT (R)	S	031800	040730	Village Security
42.	7B-9	N	Sqd (R)	C	040400	041100	
43.	7B-10	N	Sqd	C	040430	041130	
44.	7B-11	N	FT	A	040430	041400	
45.	7D-9	B	Sqd (R)	C	030315	061400	CANCELLED
46.	7D-10	B	Sqd (R)	C	030345	061400	CANCELLED
47.	7D-11	B	Sqd (R)	C	030350	061400	CANCELLED
48.	7D-12	D	Sqd	C/A	030400	031630	CANCELLED

49.	7C-11	B	S	FT	030600	040600	586976
50.	7C-12	D	S	FT	030800	031130	586983-603992-611005-612986-602981
51.	7C-13	D	S	FT	031745	032000	580000-567006-565998-575995 585976
52.	7C-14	D	S	FT	031530	031800	603975-607976-614983-602978
53.	7D-7	D	S	FT(R)	031730	031830	664785-664985
54.	7D-8	D	S	FT(R)	031730	031830	661979
55.	7D-10	N	A	Sqd	031930	040630	665973
56.	7D-9	N	A	Sqd	031930	032330	661979
57.	7D-11	N	A	Sqd	032130	040730	665973
58.	7H&S-2	N	A	FT(R)	032300	040700	625995

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 030600H to 040600H

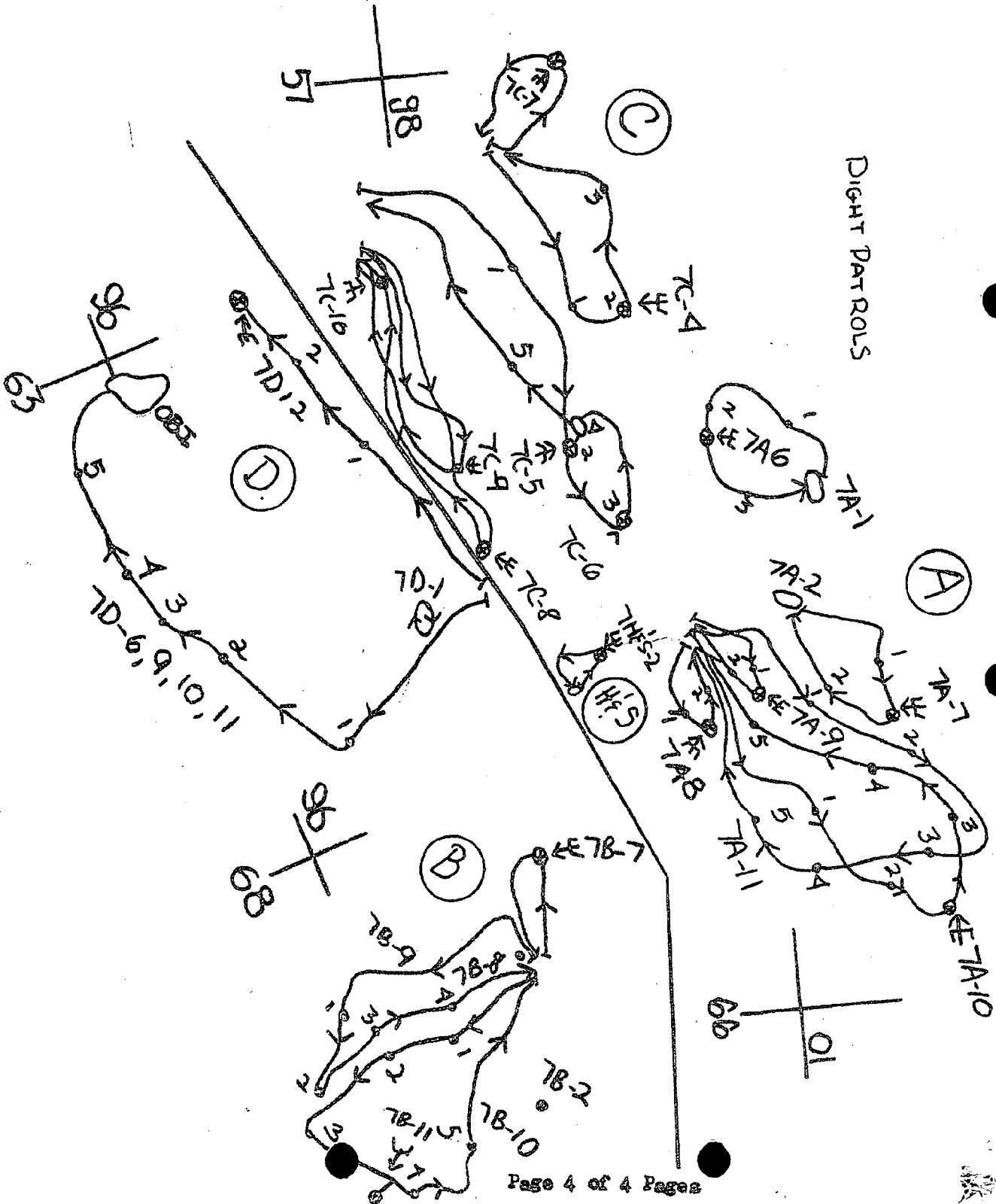


HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 030600H to 040600H



(8)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From 030500H to 040600H



CC

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 040600h to 050600h

3 March, 1967

1.	7B-1	D	FT	S	040730	041800	Village Security
2.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	040730	050730	Village Security CAC L-5
3.	7B-3	D	FT	S	040730	041000	Road Sweep w/ang.
4.	7B-4	D	FT	S	040800	041700	IGN Security
5.	7B-5	D	FT	S	040800	041700	IGN Security
6.	7B-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	041230	041630	Combat
7.	7B-7	N	FT	A	041600	042000	
8.	7B-8	N	FT	A	042000	050100	
9.	7B-9	N	Sqd(R)	C	040400	041100	Combat
10.	7B-10	N	Sqd	C	040430	041130	Combat
11.	7B-11	N	FT	A	040430	041630	
12.	7B-12	N	FT	A	042000	050100	
13.	7B-13	N	FT	A	050130	050700	w/FF's
14.	7B-14	N	FT	A	050200	050700	
15.	7B-15	N	Sqd(R)	C	050200	050730	Combat
16.	7B-16	N	FT	S	041800	050730	Village Security
17.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	040815	041315	Combat
18.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	041430	041830	Combat
19.	7C-3	D	FT(R)	S	041500	041630	Med/Gap
20.	7C-4	D	FT(R)	S	041300	041630	Med/Gap
21.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	041930	050750	
22.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	041930	050750	
23.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	041915	050800	
24.	7C-8	N	FT	A	041930	050530	w/FF's
25.	7C-9	N	FT	A	042030	050400	w/FF's
26.	7C-10	N	FT	A	042230	050300	w/FF's
27.	7C-11	B	Sqd(R)	S	040600	050600	Village Security
28.	7C-12	N	FT(R)	A	041630	050830	
29.	7C-13	N	FT(R)	A	041630	050830	
30.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	040600	050600	Village Security CAC L-4
31.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	040600	050600	Village Security CAC L-2
32.	7A-3	D	FT	S	040730	041700	IGN Security
33.	7A-4	D	FT	S	040645	040800	Road Sweep
34.	7A-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	040700	041530	Combat
35.	7A-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	040700	041800	Combat
36.	7A-7	D	Sqd(R)	C	040630	041800	Combat
37.	7A-8	N	FT(R)	A	042000	050500	
38.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	042130	050330	
39.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	042000	050400	
40.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	040600	050600	Village Security CAC L-3
41.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	040730	040930	Road Sweep
42.	7D-3	D	Sqd(R)	C	041015	041530	w/FF's
43.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	040700	041030	
44.	7D-5				Cancelled		CANCELLED
45.	7D-6	N	FT(R)	A	050130	050730	
46.	7D-7	N	FT(R)	A	050345	050750	
47.	7D-8	D	FT(R)	S	041730	041830	
48.	7D-9	D	FT(R)	S	041730	041830	
49.	7D-10	D	FT(R)	S	041730	041830	

(B)

55.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	041130	041600	593973-590958-614953-612948-597957
56.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	041030	041430	591998-601003-593018
57.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	041330	041600	598991-607005-610995-610979-597977
58.	7C-4	D	Sqd	C	041330	041630	569001-581005
59.	7C-5	N	Sqd	C	041730	042030	594996-584005-570004-565000-575995
60.	7C-6	N	FT	A	041830	050700	593018
61.	7C-7	N	FT	A	041830	050630	589005
62.	7C-8				CANCELLED		
63.	7C-9	N	Sqd	A	041930	050745	612962
64.	7C-10	N	Sqd	A	041930	050745	606970
65.	7C-12	N	Sqd	A	041800	050800	640960
66.	7C-13	B	Sqd	C	050100	041500	603976-614983-603976
67.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	040600	050600	Camp Page
68.	7D-11	D	FT	R	040830	041030	663978
69.	7D-12	B	Sqd	C	041600	041730	634973
70-71							
70.	7C-14	N	FT	A	042000	050100	604984 w/PF's
71.	7C-15	N	FT	A	042000	050030	593977
72.	7C-16	N	FT	A	050130	050600	612985
73.	7D-14	N	Sqd (R)	A	0401930	050600	
73-74							
74.	7D-15	N	Sqd (R)	A	041930	050600	

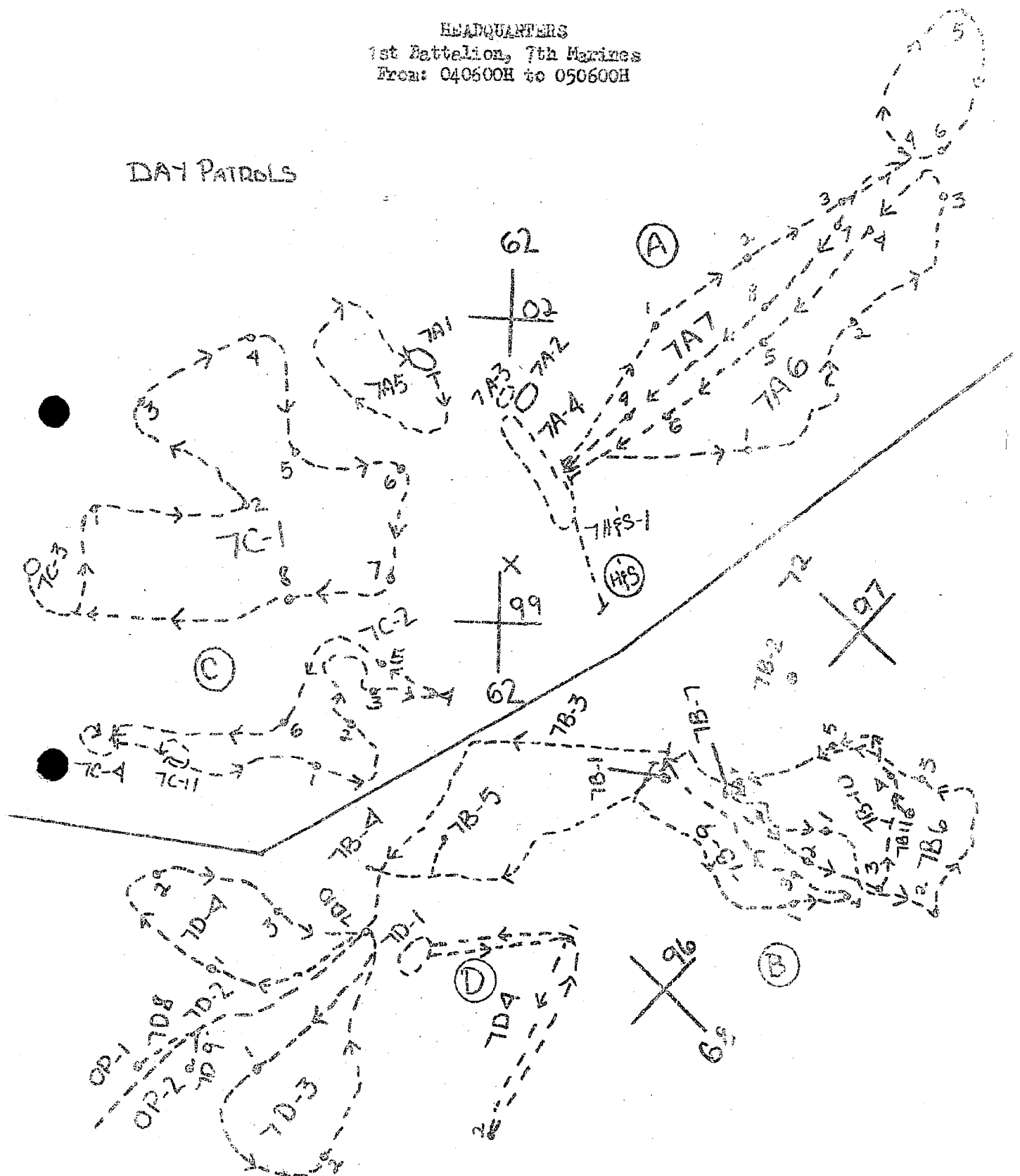
FMAC, SSM, A, SIM
ORGANIZATION 1st Battalion, 7th Infantry
From: 040600H to 040600H

50.	OP-1	D	FT	S	040730	041730	Co D Security
51.	OP-2	D	FT	S	040730	041730	Co D Security
52.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	040730	040745	Road Sweep

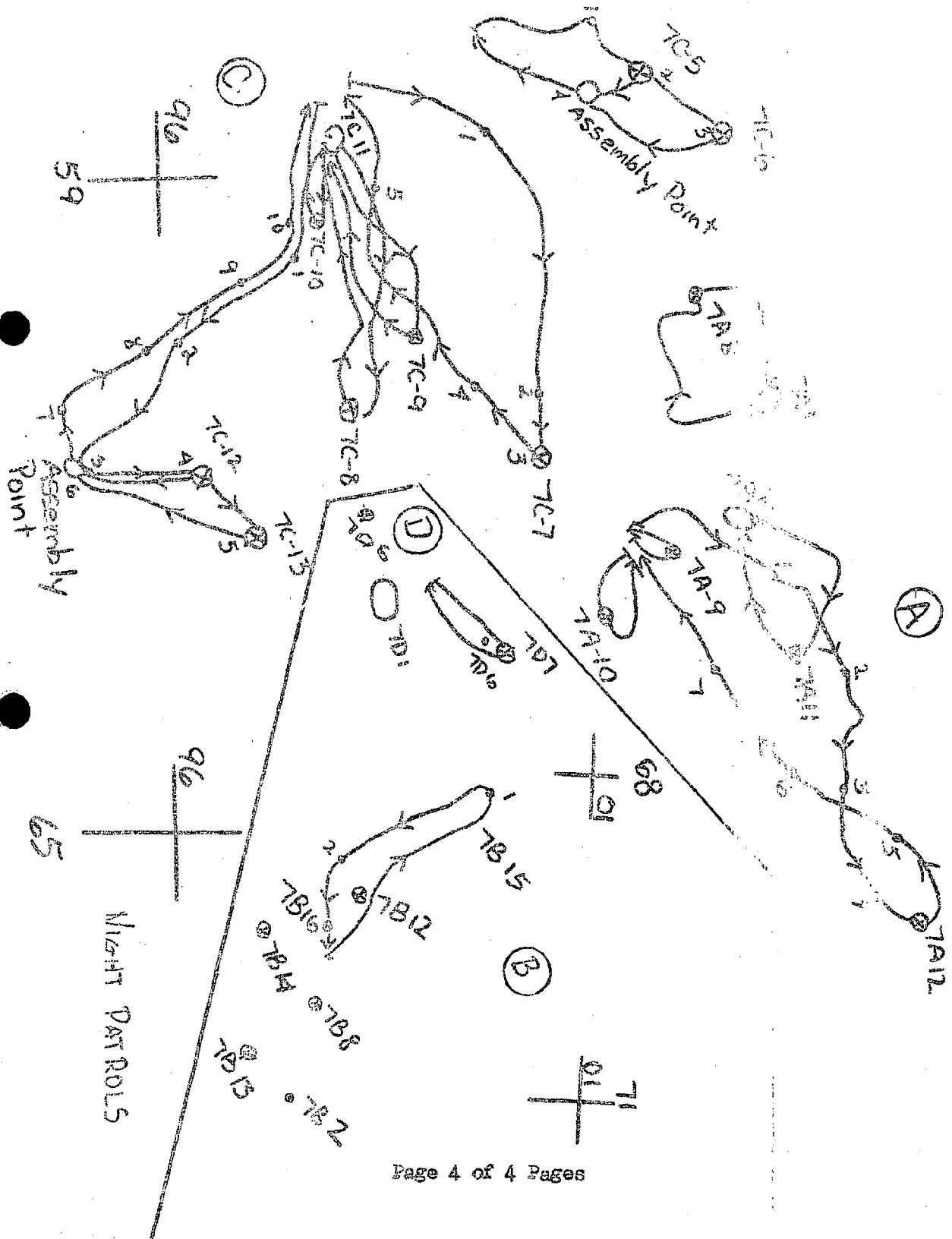
Page 2 of 4 Pages

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 040600H to 050600H

DAY PATROLS



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From 040600H to 050600H



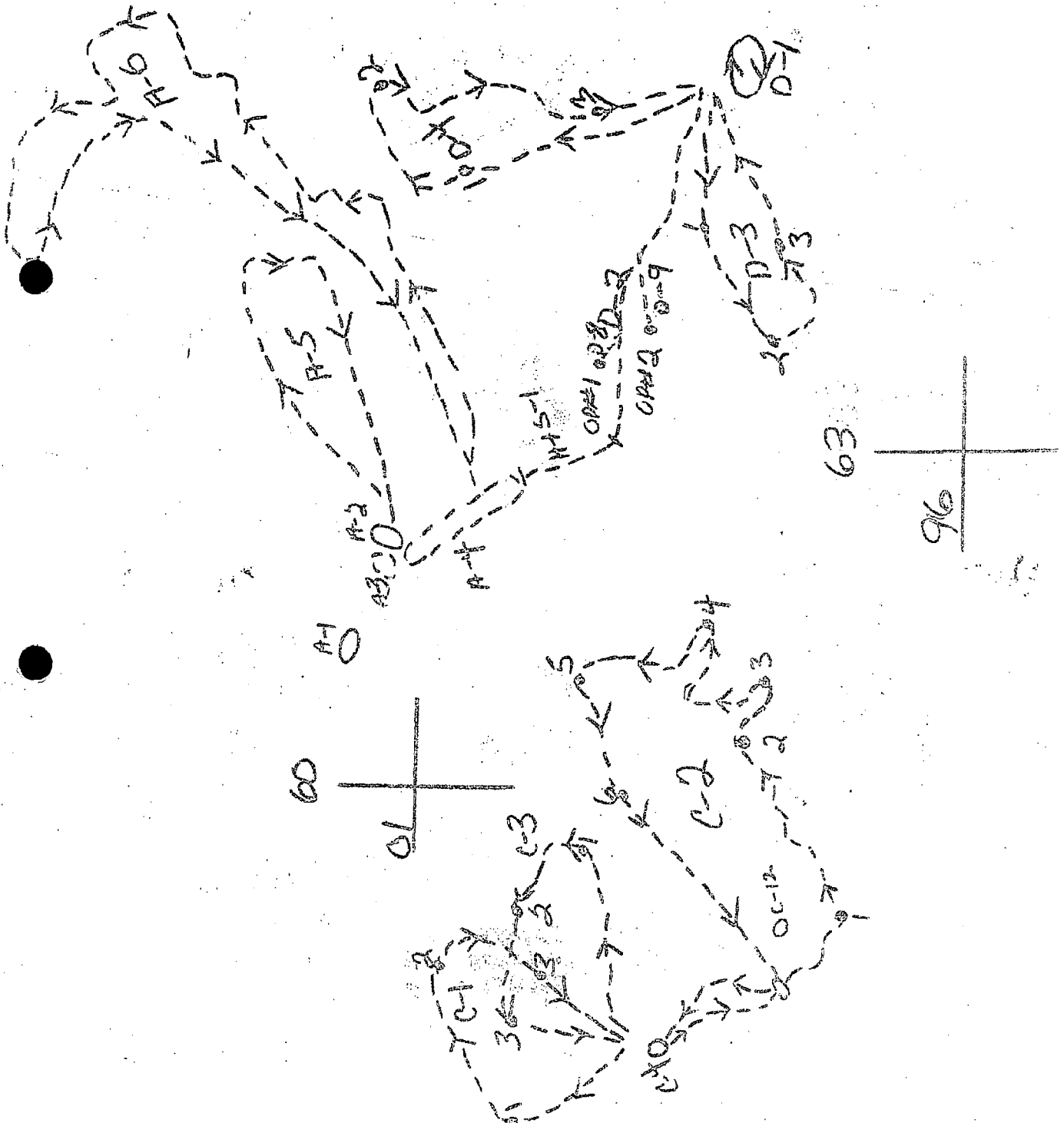
CC

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602
 From: 050600H to 060600H

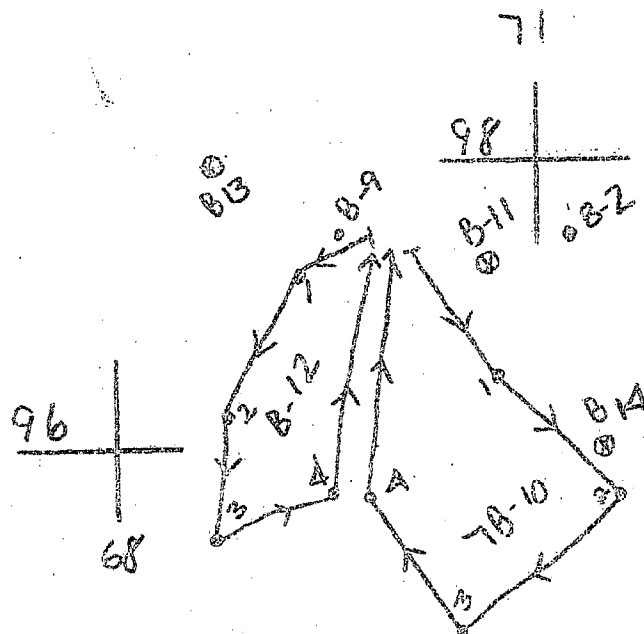
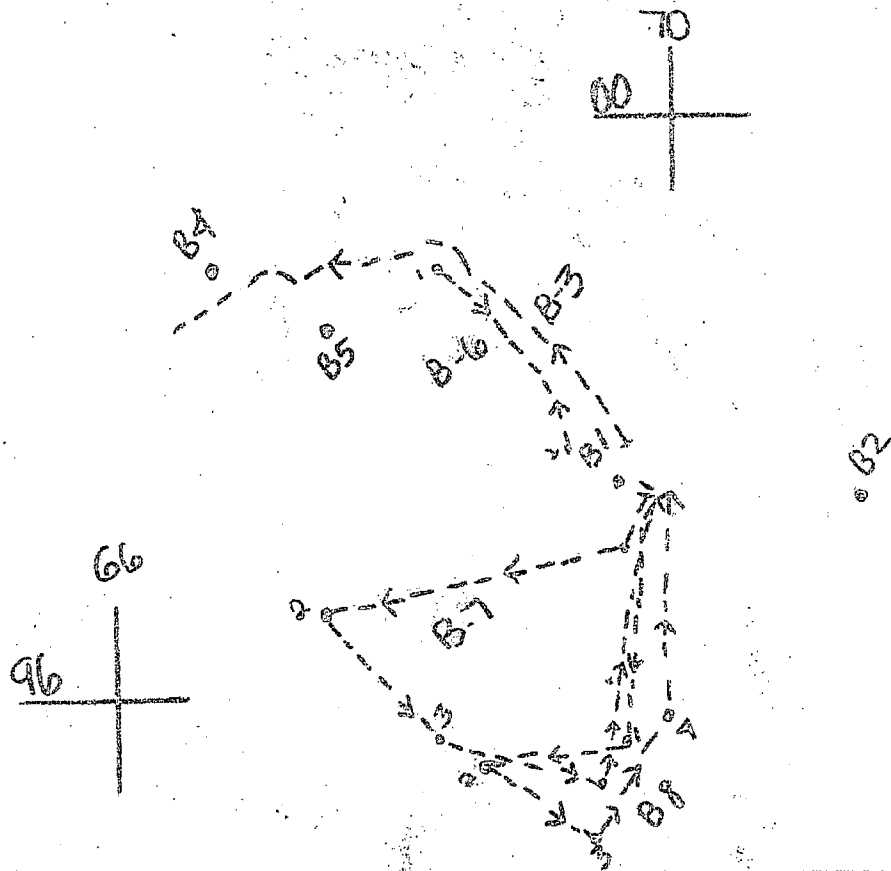
4 March 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	050600	060600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	050600	060600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	050730	051700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	050645	050800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd	C	050700	051400	Combat
6.	7A-6	D	Sqd	S/C	050700	051800	Search/Clearing
7.	7A-7	N	FT (R)	A	052200	060600	
8.	7A-8	N	FT (R)	A	052100	060530	
9.	7A-9	N	FT (R)	A	052000	060400	
10.	7A-10	N	FT (R)	A	052030	060430	
11.	7A-11	N	Sqd(R)	A	051915	060630	
12.	7C-1	D	FT (R)	S	050745	051130	Clearing
13.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	050930	051430	Combat
14.	7C-3	D	FT (R)	S	051345	051630	Clearing
15.	7C-4	D	FT (R)	S	051430	051630	Medcap
16.	7C-5	N	FT (R)	A	051930	060600	
17.	7C-6	N	FT (R)	A	051915	060700	
18.	7C-7	N	FT (R)	C/A	051915	060800	
19.	7C-8	N	FT (R)	C/A	051915	060800	
20.	7C-9	N	FT (R)	A	051930	060400	W/PFs
21.	7C-10	N	FT (R)	A	052000	060500	W/PFs
22.	7C-11	N	FT (R)	A	052200	060300	W/PFs
23.	7C-12	B	FT (R)	S	050600	060600	Hamlet Security
24.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	050600	060600	Village Security CAC L-3
25.	7D-2	D	FT (R)	S	050730	050930	Road Sweep
26.	7D-3	D	Sqd(R)	C	050800	051315	Combat/PFs
27.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	050930	051630	Combat
28.	7D-5	N	FT (R)	A	052045	060300	
29.	7D-6	N	Sqd(R)	C	060330	060915	Combat/Snipers
30.	7D-7	D	FT (R)	S	051730	051830	
31.	7D-8	D	FT (R)	S	051730	051830	
32.	OP-1	D	FT (R)	S	050730	051730	Co D Security
33.	OP-2	D	FT (R)	S	050730	051730	Co D Security
34.	7H&P-1	D	FT	S	050730	050745	Road Sweep
35.	7H&S-2	D	FT (R)	C/R	060830	061400	Combat
36.	7E-1	D	FT	S	050730	051800	Village Security
37.	7E-2	B	Sqd	S	050730	060730	Village Security CAC L-5
38.	7E-3	D	FT	S	050730	051000	Road Sweep W/Eng
39.	7E-4	D	FT	S	050800	051700	MSR Security
40.	7E-5	D	FT	S	050800	051700	MSR Security
41.	7E-6	D	FT	S	050800	051700	Sand Dune Security
42.	7E-7	D	Sqd(R)	C	050900	051500	Combat
43.	7E-8	D	Sqd(R)	C	050900	051500	Combat CANCELLED
44.	7E-9	N	FT	S	051800	060730	Village Security
45.	7E-10	N	Sqd(R)	C	052100	060100	Combat CANCELLED
46.	7E-11	N	FT	A	052200	060600	
47.	7E-12	N	Sqd(R)	C	052400	060600	Combat
48.	7E-13	N	FT	A	050015	060845	
49.	7E-14	N	FT	A	060100	060700	CANCELLED W/PFs
50.	7D-9	N	Sqd (R)	A	051915	060600	665973
51.	7D-10	N	Sqd (R)	A	051845	052400	Pages

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 050600H to 060600H

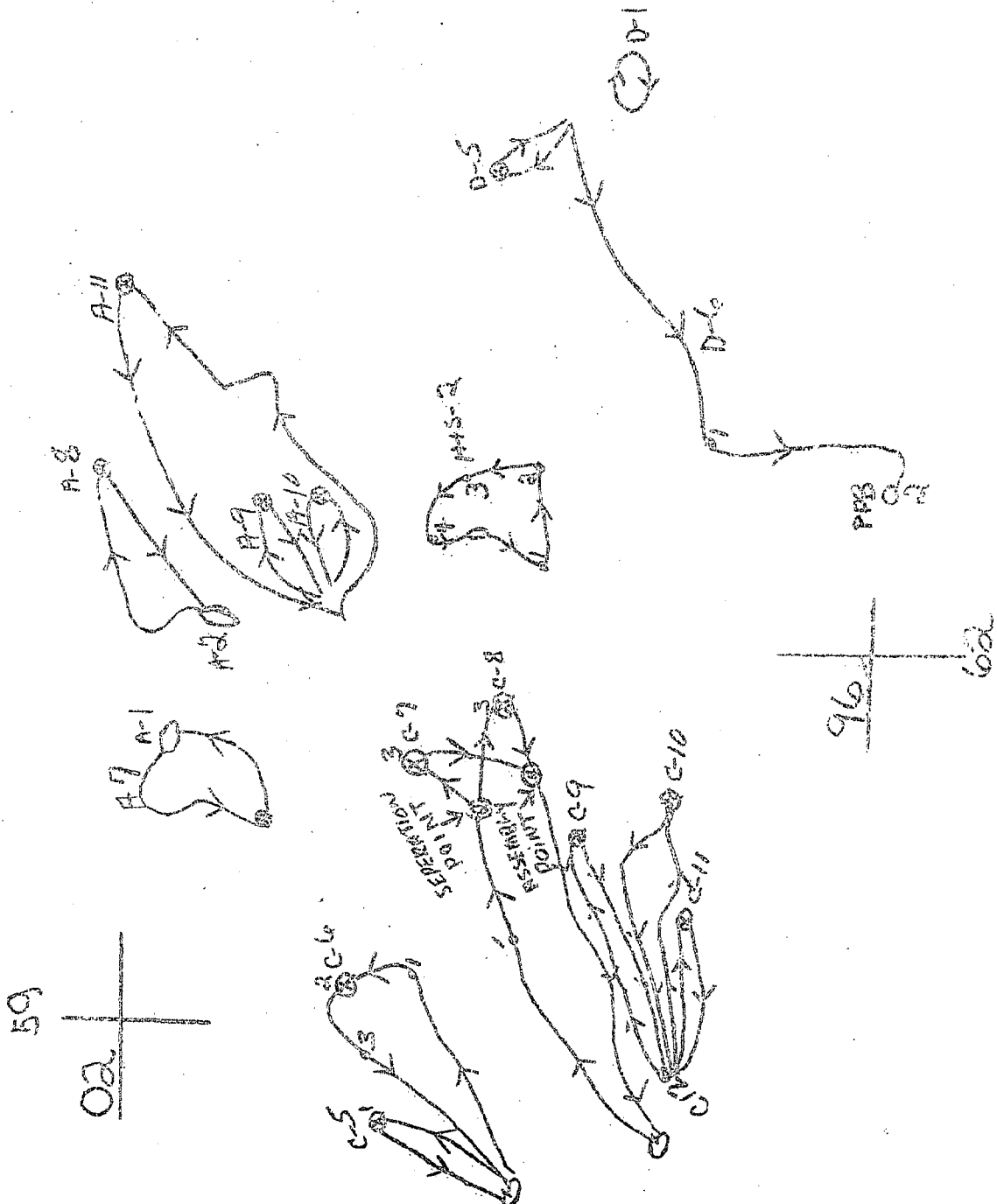


HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From 050600H to 060600H



Page 3 of 4 Pages

MAPS OF THE
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 050600H to 060600H



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602
 From: 060600H to 070600H

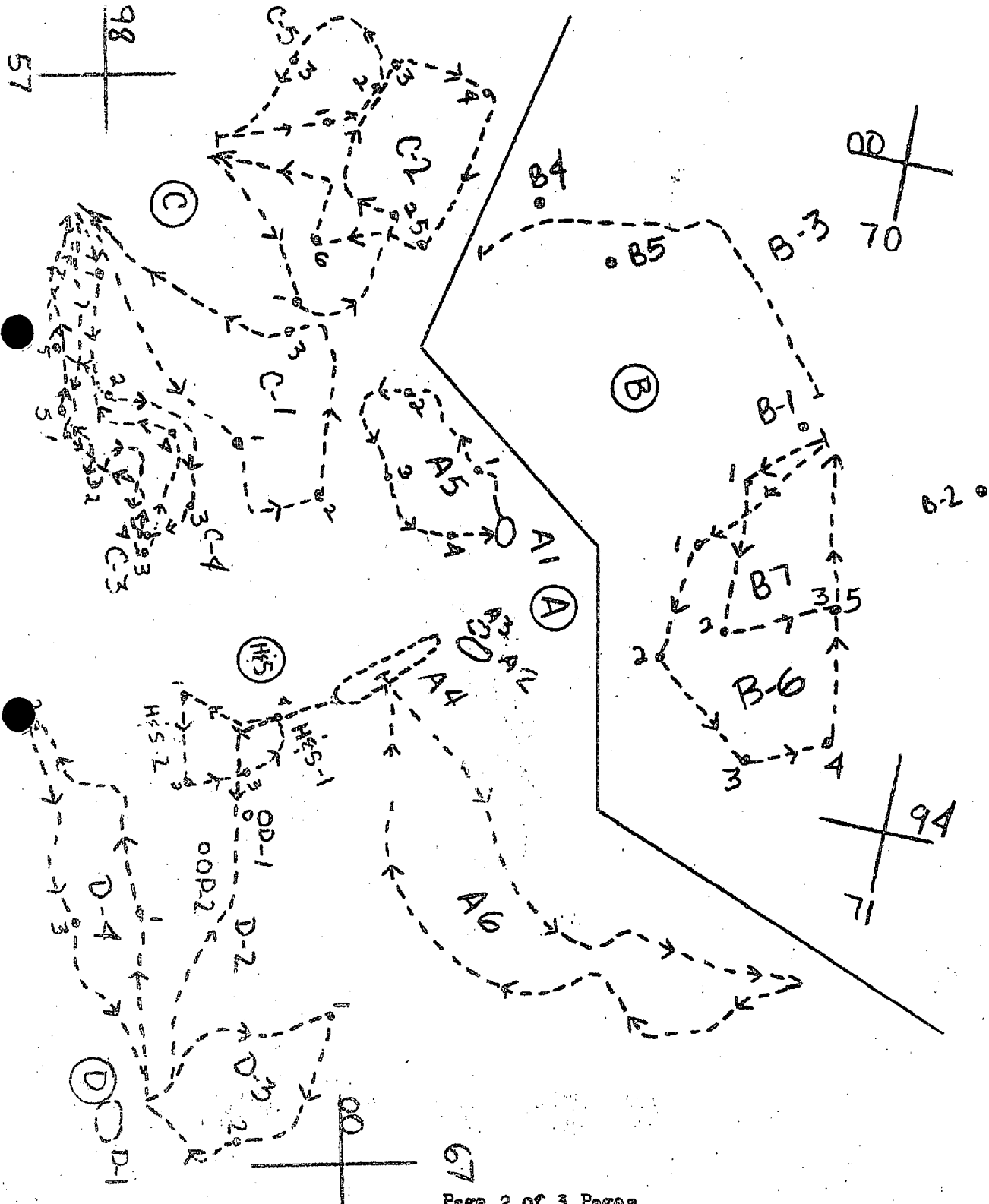
5 March 1967

1.	7A-1	Sqd	S B	060600	070600	Village security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	Sqd	S B	060600	070600	Village security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	FT	S D	060730	061700	LCM security
4.	7A-4	FT	S D	060645	060600	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	Sqd	C D	060830	061400	Combat
6.	7A-6	Sqd (R)	C D	060600	061800	Combat
7.	7A-7	FT (R)	A N	062100	070330	
8.	7A-8	FT (R)	A N	062030	070330	
9.	7A-9	FT (R)	A N	062000	070230	
10.	7A-10	FT (R)	A N	061900	070130	
11.	7A-11	Sqd (R)	A N	062000	070630	CANCELLED
12.	7B-1	FT	S B	060730	070730	Village Security W/PF's
13.	7B-2	Sqd	S B	060730	070730	Village Security CAC L-5
14.	7B-3	FT	S D	060730	061000	Road Sweep W/Eng.
15.	7B-4	FT	S D	060800	061700	MSR security
16.	7B-5	FT	S D	060800	061700	MSR security
17.	7B-6	Sqd (R)	C D	060900	061500	Combat
18.	7B-7	Sqd (R)	C D	060900	061500	Combat
19.	7B-8	FT	A D	061630	062000	
20.	7B-9	FT	A N	062000	070100	
21.	7B-10	FT	A N	070100	070700	
22.	7B-11	Sqd (R)	C N	070400	070730	Combat
23.	7B-12	Sqd (R)	C N	070400	070730	Combat
24.	7C-1	Sqd (M)	C D	060730	061100	Combat
25.	7C-2	Sqd (M)	C D	060800	061130	Combat
26.	7C-3	Sqd (M)	C D	060900	061130	Combat W/PAT's - LK(t)x 611983
27.	7C-4	Sqd (M)	C D	061430	061800	Combat
28.	7C-5	Sqd (M)	C D	061500	061830	Combat
29.	7C-6	FT (R)	A N	061930	070830	
30.	7C-7	FT (R)	A N	061930	070730	
31.	7C-8	FT (R)	A N	062030	070630	
32.	7C-9	FT (R)	A N	061930	070630	
33.	7C-10	FT (R)	A N	062000	070700	
34.	7C-11	FT	A N	070215	070700	W/PAT's 602985
35.	7C-12	FT	A N	061930	070130	W/PAT's CANCELLED
36.	7C-13	FT	A N	061930	070200	W/PAT's CANCELLED
37.	7C-14	FT (R)	C N	061930	072030	Clearing
38.	7D-1	Sqd (R)	S B	060600	070600	Village Security CAC L-3
39.	7D-2	FT (R)	S D	060730	060930	Road Sweep
40.	7D-3	Sqd (R)	C D	060945	061415	Combat W/PF's
41.	7D-4	Sqd (R)	C D	061145	061700	Combat CANCELLED
42.	7D-5	Sqd (R)	A N	061545	062400	CANCELLED
43.	7D-6	FT (R)	A N	070345	070815	CANCELLED
44.	7D-OP#1FT		S D	060730	061730	
45.	7D-OP#2FT		S D	060730	061730	
46.	7H&S-1 FT		S D	060730	060745	Road Sweep
47.	7H&S-2 FT (R)	(R)	R D	060830	061400	Combat/Recon
48.	7D-3A	FT(R)	A N	061900	070700	
49.	7D-7	FT(R)	A N	062200	070700	635965
50.	7D-8	FT	A N	061900	070700	646968
51.	7D-9	FT	S N	062215	070700	679987

52.	7-10	Sqd(R)	A	N	061930	070700	665978	W/PF'S
53.	&D-11	Sqd(R)	A	N	061930	070700	661979	

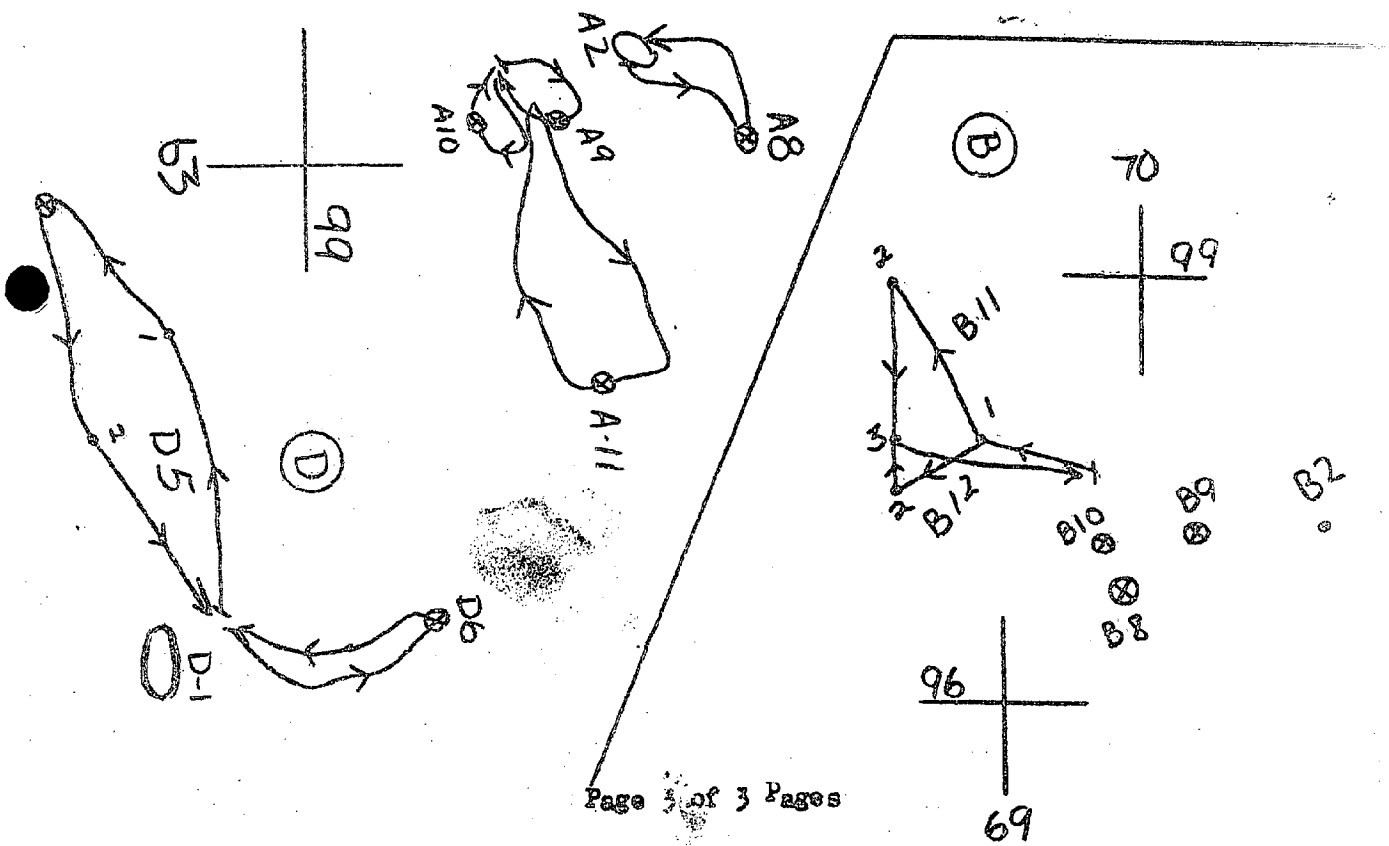
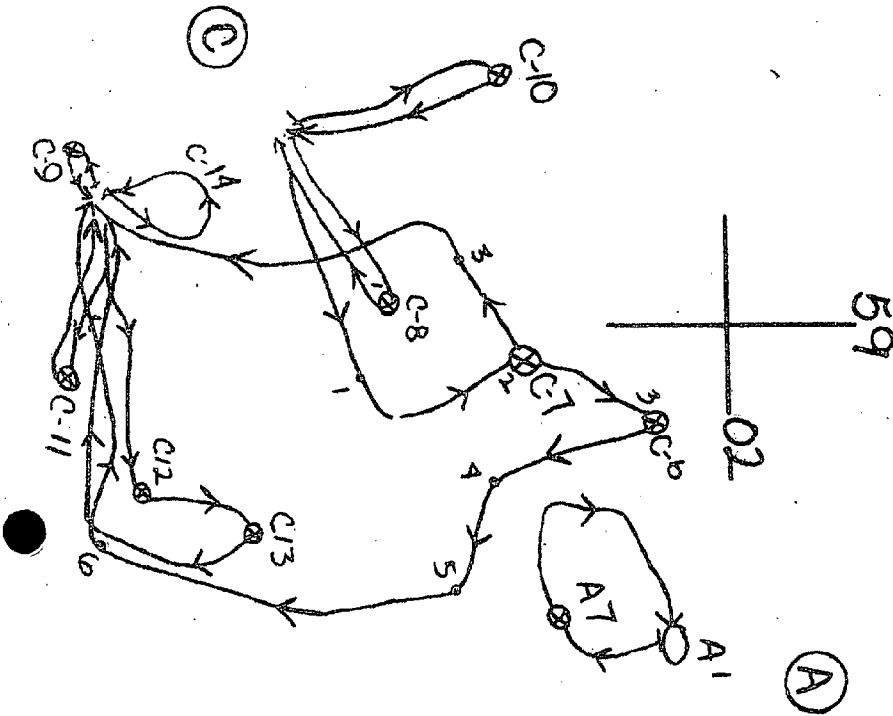
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-10-2001 BY 60322
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 060500H to 070600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 060600H to 070600H

NIGHT PATROLS



Page 3 of 3 Pages

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 070600H to 080600H

6 March 1967

1A-1	E	Sqd	S	070600	080600	Village Security 080600	
1A-2	E	Sqd	S	070600	080600	Village Security 080600	
1A-3	D	FT	S	070730	071700	LCM Security	
1A-4	D	FT	S	070645	070800	Road Sweep	
1A-5	D	Sqd	C	070730	071400	Combat	
1A-6	D	Sqd	C	070900	071500	Combat	
1A-7	B	Sqd	C/A	070800	080800	Combat	
1A-8	E	Sqd	A	072130	080630		
1A-9	B	Sqd	C/A	070800	080800	Combat	
1A-10	N	Sqd	A	072100	080630	CANCELLED	
1A-11	N	FT	A	072100	080300	CANCELLED	
1A-12	N	FT	A	072030	080330		
1A-13	N	FT	A	071930	080200		
1A-14	N	FT	A	072130	080630		
1B-1	D	FT(+)	S	070800	071230	Coordinated with 7th	
1B-2	D	FT(+)	S	070800	071300		
1B-3	D	FT(+)	S	071530	071900		
1B-4	E	FT(+)	S	071300	071545		
1B-5	F	FT(+)	S	071630	071930		
1B-6	D	FT(+)	S	071130	071430	With PFs	
1B-7	E	FT	C	072100	082200	Clearing LS(1# 614983	
1B-8	N	FT(+)	A	071930	080600		
1B-9	N	FT(+)	A	071930	080630		
1B-10	N	FT(+)	A	071930	080700		
1B-11	E	FT(+)	S	070600	071600	Village Security w/ PFs	
1B-12	E	FT(+)	A	071930	080730		
1B-13	E	FT(+)	A	071930	080630		
1B-14	N	FT(+)	A	072000	080200	With PFs CANCELLED	
1B-15	N	FT(+)	A	071930	080230	With PFs CANCELLED	
1B-16	A	FT(+)	A	072000	080300	With PFs CANCELLED	
1B-17	E	Sqd(+)	S	070600	080600		
1B-18	E	FT(+)	S	070730	070930	Road Sweep	
1B-19	E	Sqd(+)	C	070845	071515	With PFs 658002	
1B-20	E	FT(+)	S	071730	071830		
1B-21	E	FT(+)	S	071730	071830		
1B-22	E	FT(+)	A	071930	072400	661987	
1B-23	E	FT	S	070730	071730	Co. D. Security	
1B-24	E	FT(+)	S	070730	071730	Co. D Security	
1B-25	E	FT	S	070730	070745	Road Sweep	
40.	7D-7A	D	FT	OP	070700	071900	642962
41.	7D-9	D	FT	OP	070700	071900	635958
42.	7D-8	D	Sqd	S&C	070800	071400	632976
43.	7D-10	D	FT	OP	070700	071900	633951
44.	7D-11	D	Sqd(+)	C	070730	071600	651986
45.	7H&S-2	N	FT(+)	A	072300	080630	626993
46.	7D-2B	D	Sqd	S	071215	071400	635956
47.	7D-13	D	Sqd	S	071600	071700	636968
48.	7C-14	N	FT(+)	A	071930	080200	614993
49.	7D-14	N	FT(+)	A	071900	080630	642962
50.	7D-15	N	FT(+)	A	071900	080630	637962
51.	7C-15	N	FT	A	072000	080600	593977
52.	7D-16	N	Sqd(+)	A	071930	080600	665975
53.	7D-17	N	FT	LP	072000	080700	647947
54.	7D-18	N	FT	LP	072000	080700	648958

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET

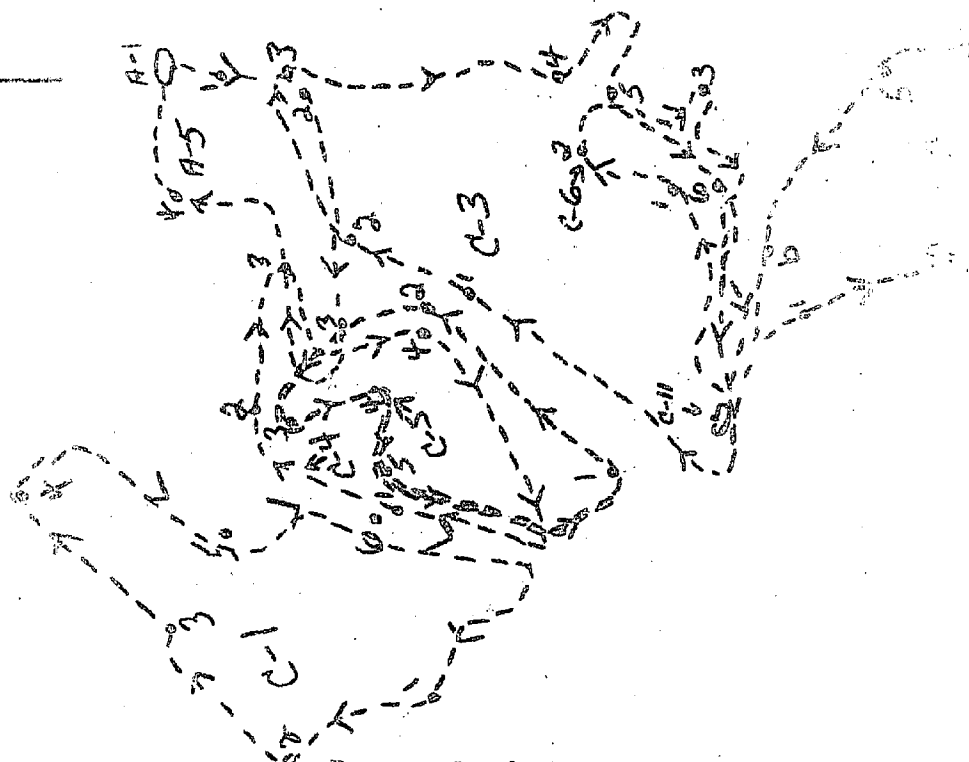
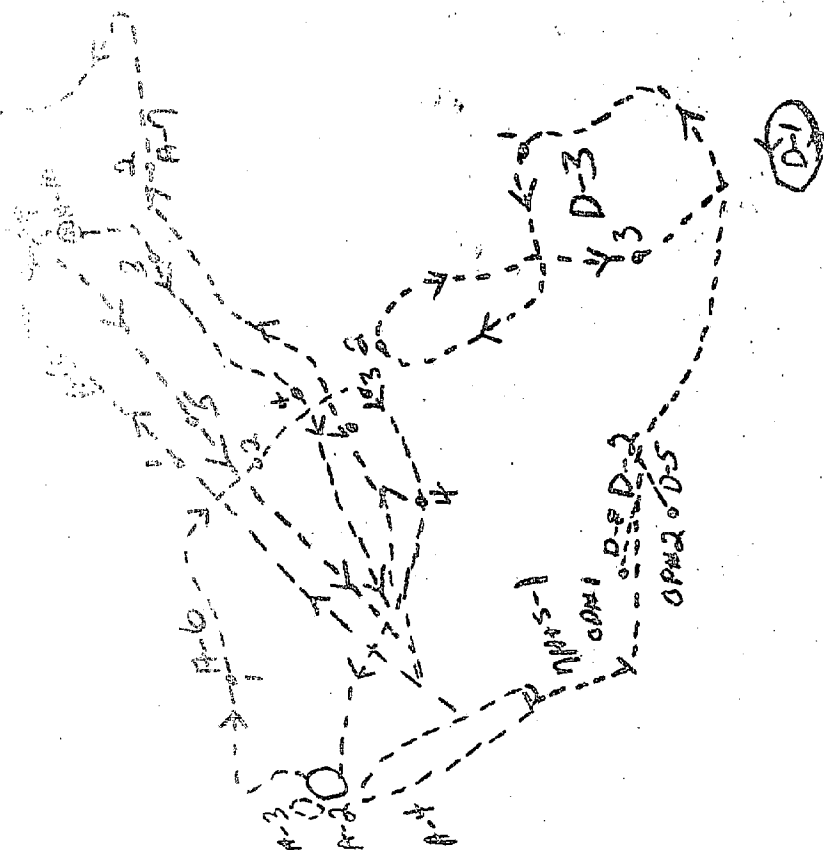
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

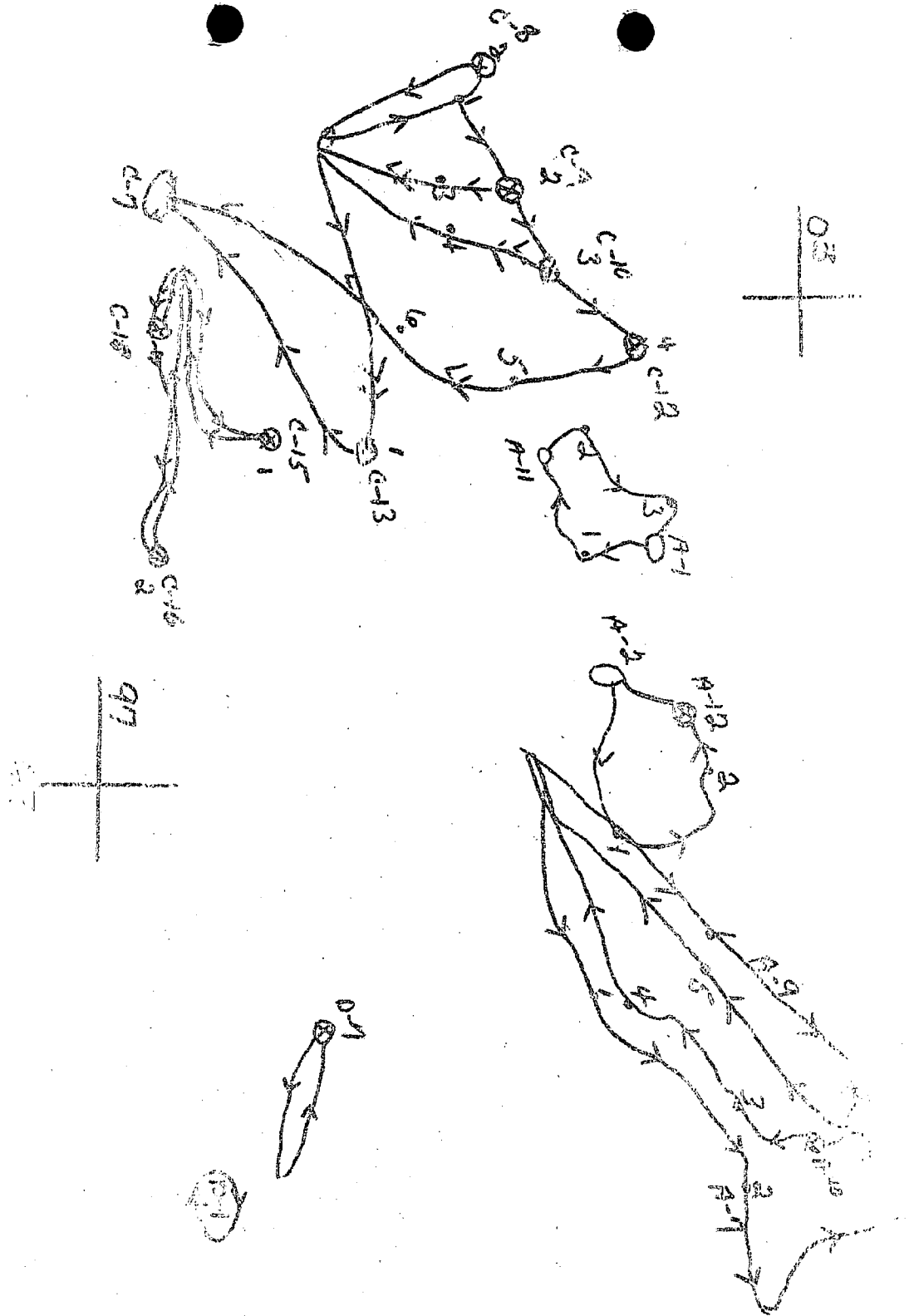
From: 070600H to 080600H

6 March 1967

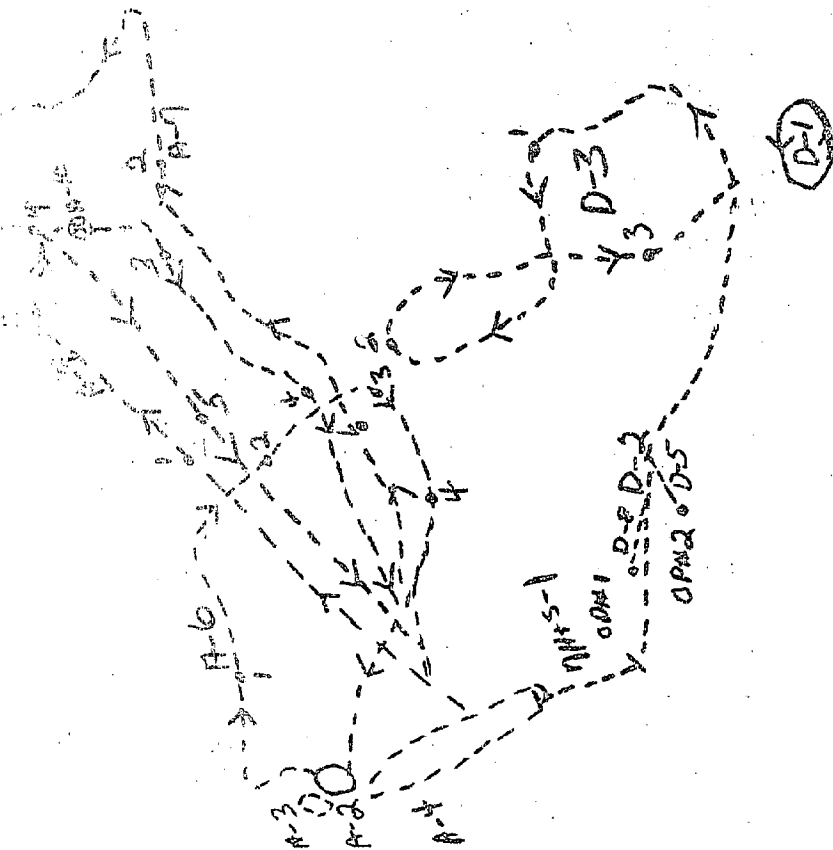
1.	7B-1	B	FT (R)	S	070730	080730	Village Security W/PFs
2.	7B-2	B	Sqd (R)	S	070730	080730	Village Security W/PF L
3.	7B-3	D	FT (R)	S	070730	071000	Road Sweep W/Eng
4.	7B-4	D	FT	S	070800	071700	MSR Security
5.	7B-5	D	FT	S	070800	071700	MSR Security
6.	7B-6	D	Sqd (R)	R	070900	071500	
7.	7B-7	D	Sqd (R)	C	070900	071600	
8.	7B-8	D	FT (R)	A	070930	071630	Snipers
9.	7B-9	N	FT	A	072100	080200	
10.	7B-10	N	FT	A	072130	080230	
11.	7B-11	N	FT (R)	A	072130	080630	W/PFs
12.	7B-12	N	FT	A	080230	080700	

Page 1 of 2 Pages

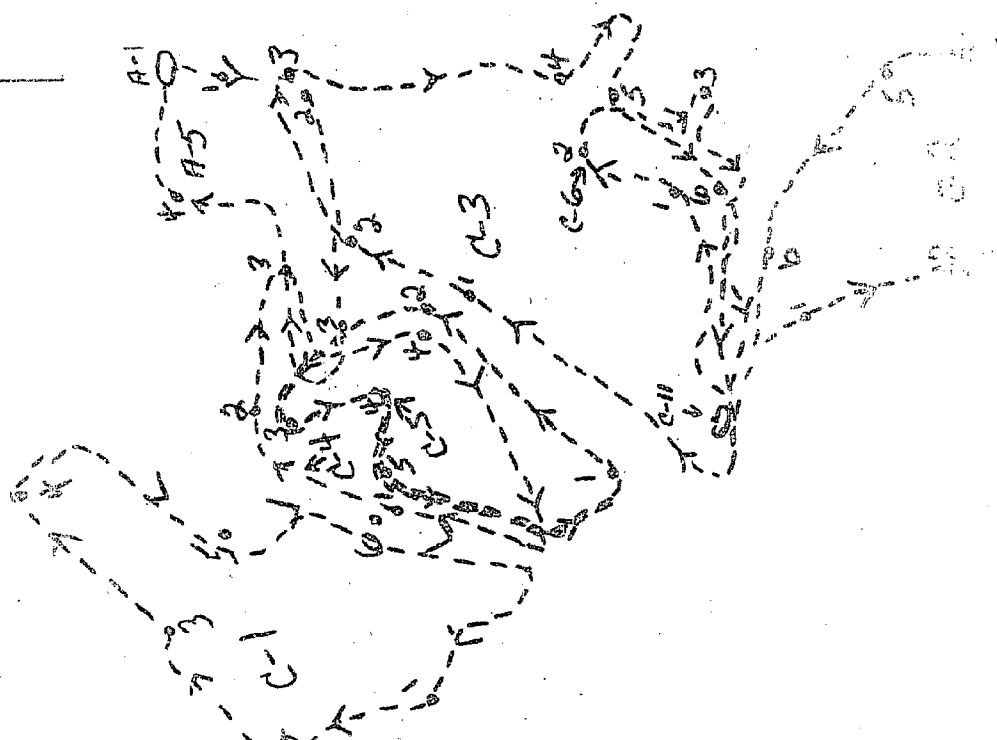


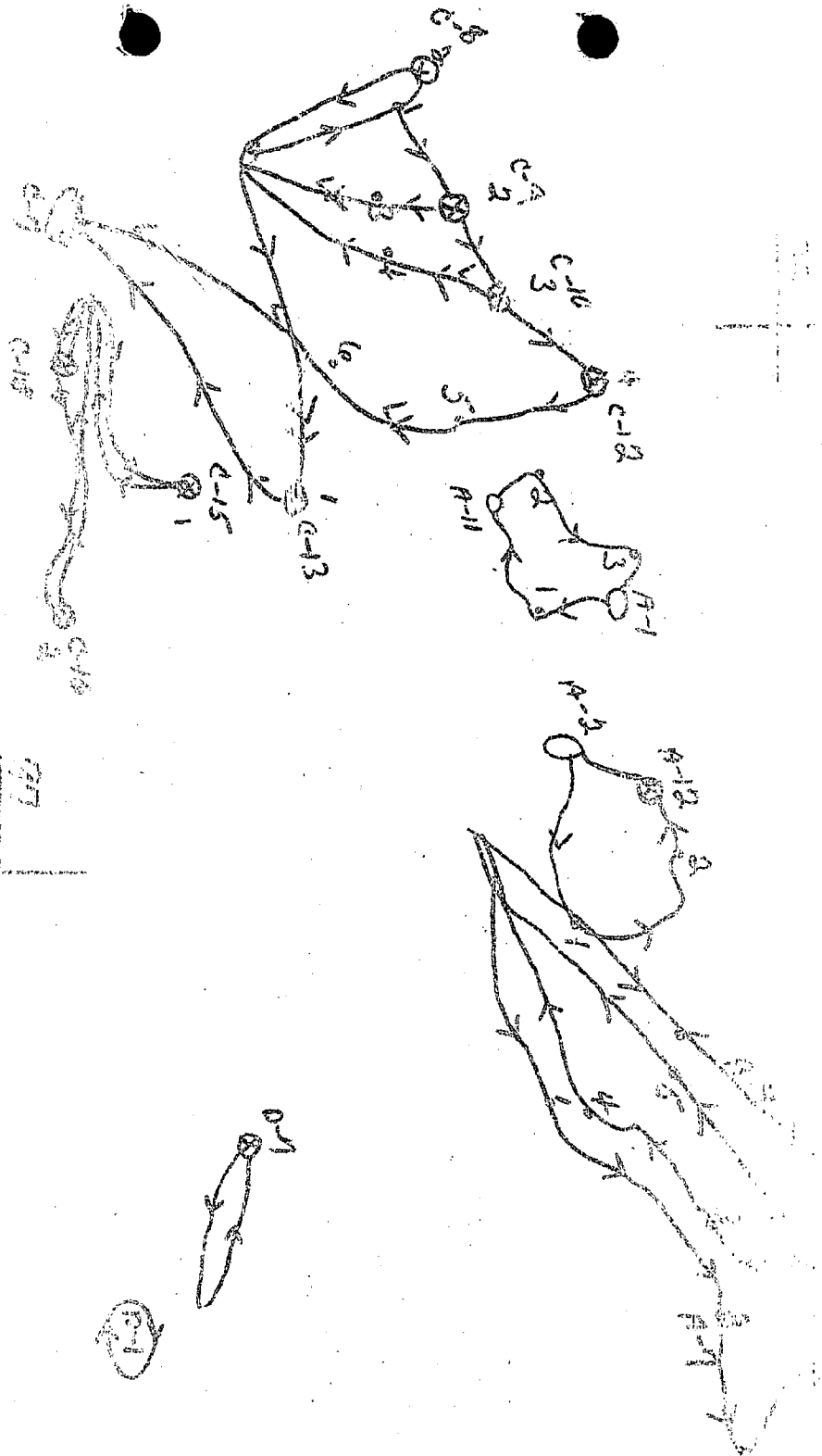


HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 070600H to 080600H



03





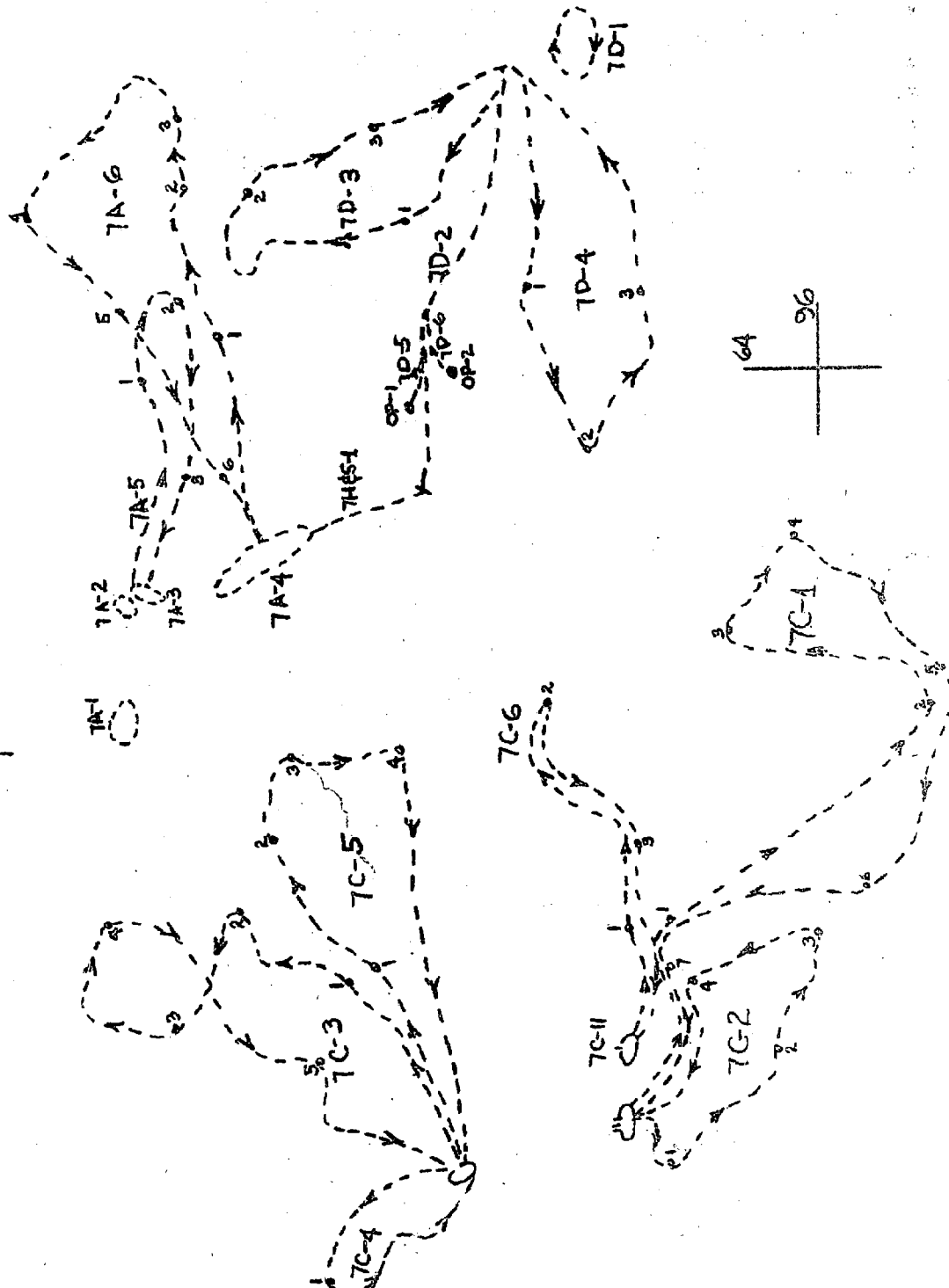
PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 080600H to 090600H

7 March 1967

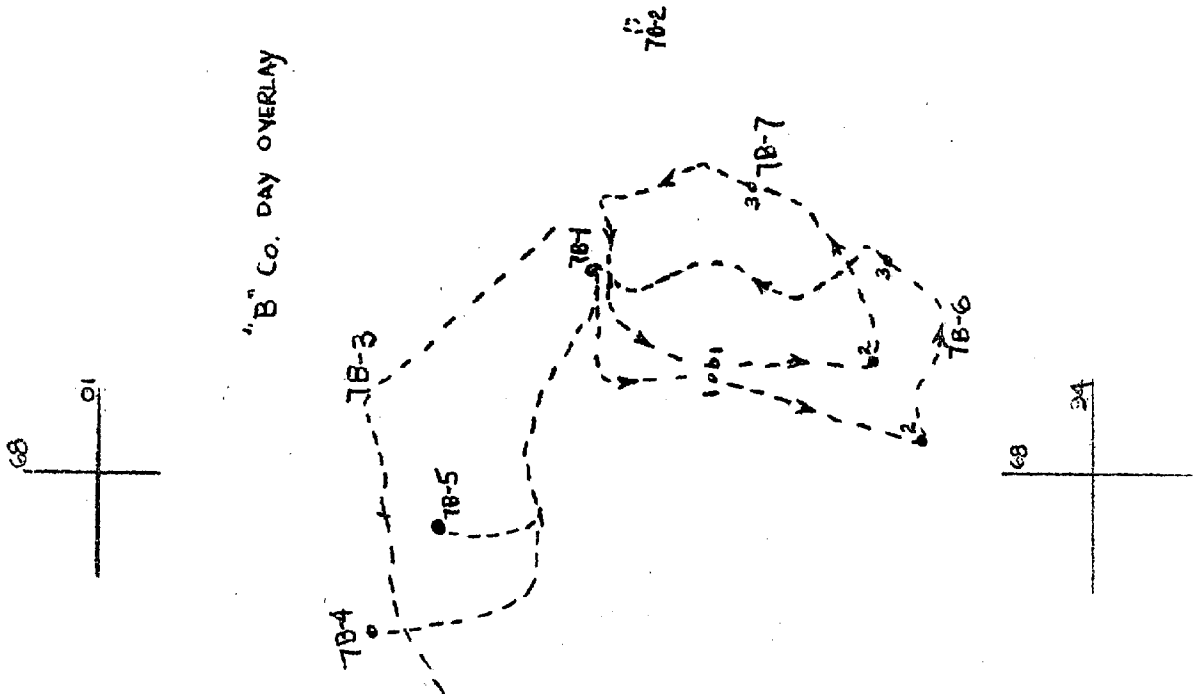
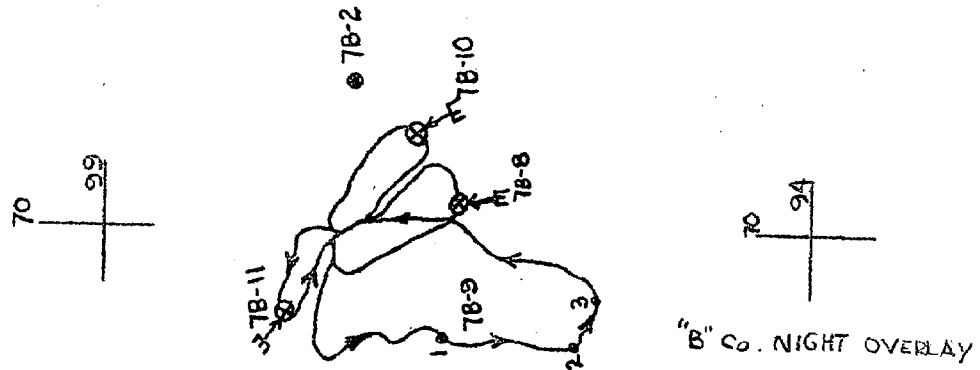
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	080600	090600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	080600	090600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	080730	081700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	080645	080800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd	C	080600	081100	
6.	7A-6	D	Sqd (R)	C	080500	081200	
7.	7A-7	N	FT	A	082000	090200	
8.	7A-8	N	FT	A	082030	090230	
9.	7A-9	N	FT (R)	A	082130	090330	
10.	7A-10	N	FT (R)	A	082100	090300	
11.	7A-11	N	SQD	A	082000	090630	
12.	7B-1	B	FT & PPs	S	080730	090730	Village security w/PPs
13.	7B-2	B	FT & ENG	S	080730	090730	Village security CAC L-5
14.	7B-3	D	FT & ENG	S	080800	081030	Road sweep
15.	7B-4	D	FT	S	080830	081700	MSR security
16.	7B-5	D	FT	S	080830	081700	MSR security
17.	7B-6	D	Sqd (R)	A	080830	081630	
18.	7B-7	D	Sqd (R)	A	080830	081630	
19.	7B-8	N	Sqd	A	081645	082100	
20.	7B-9	N	Sqd (R)	C	082130	090100	
21.	7B-10	N	FT	S	090200	090700	
22.	7B-11	N	FT	A	090200	090700	
23.	7C-1	D	Sqd w/FO	C	080700	081230	CANCELLED
24.	7C-2	D	FT (R)	S	081330	081630	
25.	7C-3	D	FT (R)	S	081300	081700	
26.	7C-4	D	FT (R)	S	080730	081430	Road Sweep 7444 570995
27.	7C-5	D	FT (R)	C	081700	082030	
28.	7C-6	D	FT (R)	S	081500	081830	R603975C6149861/PPs
29.	7C-7	N	FT (R)	A	081930	090700	663987
30.	7C-8	N	FT (R)	A	081930	090630	
31.	7C-9	N	FT (R)	A	081930	090600	
32.	7C-10	N	FT (R)	C/A	082045	090730	
33.	7C-11	D	FT (R)	S	080600	081800	Village Security w/PPs
34.	7C-12	N	FT (R)	A	082000	090300	W/PPs 612975-
35.	7C-13	N	FT (R)	A	081930	090200	W/PPs 614983
36.	7C-14	N	FT (R)	A	081930	090100	W/PPs CANCELLED
37.	7D-1	B	Sqd (R)	S	080600	090600	Village Security CAC L-3
38.	7D-2	D	FT (R)	S	080730	080930	Road Sweep
39.	7D-3	D	Sqd (R)	C	080915	081445	
40.	7D-4	D	Sqd (R)	C	081030	081545	
41.	7D-5	D	FT (R)	S	081730	081830	Security
42.	7D-6	D	FT (R)	S	081730	081830	Security
43.	7D-7	N	FT (R)	A	082030	090130	
44.	7D-8	N	FT (R)	A	090230	090630	
45.	OP-1	D	FT	S	080730	081730	Co D Security
46.	OP-2	D	FT	S	080730	081730	Co D Security
47.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	080730	080745	Road Sweep

48.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	081000	081500	596974-603951-596957-594972
49.	7D-2	D	Sqd(+)	C	080800	081300	635965
50.	7D-3	D	Plt(-)	C	080800	081300	633959
51.	7D-9	D	Sqd(+)	C	080800	081700	634957
52.	7D-10	D	FT(+)	OP	080700	081800	642962
53.	7C-6	D	Sqd(-)	C	081100	081600	
54.	7D-11	D	Sqd(+)	C	081520	081900	633966
55.	7D-12	D	Sqd(+)	C	081545	081800	644966
56.	7D-13	D	FT(+)	C	081545	081700	637956
57.	7A-12	D	Sqd(+)	C	081600	081800	628990
58.	7D-14	N	FT(+)	A	082000	090700	635965
59.	7D-15	N	FT(+)	A	082030	090700	635965
60.	7D-16	N	FT	LP.	082100	090700	642962
61.	7D-17	N	Sqd(+)	A	082200	090800	
62.	D-tigA	N	FT	A	081900	082300	W/PS's
63.	D-tigB	N	FT	A	081900	082300	W/PS's
64.	7D-18	N	FT(+)	LP	082000	090700	634966

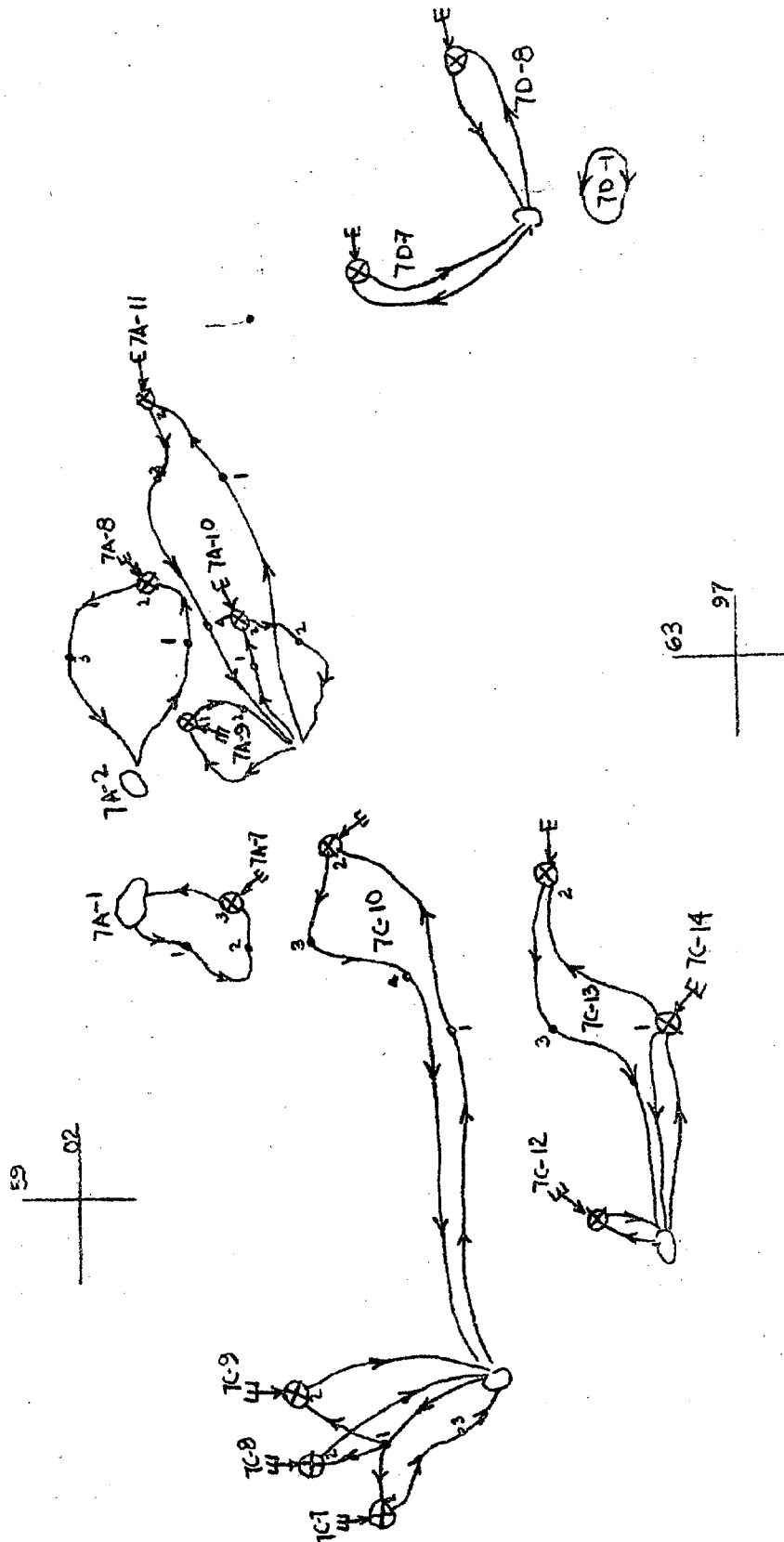
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 080600H to 090600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 080600H to 090600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 080600H to 090600H



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 090600H to 100600H

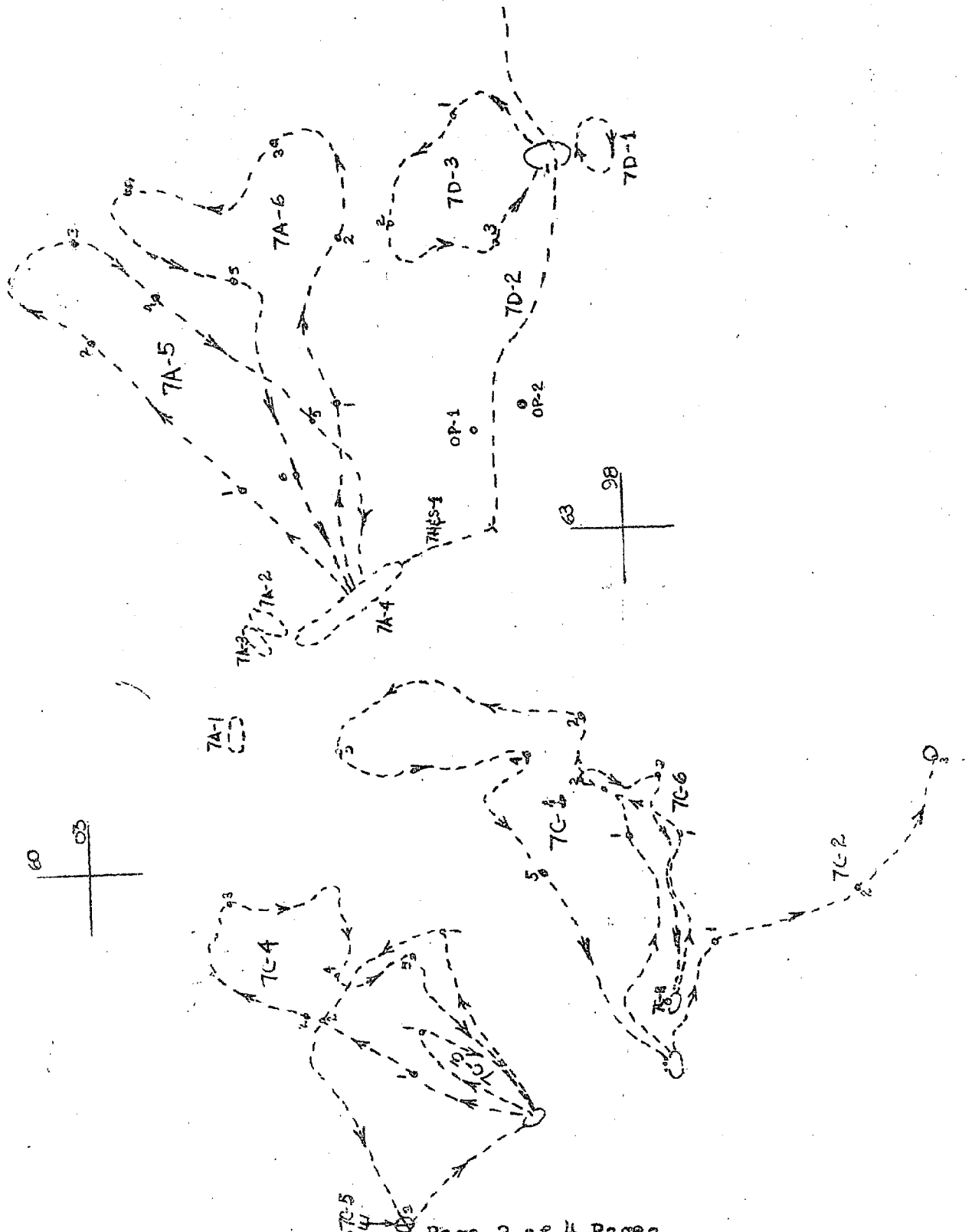
8 March 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	090600	100600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	090600	100600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	090730	091700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	090640	090800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd(R)C		090630	091700	
6.	7A-6	E	Sqd(R)C		090630	091800	Search/Clearing
7.	7A-7	N	FT (R)A		091900	100430	
8.	7A-8	N	FT (R)A		091930	100600	
9.	7A-9	E	FT (R)A		092000	100300	
10.	7A-10	N	FT (R)A		092030	100400	
11.	7A-11	N	Sqd(R)A		091900	100600	
12.	7B-1	B	FT (R)S		090730	100730	Village Security W/PFs
13.	7B-2	B	Sqd(R)S		090730	100730	Village Security CAC L-5 W/PFs
14.	7B-3	D	FT (R)S		090745	091015	Road Sweep
15.	7B-4	D	FT	S	090815	091700	MSR Security
16.	7B-5	D	FT	S	090815	091700	MSR Security
17.	7B-6	D	Sqd(R)C		090900	091400	
18.	7B-7	D	Sqd(R)C		090900	091430	
19.	7B-8	D	Sqd(R)C		090930	091430	
20.	7B-9	N	Sqd	A	092000	092400	
21.	7B-10	N	Sqd	A	100100	100730	
22.	7B-11	N	FT	A	100130	100730	
23.	7B-12	N	FT	A	100100	100700	W/PFs
24.	7C-1	D	FT (R)S		090730	091230	Combat
25.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	091630	091930	
26.	7C-3	D	FT (R)S		090730	091430	Combat
27.	7C-4	D	FT (R)S		091400	091730	Combat
28.	7C-5	B	FT (R)A		091730	100200	Combat/Ambush CANCELLED
29.	7C-6	D	FT (R)S		091400	091800	Road Sweep
30.	7C-7	N	FT (R)A		091945	100600	
31.	7C-8	N	FT (R)A		091930	100630	
32.	7C-9	N	FT (R)A		091930	100700	
33.	7C-10	N	FT (R)A		091930	100730	
34.	7C-11	D	FT (R)S		090600	100600	Village Security W/PFs CAC L-1
35.	7C-12	N	FT (R)A		091930	100730	
36.	7C-13	N	FT (R)A		091945	100130	W/PFs 613983
37.	7C-14	N	FT (R)A		091945	100200	W/PFs 604983
38.	7C-15	N	FT (R)A		091930	100300	W/PFs CANCELLED
39.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)S		090600	100600	Village Security CAC L-3
40.	7D-2	D	FT (R)S		090730	090930	Road Sweep
41.	7D-3	D	Sqd(R)C		090815	091545	W/PFs
42.	7D-4	N	FT (R)A		091930	092345	
43.	OP-1	D	FT	S	090730	091730	Co D Security
44.	OP-2	D	FT	S	090730	091730	Co D Security
45.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	090730	090745	Road Sweep
46.	7H&S-2	N	FT (R)A		092200	100700	

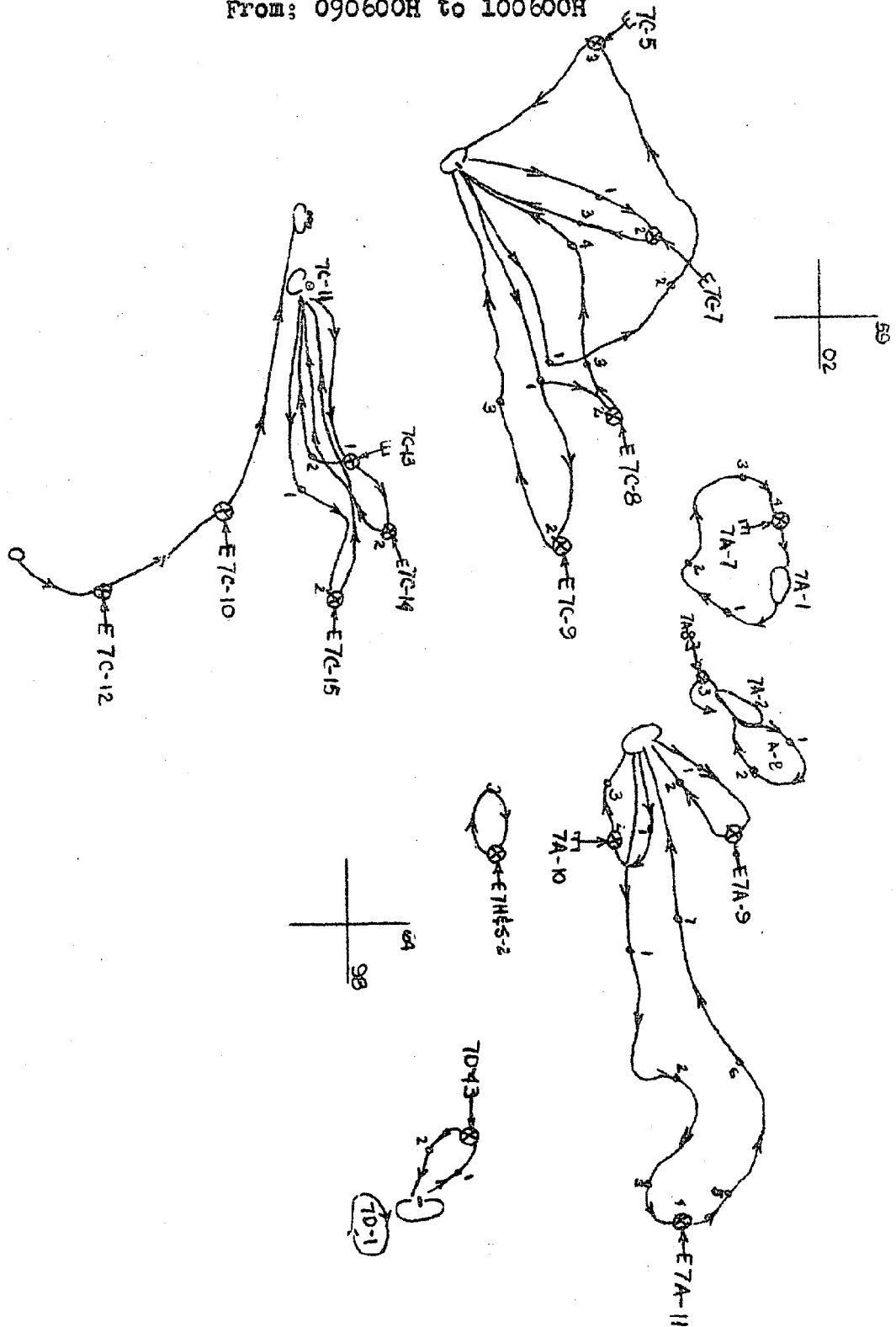
Page 1 of 4 Pages

47.	7D-4	D	FT(R)	OP	090800	091900	635957
48.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	090800	091200	645953
49.	7D-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	090800	091100	635955
50.	7D-7	D	FT	OP	090800	091900	642962
51.	7D-8	D	Sqd(R)	S	090930	091030	646956
52.	7D-9	D	Sqd(R)	C	091130	091345	637965
53.	7B-5A	B	Plt	S/C	091400	120400	635955
54.	7A-11	B	Plt(R)	S/C	100430	121400	635955
55.	7B-14	N	FT(R)	A	091945	100600	637963

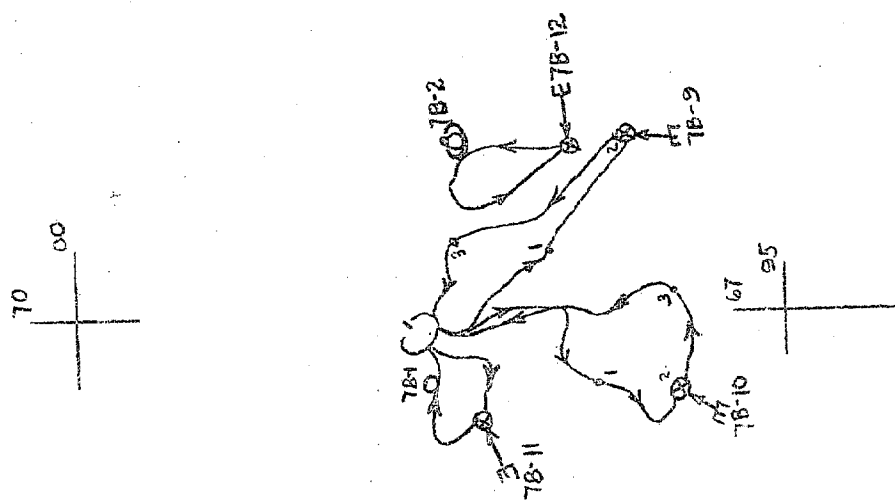
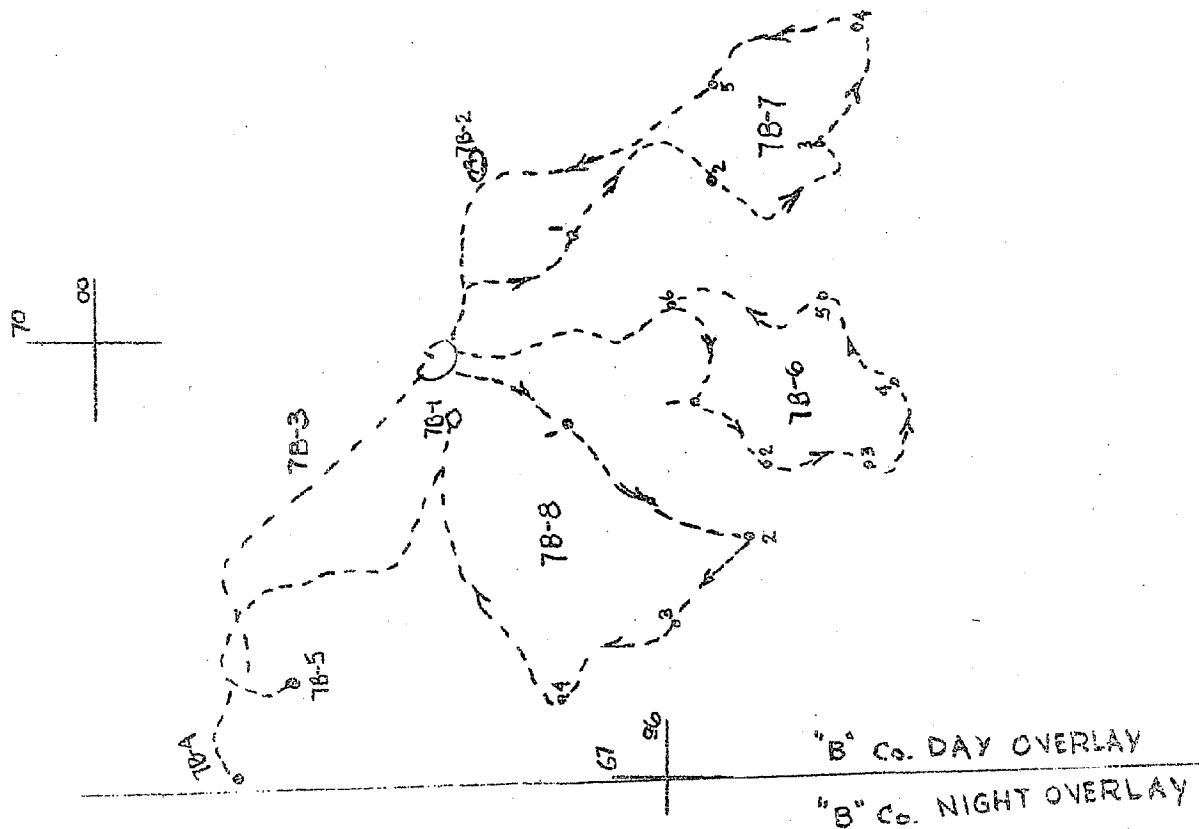
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 090600H to 100600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 090600H to 100600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 090600 to 100600H



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 100600H to 110600H

9 March 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	100600	110600	Village SecurityCAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	100600	110600	Village SecurityCAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	100730	101700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	100640	100800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd	C	100700	101500	
6.	7A-6	B	Sqd (R)	A/C	101500	110800	
7.	7A-7	B	Sqd (R)	A/C	101200	110800	Cancelled
8.	7A-8	N	Sqd (R)	A	102100	110630	
9.	7A-9	N	Sqd (R)	A	102030	110630	Cancelled
10.	7A-10	N	FT (R)	A	101930	110500	
11.	7A-11	N	FT (R)	A	102000	110630	
12.	7A-12	N	FT (R)	A	101930	110530	
13.	7B-1	B	FT	S	100730	110730	Village Security
14.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	100730	110730	Village SecurityCAC L-5
15.	7B-3	D	FT (R)	S	100730	101000	Road Sweep W/Eng
16.	7B-4	D	FT	S	100800	101700	Cancelled
17.	7B-5	D	FT	S	100800	101700	MSR Security
18.	7B-6	D	Sqd (R)	C	100730	101530	
19.	7B-7	D	Sqd	C	100730	101530	Cancelled
20.	7B-8	N	FT	A	102200	110200	Cancelled
21.	7B-9	N	FT	A	102230	110230	
22.	7B-10	B	Sqd (R)	C	110300	111200	
23.	7B-11	B	Sqd (R)	C	110300	111200	Cancelled
24.	7C-1	D	Sqd (R)	C	100730	101300	
25.	7C-2	D	FT (R)	S	101200	101600	
26.	7C-3	D	FT (R)	S	101600	101900	
27.	7C-4	D	FT (R)	S	100900	101230	
28.	7C-5	B	FT (R)	S	102630	102000	581001-
29.	7C-6	N	FT (R)	A	102030	110600	571998
30.	7C-7	N	FT (R)	C/A	101930	110730	
31.	7C-8	N	FT (R)	C/A	101930	110730	
32.	7C-9	N	FT (R)	A	102330	110730	
33.	7C-10	N	FT (R)	A	101830	110730	612964
34.	7C-11	B	Sqd (R)	S	100600	110600	
35.	7C-12	N	FT	A	101945	110200	Village Security CAC L-1
36.	7C-13	N	FT	A	101945	110100	W/PFs
37.	7C-14	N	FT	A	110200	110630	W/PFs
38.	7D-1	B	Sqd (R)	S	100600	110600	Village Security CAC L-3
39.	7D-2	D	FT (R)	S	100730	100930	Road Sweep
40.	7D-3	D	Sqd (R)	C	100945	101415	W/PFs
41.	7D-4	N	FT (R)	LP	102045	110700	
42.	OP-1	D	FT	S	100730	101730	Cancelled
43.	OP-2	D	FT	S	100730	101730	Co D Security
44.	THAS-1	D	FT	S	100730	101730	Co D Security
45.	7B-5A	B	Plt	C	091400	121400	Road Sweep
46.	7A-11	C	Plt(R)	C	100430	111400	
47.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	101130	101615	
48.	7A-14	D	Sqd	R	101230	101500	649974
49.	7C-15	D	FT(R)	S	100830	101230	
50.	7A-9	N	Sqd	C	110200	110600	
51.	7B-4	N	FT(R)	A	101700	110700	
52.	7D-6	N	FT(R)	S	101530	101830	

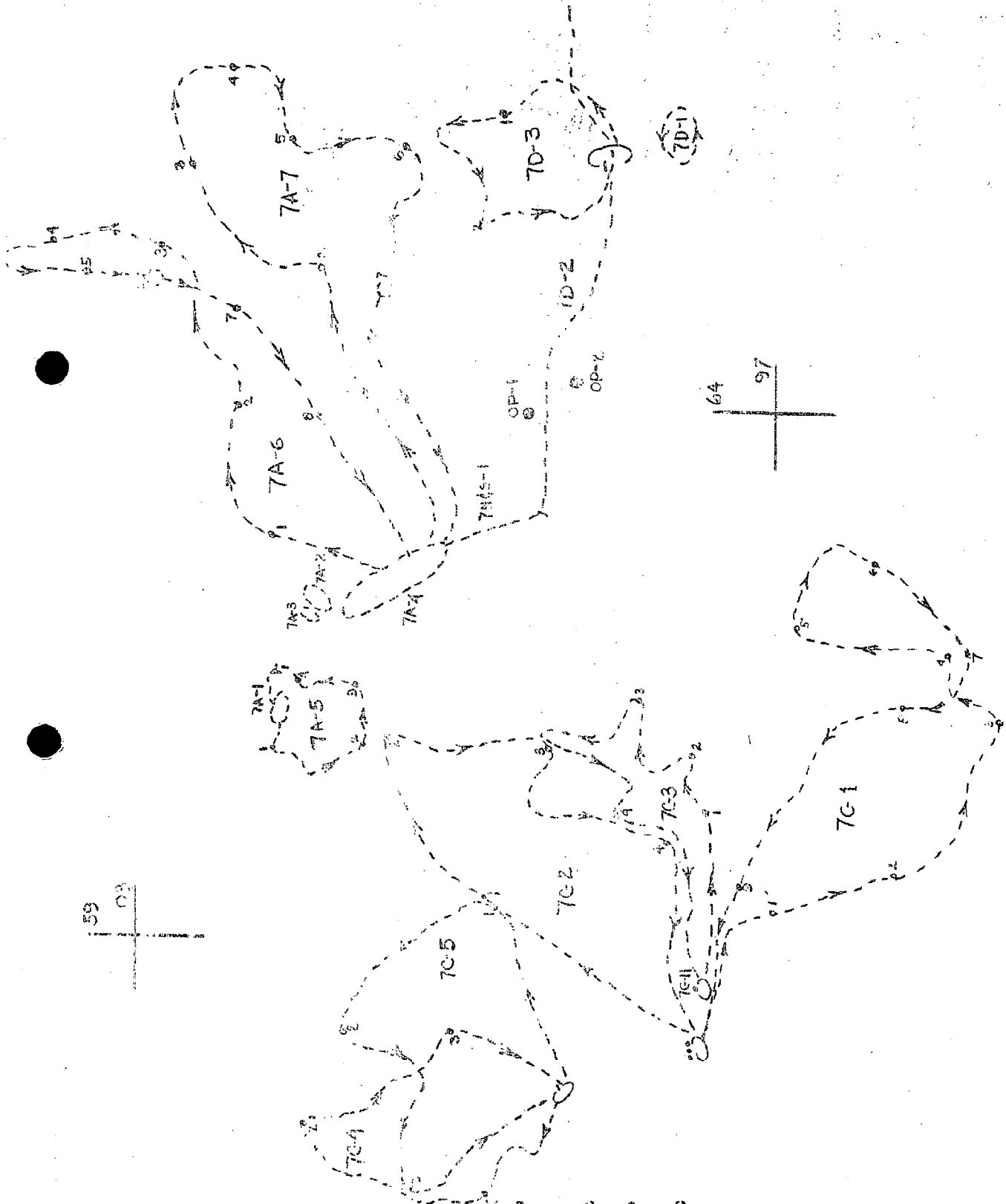
53.	7D-7	N	FT(R)	S	101730	101830	
54.	7D-8	N	FT(R)	A	110215	110815	
55.	7H&S-2	N	FT(R)	S	101700	110700	
56.	7C-13	N	FT	S	102000	110100	
57.	7C-12	N	FT	S	101700	101945	
58.	7B-12	N	Sqd	C	110500	110700	953964
59.	7B-11	N	Sqd	C	102030	102300	653958
60.	7D-9	N	Sqd(R)	A	102000	110600	664972
61.	7C-5	D	FT(R)	S	111510	111900	613983
62.	7B-10	N	FT	A	110230	110700	603973

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 100600H to 110600H

9 March 1967

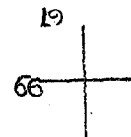
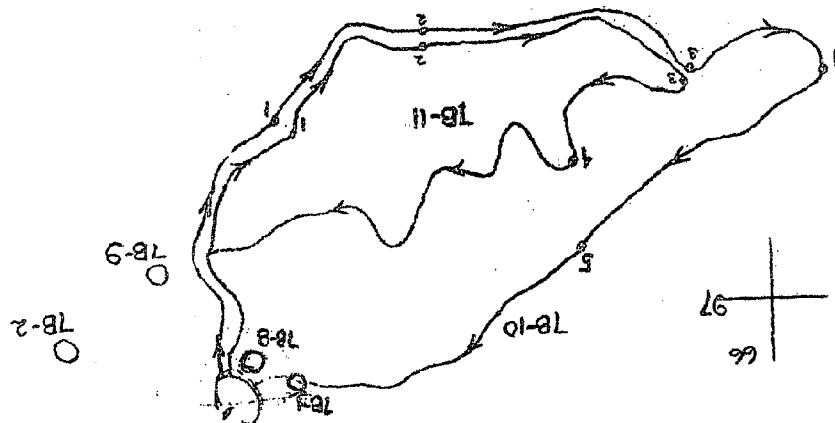
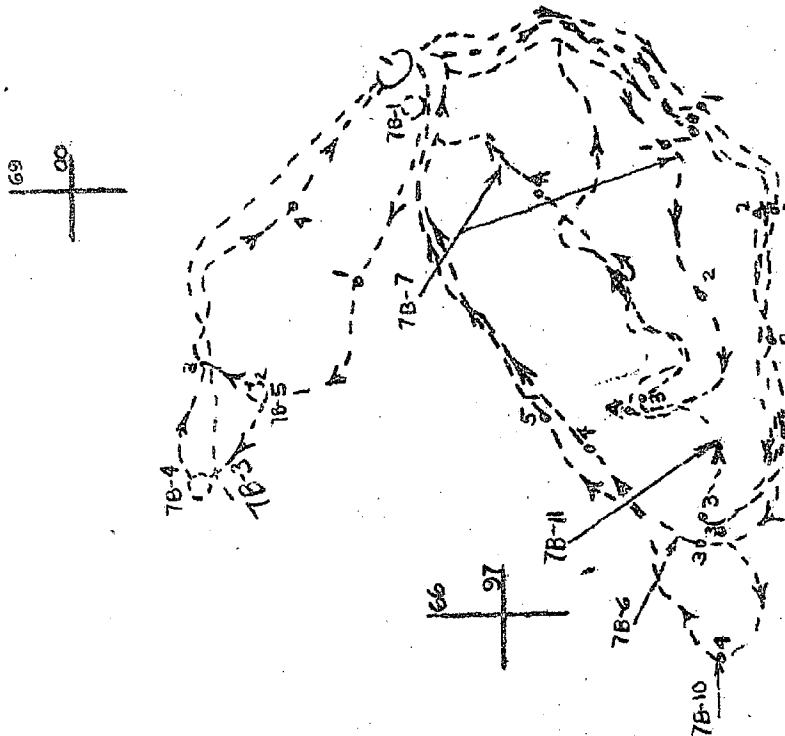
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	100600	110600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	100600	110600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	100730	101700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	100640	100800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd	C	100700	101500	
6.	7A-6	B	Sqd (R)	A/C	101500	110800	Cancelled
7.	7A-7	B	Sqd (R)	A/C	101200	110800	
8.	7A-8	N	Sqd (R)	A	102100	110630	Cancelled
9.	7A-9	N	Sqd (R)	A	102030	110630	
10.	7A-10	N	FT (R)	A	101930	110500	
11.	7A-11	N	FT (R)	A	102000	110630	
12.	7A-12	N	FT (R)	A	101930	110530	
13.	7B-1	B	FT	S	100730	110730	Village Security
14.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	100730	110730	Village Security CAC L-5
15.	7B-3	D	FT (R)	S	100730	101000	Road Sweep W/Eng
16.	7B-4	D	FT	S	100800	101700	Cancelled
17.	7B-5	D	FT	S	100800	101700	MSR Security
18.	7B-6	D	Sqd (R)	C	100730	101530	Cancelled
19.	7B-7	D	Sqd	C	100730	101530	Cancelled
20.	7B-8	N	FT	A	102200	110200	Cancelled
21.	7B-9	N	FT	A	102230	110230	
22.	7B-10	S	Sqd (R)	C	110300	111200	Cancelled
23.	7B-11	S	Sqd (R)	C	110300	111200	
24.	7C-1	D	Sqd (R)	C	100730	101300	
25.	7C-2	D	FT (R)	S	101200	101600	
26.	7C-3	D	FT (R)	S	101600	101900	
27.	7C-4	D	FT (R)	S	100900	101230	581001
28.	7C-5	S	FT (R)	S	101630	102000	571998
29.	7C-6	N	FT (R)	A	102030	110600	
30.	7C-7	N	FT (R)	C/A	101930	110730	
31.	7C-8	N	FT (R)	C/A	101930	110730	
32.	7C-9	N	FT (R)	A	102530	110730	612964
33.	7C-10	N	FT (R)	A	101830	110730	
34.	7C-11	B	Sqd (R)	S	100600	110600	Village Security CAC L-1
35.	7C-12	N	FT	A	101945	110200	W/PFs
36.	7C-13	N	FT	A	101945	110100	W/PFs
37.	7C-14	N	FT	A	110200	110630	W/PFs
38.	7D-1	B	Sqd (R)	S	100600	110600	Village Security CAC L-3
39.	7D-2	D	FT (R)	S	100730	100930	Road Sweep
40.	7D-3	D	Sqd (R)	C	100945	101415	W/PFs
41.	7D-4	N	FT (R)	LP	102045	110700	Cancelled
42.	OP-1	D	FT	S	100730	101730	Co D Security
43.	OP-2	D	FT	S	100730	101730	Co D Security
44.	7H28-1	D	FT	S	100730	101730	Road Sweep
46.	7B-5A	B	Plt	C	091400	121400	
45;	7A-11	C	Plt(R)	C	100430	111400	
47;	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	101130	101615	649974
48.	7A-14	D	Sqd	R	101230	101500	
49.	7C-15	D	FT(R)	S	100830	101230	
50.	7A-9	N	Sqd	C	110200	110600	
51.	7B-4	N	FT(R)	S	101700	110700	
52.	7D-6	N	FT(R)	S	101530	101830	

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 100600H to 110600E

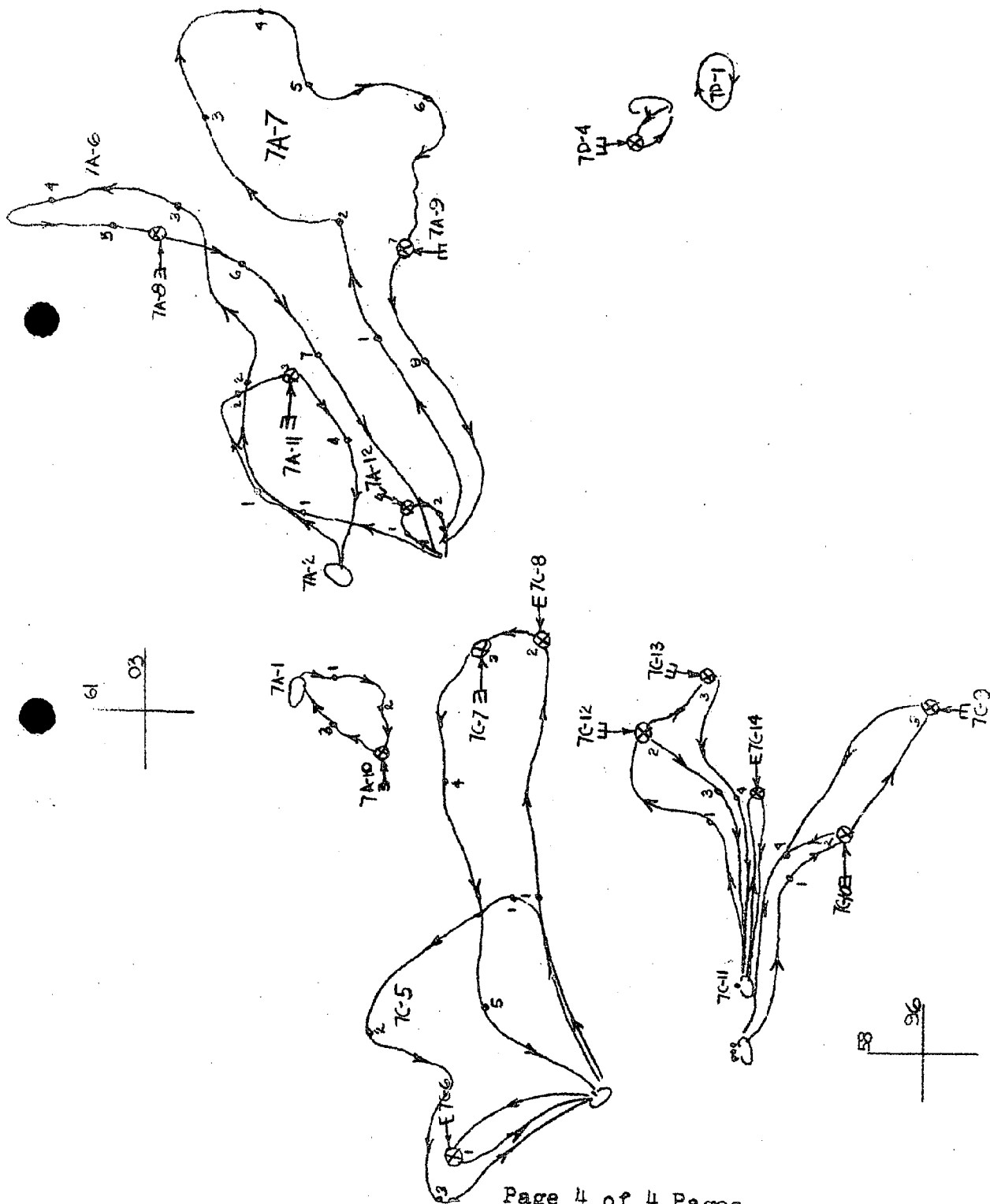


HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
FROM 100600H to 110600H

0
7B-2



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 100600H to 110600H



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 110600H to 120600H

10 March 1967

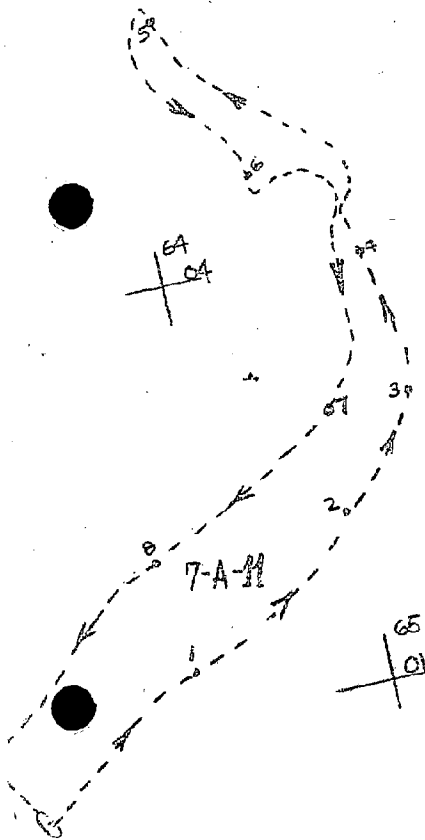
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	110600	120600	Village Security CAG L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	110600	120600	Village Security CAG L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	110730	111700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	110640	110800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd (R)	C	110700	111800	W/ontos
6.	7A-6	D	Sqd	C	110630	111530	
7.	7A-7	N	FT (R)	A	112100	120530	
8.	7A-8	N	FT (R)	A	112030	120330	
9.	7A-9	N	FT (R)	A	111930	120230	
10.	7A-10	N	FT (R)	A	112000	120200	
11.	7A-12	N	Sqd (R)	A	111930	120630	Cancelled
12.	7A-11	B	Plt- (R)	C/A	100430	121400	
13.	7B-1	B	FT	S	110730	120730	Village Security W/Pfs
14.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	110730	120730	Village Security CAG L-5 Pfs
15.	7B-3	D	FT (R)	S	110730	111000	Road Sweep W/Eng
16.	7B-4	D	FT	S	110800	111700	MSR Security
17.	7B-5	D	FT	S	110800	111700	MSR Security
18.	7B-6	D	Sqd (R)	C	111230	111630	
19.	7B-7	N	FT	A	111630	112030	
20.	7B-8	N	FT	A	112100	120200	
21.	7B-9	B	Sqd (R)	C	120300	121200	
22.	7B-10	-----Cancelled-----					
23.	7B-11	B	FT (R)	S	110300	121230	Combat
24.	7B-12	B	Sqd (R)	C	120300	121230	
25.	7B-5A	B	Plt	C	091400	121400	
26.	7C-1	D	FT (R)	S	110730	111200	Combat
27.	7C-2	B	FT (R)	S	111730	112000	Combat
28.	7C-3	D	FT (R)	S	110800	111230	Combat
29.	7C-4	D	FT (R)	S	111600	111900	Combat
30.	7C-5	D	FT (R) OP/S	S	111500	111930	Combat 603975
31.	7C-6	N	FT (R)	A	112015	120630	
32.	7C-7	N	FT (R)	A	112030	120700	
33.	7C-8	N	FT (R)	A	112100	120730	
34.	7C-9	N	FT (R)	A	111939	120730	
35.	7C-10	N	FT (R)	A	111930	120730	
36.	7C-11	B	Sqd (R)	S	110600	120600	Village Security CAG L-1 Pfs
37.	7C-12	N	FT (R)	A	112000	120100	W/Pfs
38.	7C-13	N	FT (R)	A	112000	120130	W/Pfs
39.	7C-14	N	FT (R)	A	120200	120630	W/Pfs
40.	7D-1	B	Sqd (R)	S	110600	120600	Village Security CAG L-3
41.	7D-2	D	FT (R)	S	110730	110930	Road Sweep
42.	7D-3	D	Sqd (R)	C	110815	111445	
43.	7D-4	D	Sqd (R)	C	111045	111530	W/Pfs
44.	7D-5	N	FT (R)	A	111930	112400	
45.	7D-6	N	FT (R)	A	120045	120645	
46.	OP-1	D	FT	S	110730	111730	Co D Security
47.	OP-2	D	FT	S	110730	111730	Co D Security
48.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	110730	110745	Road Sweep
49.	7H&S-2	N	FT (R)	A	112300	120630	

50. 7H&S-3 D FT(R) S 110630 111600 629990
 51. 7D-7 D Sqd(R) S 110815 110945 669965

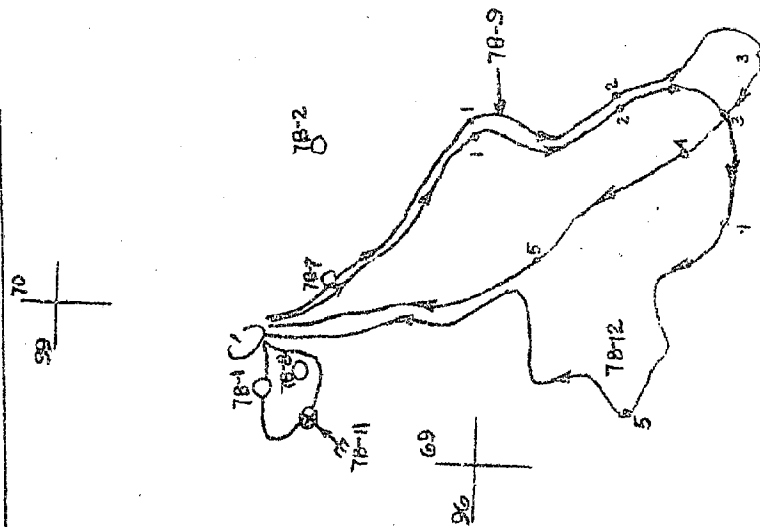
(B)

52.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	112000	120030	664975
53.	7C-12	N	FT	A	111900	112400	613983
54.	7C-13	N	FT	A	120030	120330	599977
55.	7D-8	D	FT(R)	S	111700	111830	638998
56.	7D-9	D	FT(R)	S	111700	111830	664985
57.	7D-10	N	Sqd(R)	A	111930	120045	649973

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 110600H to 120600H

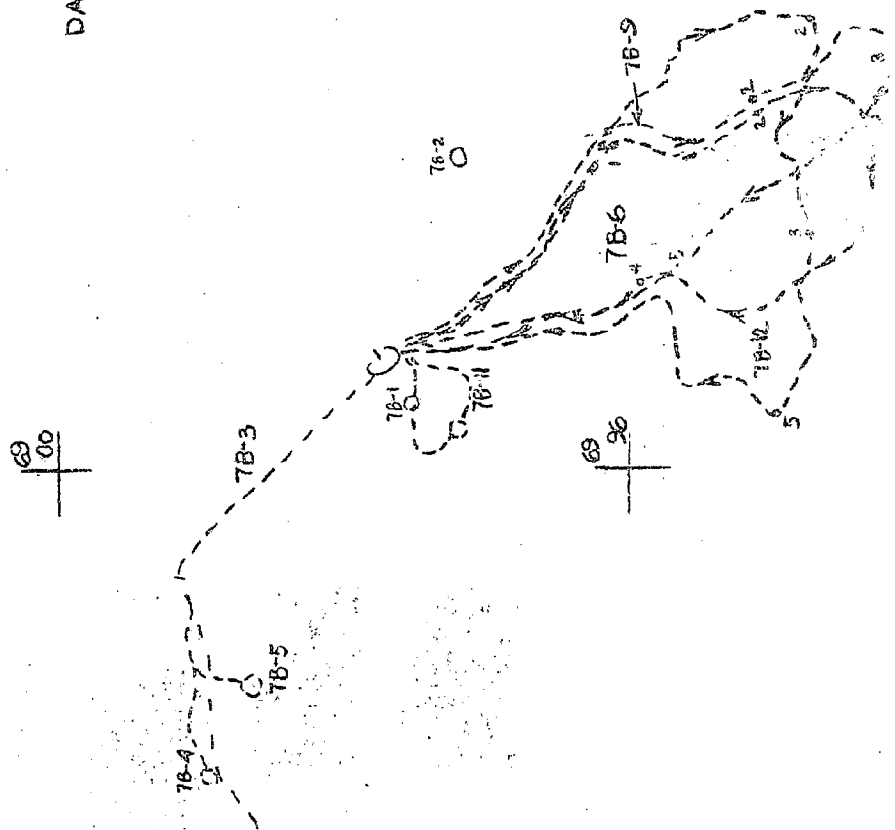


THIS PATROL IS OUT NIGHT AND DAY

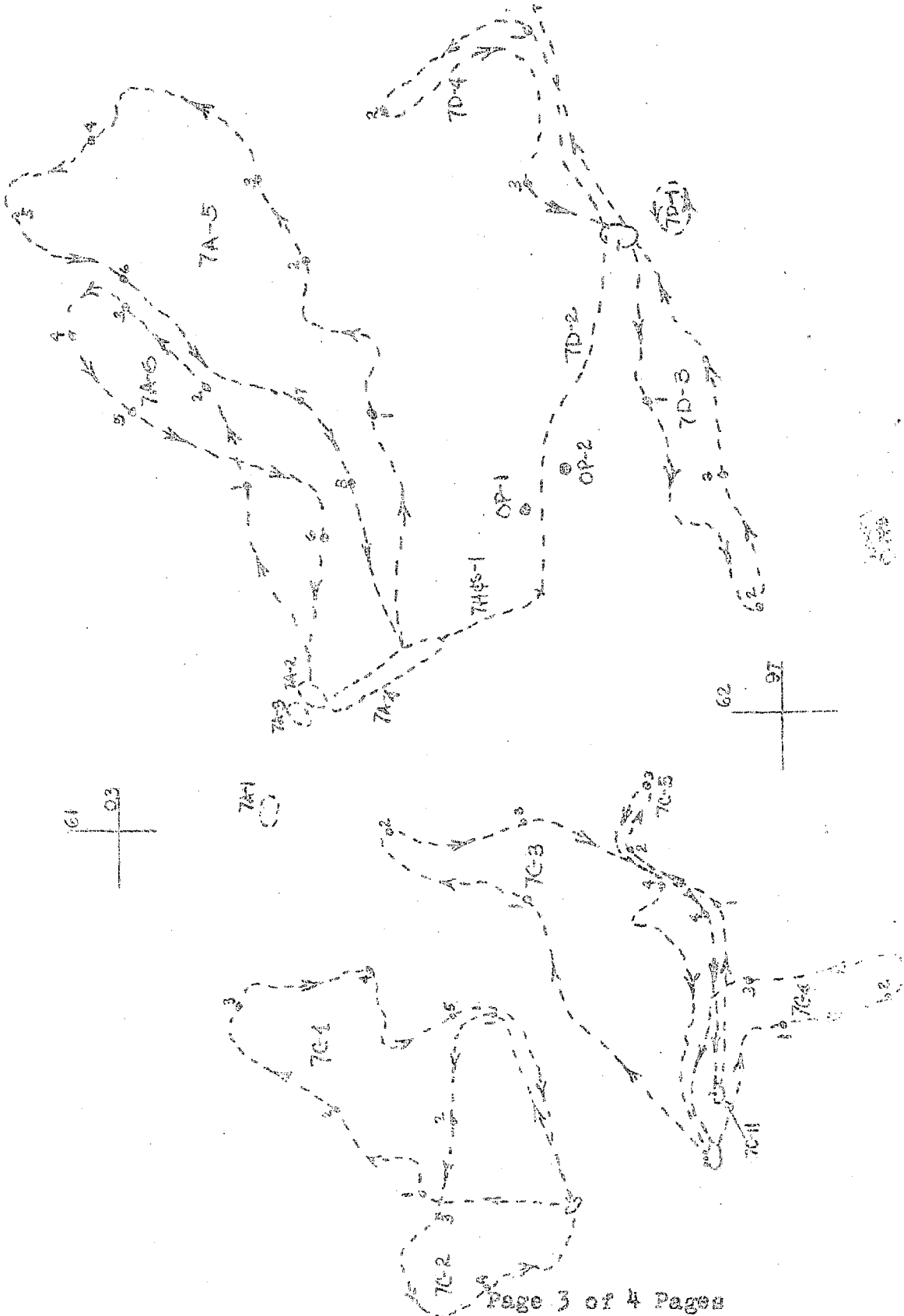


NIGHT

DAY

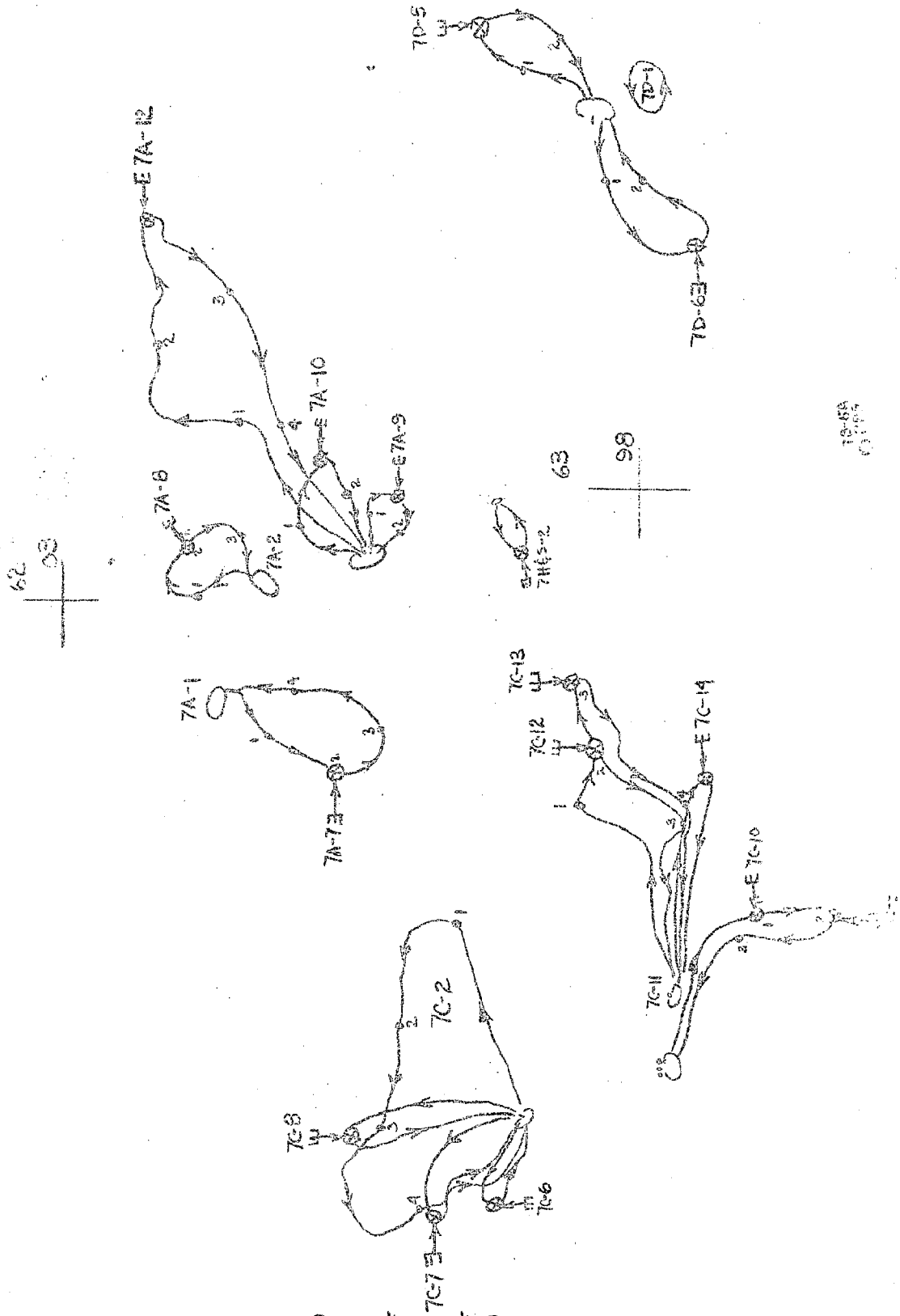


HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marine
From: 120600H to 120600H



(B)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 110600H to 120600H



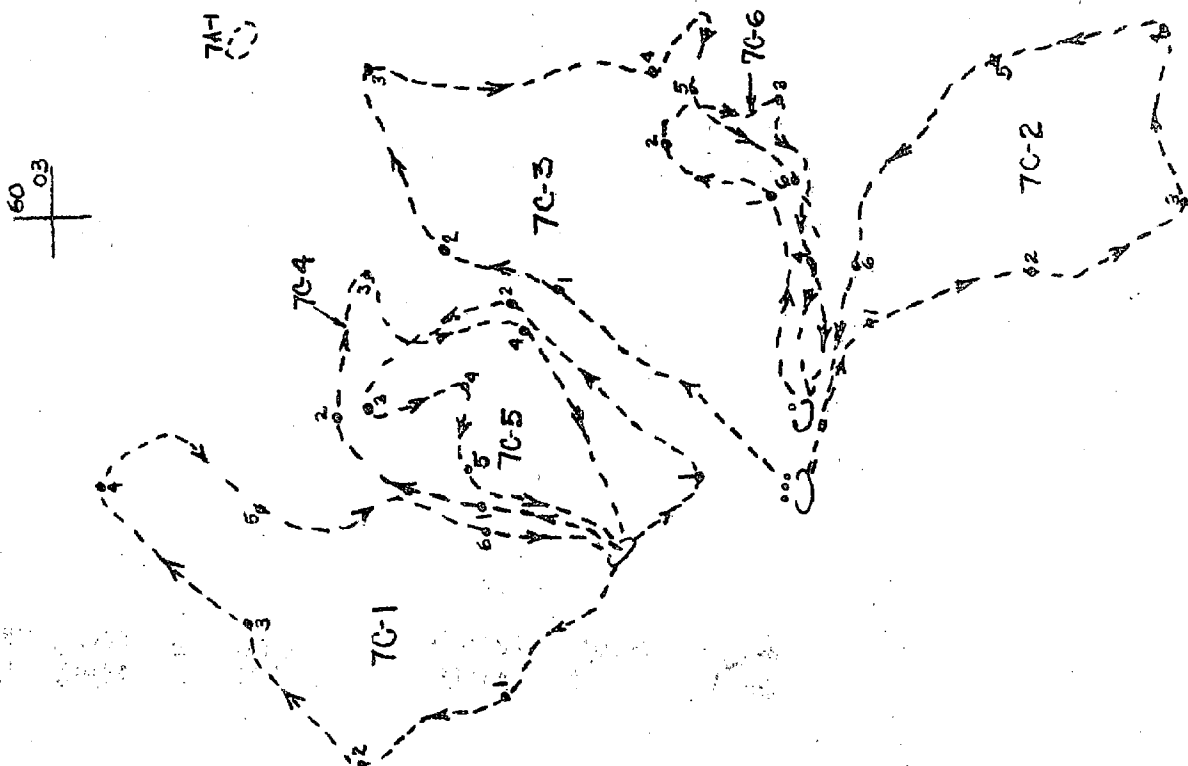
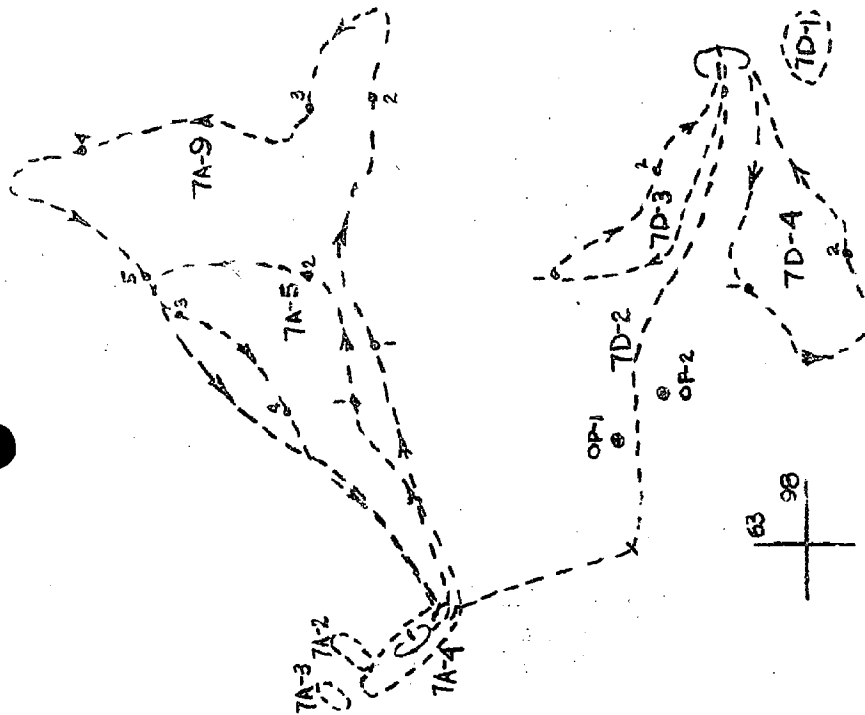
PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 120600H to 130600H

10 March 1967

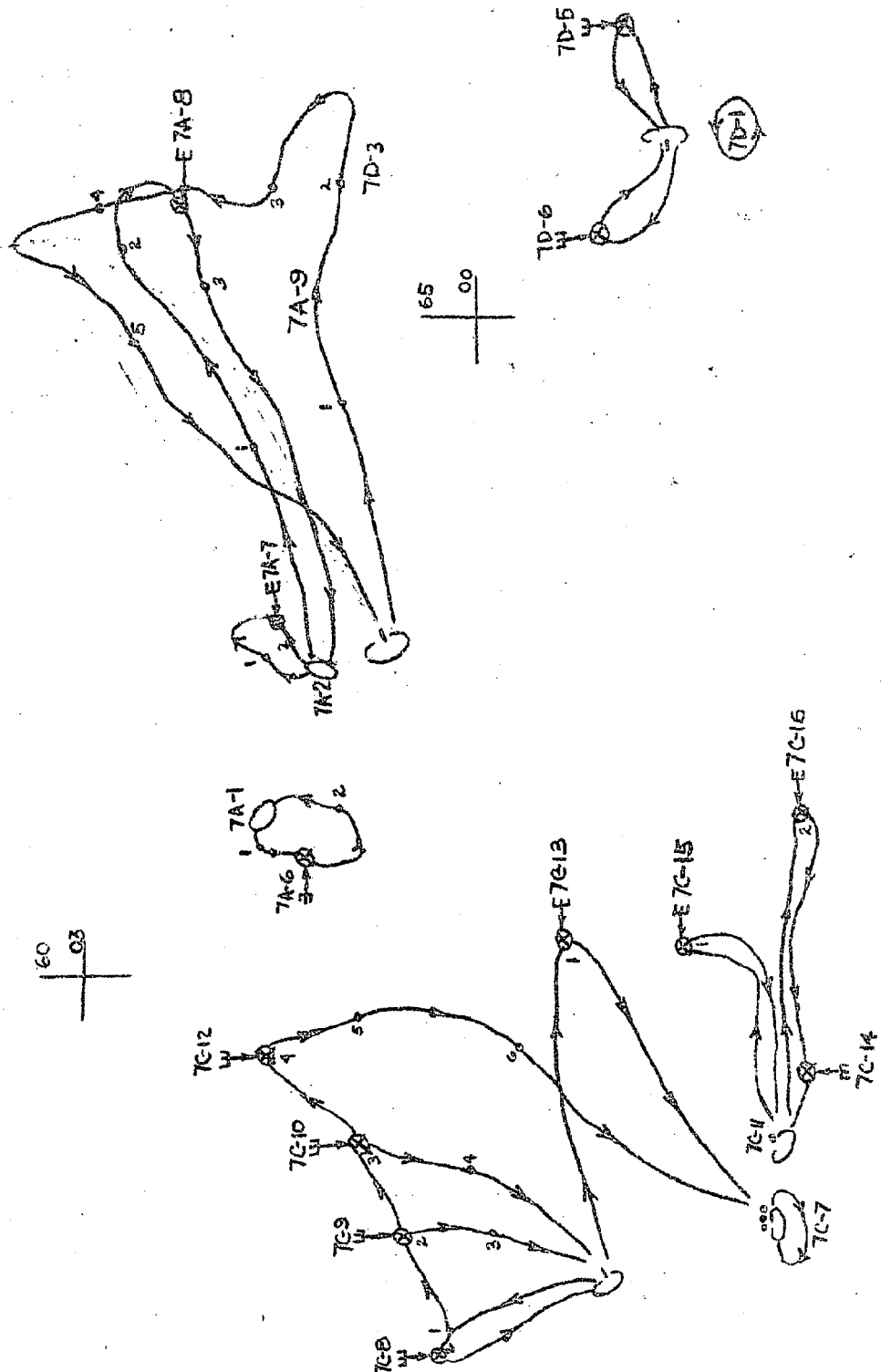
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	120600	130600	Village Security	CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	120600	130600	Village Security	CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	120730	121700	LCM Security	
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	120700	120800	Road Sweep	
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd	C	120700	121500		
6.	7A-6	N	FT(T2)	A	122030	130130	W/ Pfs	
7.	7A-7	N	FT(T4)	A	122000	130200	W/ Pfs	
8.	7A-8	N	Sqd(T4)	A	130230	130700	W/ Pfs	
9.	7A-9	B	PLT(-)R	S/D	130330	131400	W/ two ambushes	
10.	7B-1	B	FT	S	120730	130730	Village Security	
11.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	120730	130730	Village Security w/ Pfs	
12.	7B-3	D	FT(R)	S	120800	121030	Road Sweep w/ Eng	
13.	7B-4	D	FT	S	120830	121700	MSR Security	
14.	7B-5	D	FT	S	120830	121700	MSR Security	
15.	7B-6	D	Sqd	S/D	120730	121500	Combat	
16.	7B-7	B	Sqd(R)	C	121530	122100	Combat	
17.	7B-8	N	FT	A	122130	130230		
18.	7B-9	B	Sqd(R)	C	120300	121200		
19.	7B-10	N	FT(R)	A	122130	130300	W/ Pfs	
20.	7B-11	N	FT	A	120230	130700		
21.	7B-12	B	Sqd(R)	C	120300	121230		
22.	7C-1	D	FT(R)	S	120800	121300	Combat	
23.	7C-2	D	FT(R)	S	120800	121300	Combat	
24.	7C-3	D	FT(R)	S	121530	121900	Combat	
25.	7C-4	D	FT(R)	S	121300	121545	Combat	
26.	7C-5	D	FT(R)	S	121630	121930	Combat	
27.	7C-6	D	FT(R)	S	121130	121430	Combat W/ Pfs	CANCELLED
28.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	S	122100	122200	Clearing	
29.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	121930	130600		CANCELLED
30.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	121930	130630		
31.	7C-10	N	FT(R)	A	121930	130700		
32.	7C-11	B	FT(R)	S	120600	130600	Village Security	
33.	7C-12	N	FT(R)	A	121930	130730		
34.	7C-13	N	FT(R)	A	122000	130630		
35.	7C-14	N	FT(R)	A	122100	130130	W/ Pfs	
36.	7C-15	N	FT(R)	A	122200	130230	W/ Pfs	664893
37.	7C-16	N	FT(R)	A	122230	130300	W/ Pfs	614983
38.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	120600	130600	Village Security	
39.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	120730	120930	Road Sweep	
40.	7D-3	B	Sqd(R)	C	120845	121315	Combat	
41.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	121030	121500	W/ Pfs	
42.	7D-5	N	FT(R)	A	122015	130015		
43.	7D-6	N	FT(R)	A	130230	130745		
44.	OP-1	D	FT	S	120730	121730	Co D Security	
45.	OP-2	D	FT	S	120730	121730	Co D Security	
46.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	120730	120745	Road Sweep	
47.	7B-5A	B	PLT(R)	C	091400	121400		
48.	7C-17	D	FT(+)	S	120900	121500	603985	
49.	7B-13	N	FT(+)	A	121930	130630	703935	
50.	7A-14	N	Sqd	A	122000	130700	615008	
51.	7D-9	N	Sqd(+)	A	122000	130700	622072	

53.	7D-10	H	Sqd(+)	A	122000	130100	664972
54.	7A-10	H	FT(+)	A	122100	130330	W/FF's

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 120600H to 130600H

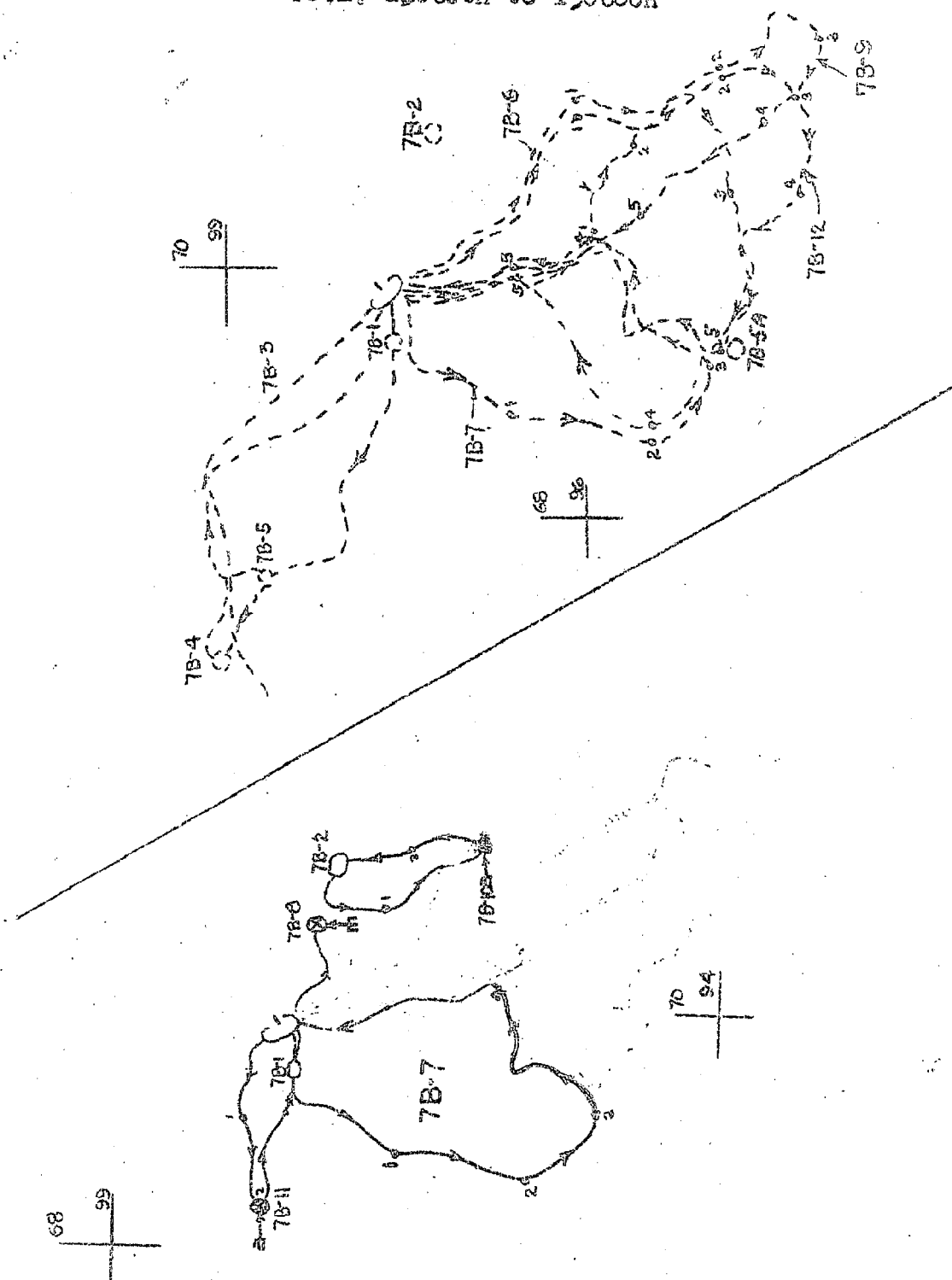


HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 120600H to 130600H



Page 3 of 4 Pages

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 120600H to 130600H



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET

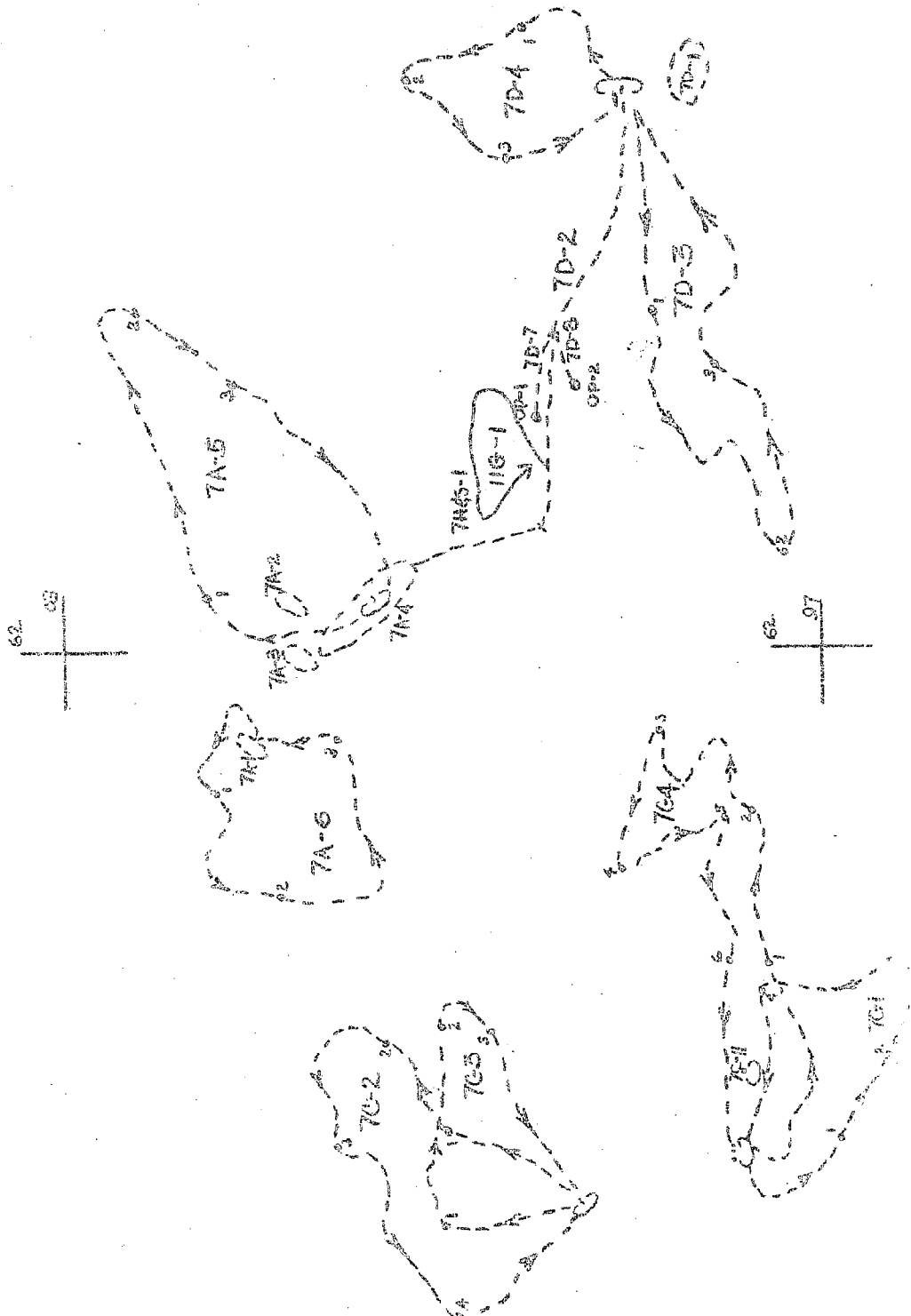
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

From: 130600H to 140600H

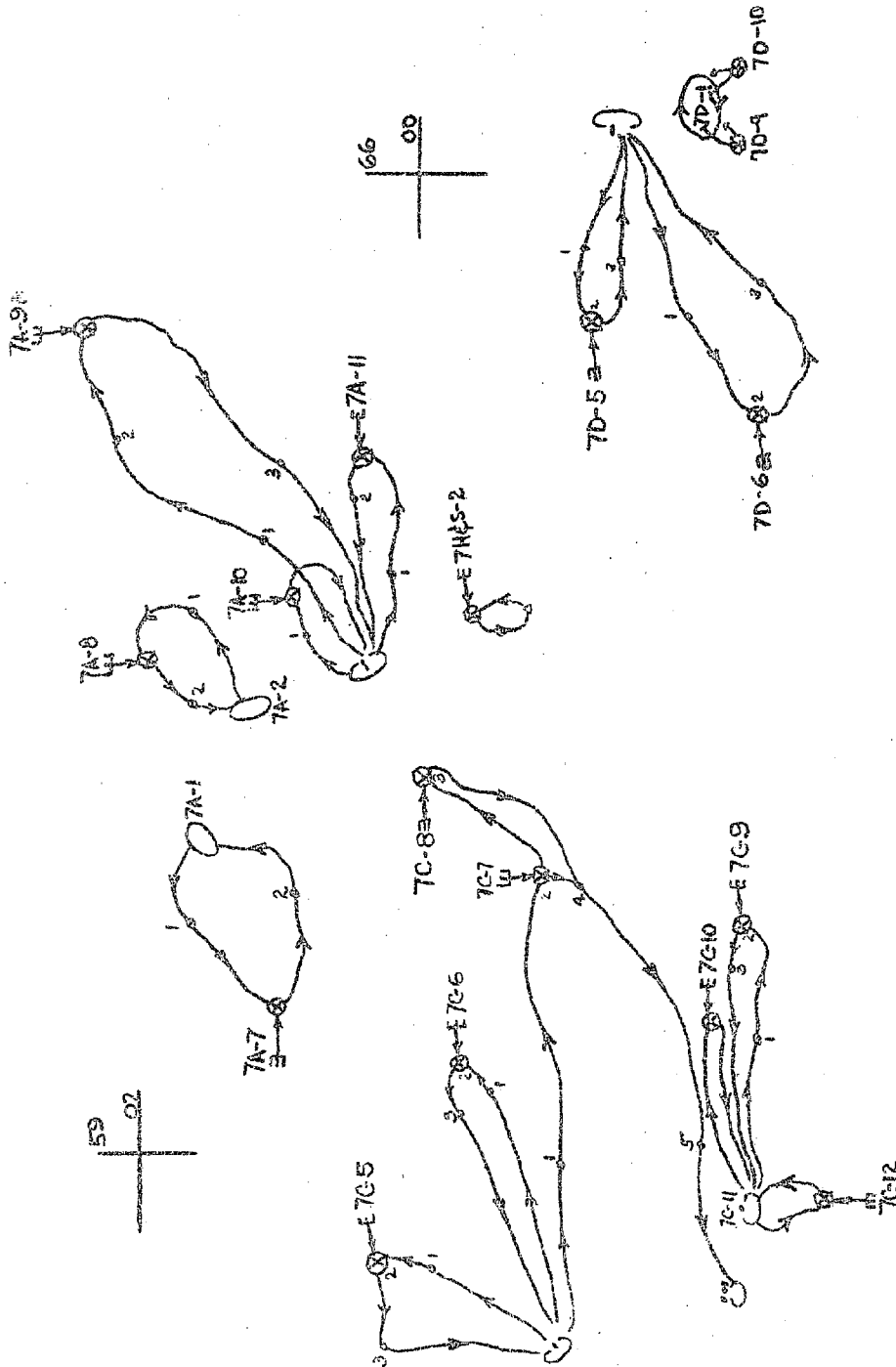
11 March 1967

1.	7A-1	B	CAC/SQD	S	130600	140600	Village security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	CAC/SQD	S	130600	140600	Village security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	F.T	S	130730	131700	LCM security
4.	7A-4	D	F.T	S	130640	130800	Road sweep
5.	7A-5	D	SQD	C	130700	131400	
6.	7A-6	D	F.T(+)	S	131300	131830	With PFs
7.	7A-7	N	F.T(+)	A	132200	140400	With PFs
8.	7A-8	N	F.T(+)	A	132400	140530	With PFs
9.	7A-9	N	SQD	A	132100	140630	
10.	7A-10	N	F.T(+)	A	132300	140500	
11.	7A-11	N	F.T(R)	A	132200	140400	
12.	7B-1	B	PFs+F.T	S	130730	140730	Village security
13.	7B-2	B	PFs+SQD	S	130730	140730	Village security CAC L-5
14.	7B-3	D	ENG+F.T	S	130730	131000	Road sweep from Co B to Co D
15.	7B-4	D	F.T	S	130800	131700	MSR security
16.	7B-5	D	F.T	S	130800	131700	MSR security
17.	7B-6	D	SQD(+)	C	130800	131500	
18.	7B-7	D	SQD(+)	C	131000	131600	
19.	7B-8	B	F.T	A	131630	132000	
20.	7B-9	N	F.T	A	132100	140200	
21.	7B-10	B	SQD(+)	C	140200	141200	
22.	7B-11	B	SQD(+)	C	140200	141200	
23.	7C-1	D	SQD	C	130845	131430	CANCELLED
24.	7C-2	D	F.T(+)	S	131000	131430	CANCELLED
25.	7C-3	D	F.T(+)	S	131500	131800	
26.	7C-4	D	F.T(+)	S	131430	131830	
27.	7C-5	N	F.T(+)	A	131930	140730	
28.	7C-6	N	F.T(+)	A	132000	140800	Separate at CP#2 and join at CP#4 at 0700
29.	7C-7	N	F.T(+)	A	131915	140800	Separate at CP#2 and join at CP#4 at 0700
30.	7C-8	N	F.T(+)	A	131915	140800	Separate at CP#2 and join at CP#4 at 0700
31.	7C-9	N	PFs+F.T	A	132030	140615	
32.	7C-10	N	PFs+F.T	A	132200	140500	
33.	7C-11	B	PFs+F.T(+)	S	130600	140600	Village security
34.	7C-12	N	PFs+F.T	A	132130	140330	
35.	7D-1	B	SQD(+)	S	130600	140600	Village security
36.	7D-2	D	F.T(R)	S	130730	130930	Road sweep
37.	7D-3	D	PFs+SQD(+)	C	130730	131430	
38.	7D-4	D	SQD(+)	C	130945	131345	
39.	7D-5	N	F.T(+)	A	140015	140600	
40.	7D-6	N	SQD(+)	A	140130	140600	
41.	7D-7	D	F.T(+)	S	131730	131830	
42.	7D-8	D	F.T(+)	S	131730	131830	
43.	7H&S-1	D	F.T	S	130730	130745	Road sweep
44.	7H&S-2	N	F.T(+)	A	132330	140700	
45.	11G-1	D	SQD(+)	S	130930	131100	Golf Battery
46.	7B-5A	B	PLT(+)	C	091400	131600	
47.	7D-9	N	F.T	A	132000	140300	
48.	7D-10	N	F.T	A	140400	140700	
49.	7A-9	B	Plt(-)(R)	C	130330	131400	CANCELLED
50.	7C-13	D	FT(+)	S	131500	131430	Page 607983
51.	7D-11	B	Sqd(+)	S	140200	141700	595975
52.	7D-12	B	Sqd(+)	S	140200	140700	607972
53.	GP-1	D	FT	S	140730	141730	

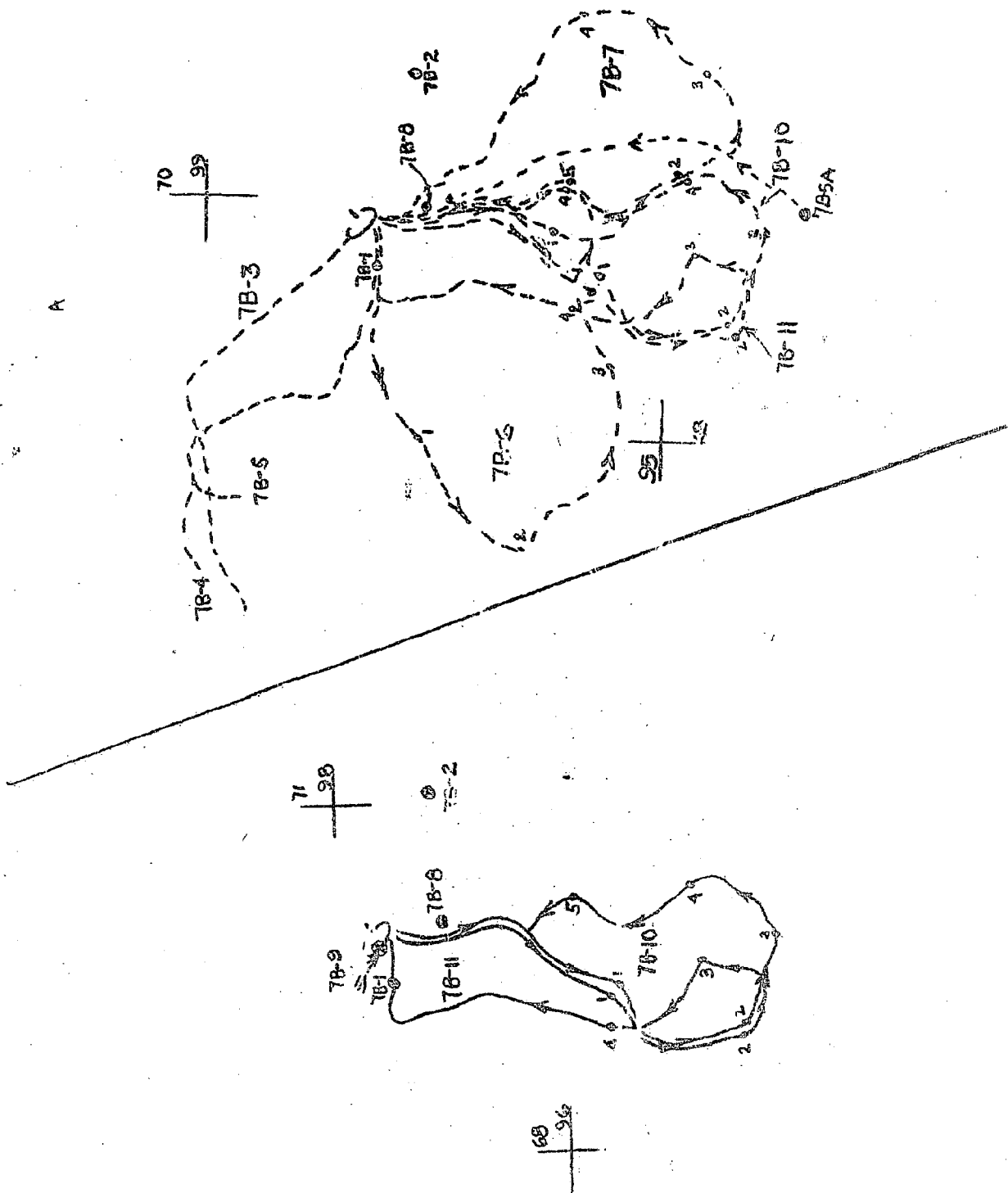
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
From: 130600H to 140600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 130600H to 140600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 130600H to 140600H



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET

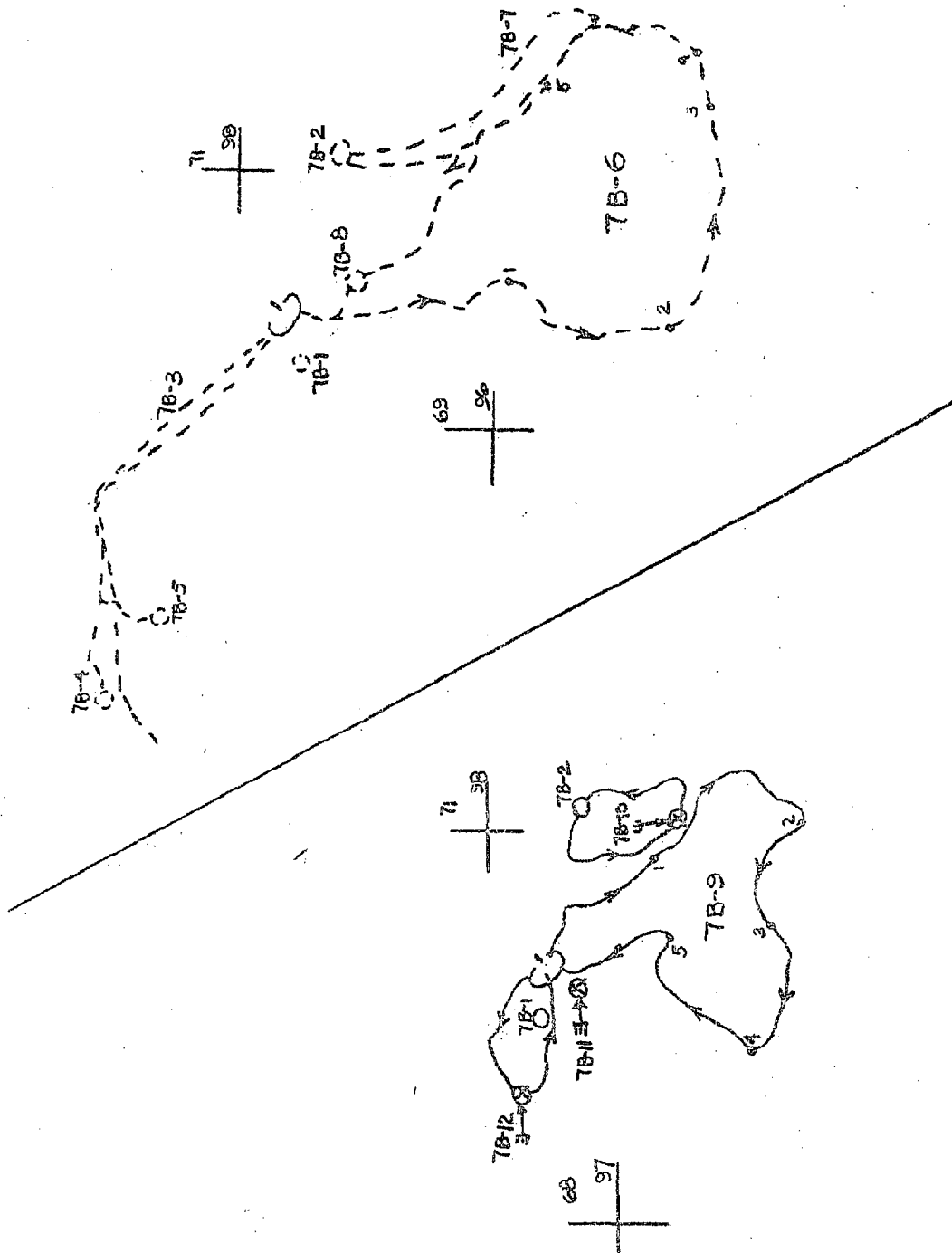
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 140500H to 150600H

13 March 1967

7A-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	140600	150600	Village security CAC L-4
7A-2	B	Sqd(R)	S	140600	150600	Village security CAC L-2
7A-3	D	FT	S	140700	141700	LCM security
7A-4	D	FT	S	140640	140800	Road sweep
7A-5	D	Sqd	C	140700	141700	CANCELLED
7A-6	D	Sqd	C	140600	141300	CANCELLED
7A-7	D	FT	C	140700	141100	CANCELLED
7A-8	D	FT	C	141700	141830	
7A-9	D	FT	C	141730	141900	
7A-10	N	Sqd	A	142000	150700	CANCELLED
7A-11	N	FT(R)	A	142030	150600	W/PFs
7A-12	N	FT(R)	A	142045	150600	W/PFs
7A-13	N	FT(R)	A	142200	150630	683972
7A-14	N	FT(R)	A	142300	150530	
7B-1	B	FT(R)	S	140730	150730	Village security, W/PFs at night
7B-2	B	Sqd(R)	S	140730	150730	Village security
7B-3	D	FT(R)	S	140800	141030	Road sweep
7B-4	D	FT	S	140330	141700	MSR security
7B-5	D	FT	S	140830	141700	CANCELLED
7B-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	140730	141300	
7B-7	D	Sqd(M)	S	141330	141630	CANCELLED
7B-8	L	FT	A	141300	141830	
7B-9	N	Sqd	C	141900	142300	
7B-10	N	FT(R)	A	142400	150600	
7B-11	N	FT	A	150030	150700	
7B-12	N	FT	A	142400	150700	CANCELLED
7C-1	D	Sqd(R)	C	140815	141500	
7C-2	D	Sqd	C	140830	141330	
7C-3	D	FT(R)	C	141400	141645	Clearing
7C-4	D	FT(R)	C	141430	141630	Clearing
7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	141930	150745	
7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	142000	150600	
7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	141915	150800	
7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	141915	150800	
7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	142000	150530	W/ PFs
7C-10	N	FT(R)	A	142030	142330	W/ PFs
7C-11	B	FT(R)	S	140600	150600	Village Security W/ PFs CAC L-1
7C-12	N	FT(R)	A	142345	150400	W/ PFs
7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	140600	150600	Village Security CAC L-3
7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	140700	140930	Road Sweep
7D-3	D	Sqd(R)	C	141015	141530	
7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	141130	141615	CANCELLED
7D-5	N	FT(R)	A	150145	150645	
7D-6	N	FT(R)	A	150300	150700	
7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	141730	141830	Combat
7D-8	D	FT(R)	S	141730	141830	Combat
7D-9	N	FT	A	142000	150300	
7D-10	N	FT	A	150400	150700	
OP-1	D	FT(R)	S	140730	141730	Co D. Security
OP-2	D	FT(R)	S	140730	141730	Co D. Security
TH&S-1	D	FT	S	140730	140745	Road Sweep
7D-9	D	Sqd	S	140830	141700	668994
7D-12	B	Sqd	A	140200	141700	656000

PATROL STATIONARY SHEET
 ORIGIN: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 140600H to 150600H

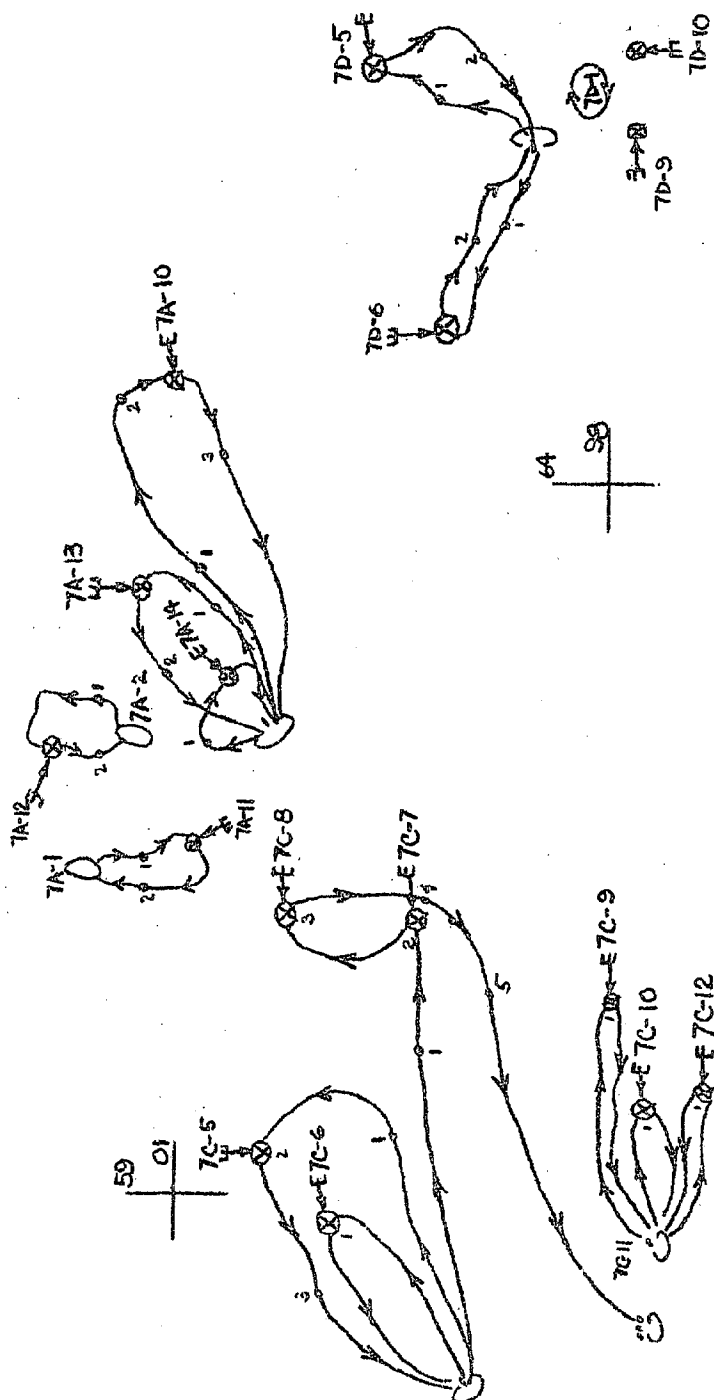
13 March 1967



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET

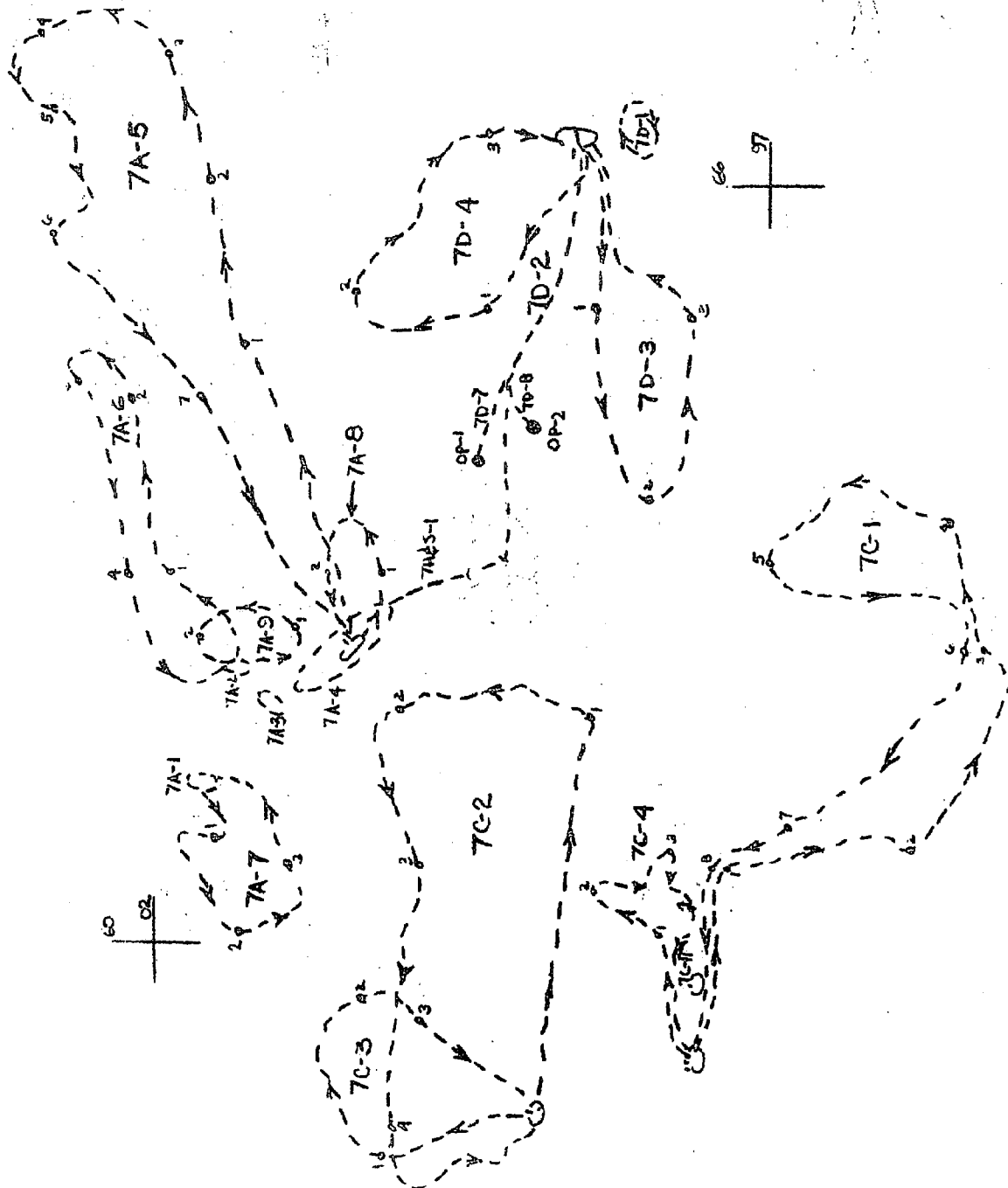
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 140600H to 150600H

13 March 1967



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 140600H to 150600H

13 March 1967



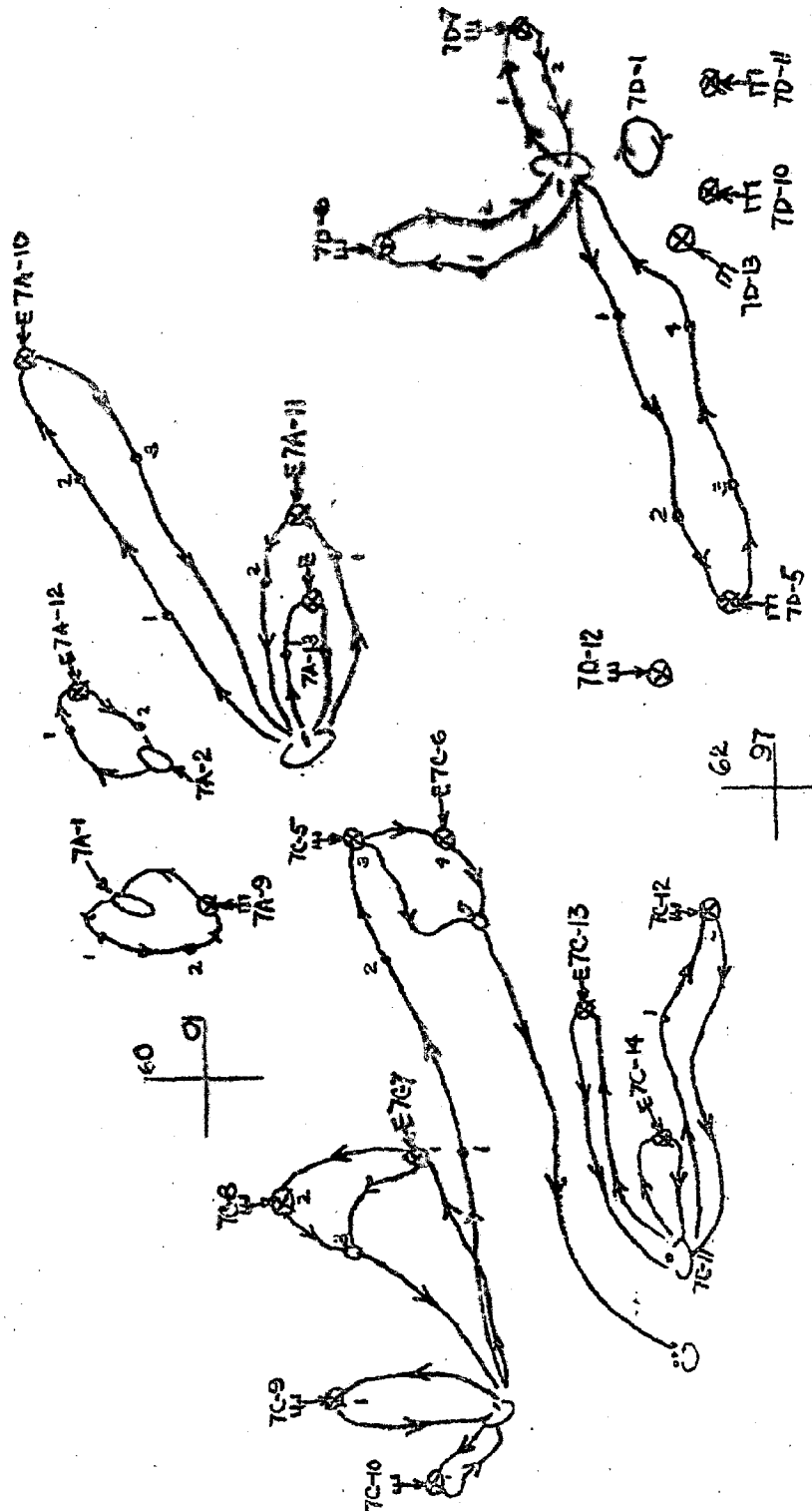
DECLASSIFIED

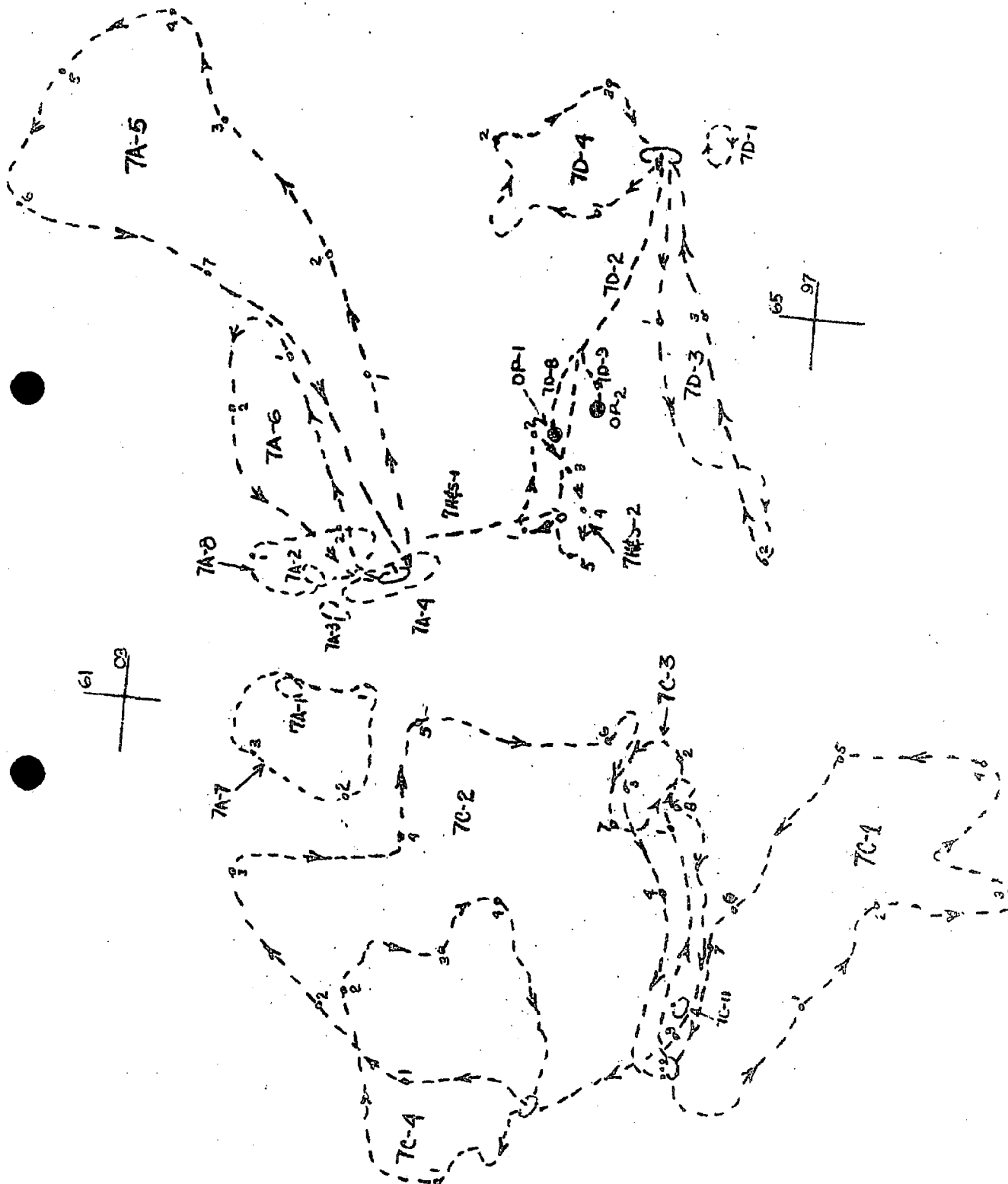
PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 150600H to 160600H

14 March 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	150600	160600	Village security	CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	150600	160600	Village security	CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	150700	151700	Ferry security	
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	150640	150800	Road sweep	
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd	C	150600	151600		
6.	7A-6	D	FT(R)	G	150800	151300		
7.	7A-7	D	FT(R)	C	150730	151200		
8.	7A-8	N	FT(R)	S	151830	152000	Clearing	
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	152000	160400		
10.	7A-10	N	Sqd	A	151930	160700		
11.	7A-11	N	FT(R)	A	160230	160600		
12.	7A-12	N	FT(R)	A	152200	160630		
13.	7A-13	N	FT(R)	A	152000	160200		
14.	7B-1	B	FT(R)	S	150730	160730	Village security	
15.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	150730	160730	Village security	W/PFS
16.	7B-3	D	FT(R)	S	150800	151030	Road sweep	
17.	7B-4	D	FT	S	150830	151700	MSR security	
18.	7B-5	D	FT	S	150830	151700	MSR security	
19.	7B-6	B	Sqd(R)	C	150800	151500		
20.	7B-7	D	Sqd(R)	C	150800	151530		
21.	7B-8	N	Sqd(R)	C	151730	152200		
22.	7B-9	N	Sqd	A	152200	160730		
23.	7B-10	N	FT	A	152200	160730		
24.	7B-11	N	Sqd	A	152230	160730		
25.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	150745	151500		
26.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	150900	151630		
27.	7C-3	D	FT(R)	S	151400	151645		
28.	7C-4	D	Sqd	C	151200	151430		
29.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	151915	160800		
30.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	151915	160800		
31.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	151945	160745		
32.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	151945	160745		
33.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	152000	160730		
34.	7C-10	N	FT	A	151930	160600		
35.	7C-11	B	FT(R)	S	150600	160600	Village security	
36.	7C-12	N	FT	A	152030	160700	W/PFS	
37.	7C-13	N	FT	A	152215	160430	W/PFS	
38.	7C-14	N	FT	A	152300	160200	W/PFS	
39.	7D-1	B	Sqd	S	150600	160600	Village security	
40.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	150700	150930	Road sweep	
41.	7D-3	D	Sqd(R)	C	150700	151415		
42.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	150745	151215		
43.	7D-5	N	Sqd(R)	A	151930	160045		
44.	7D-6	N	FT(R)	A	160145	160645		
45.	7D-7	N	FT(R)	A	160315	160730		
46.	7D-8	D	FT(R)	C	151730	151830		
47.	7D-9	D	FT(R)	C	151730	151830		
48.	7D-10	N	FT	A	152000	160300		
49.	7D-11	N	FT	A	160400	160700		
50.	7D-12	N	FT	A	152030	160100		
51.	7D-13	N	FT	A	160130	160600		
52.	7H&S-1D	FT(R)	S		150730	150745	Road sweep	
53.	7H&S-2D	FT(R)	S		150900	151430		

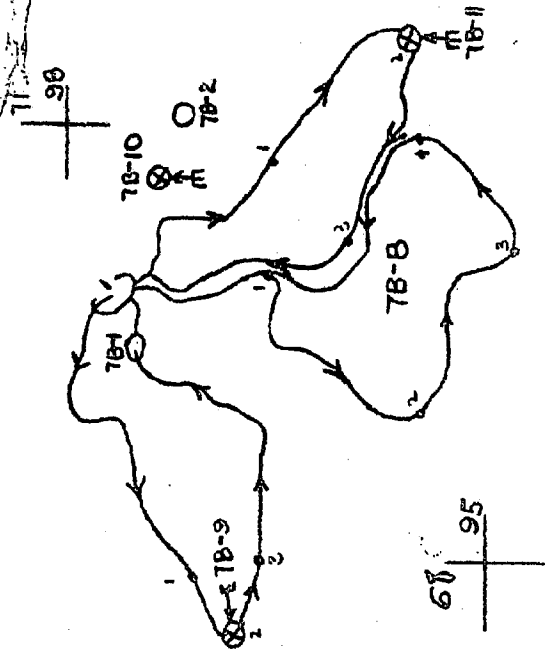
PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 150600H to 160600H



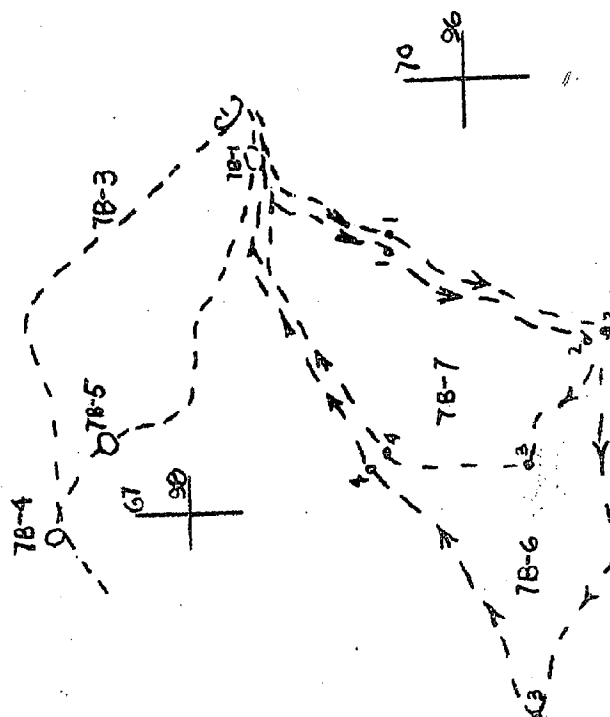


(B)

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 150600H to 160600H



7B-2



CC

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 160600H to 170600H

15 March 1967

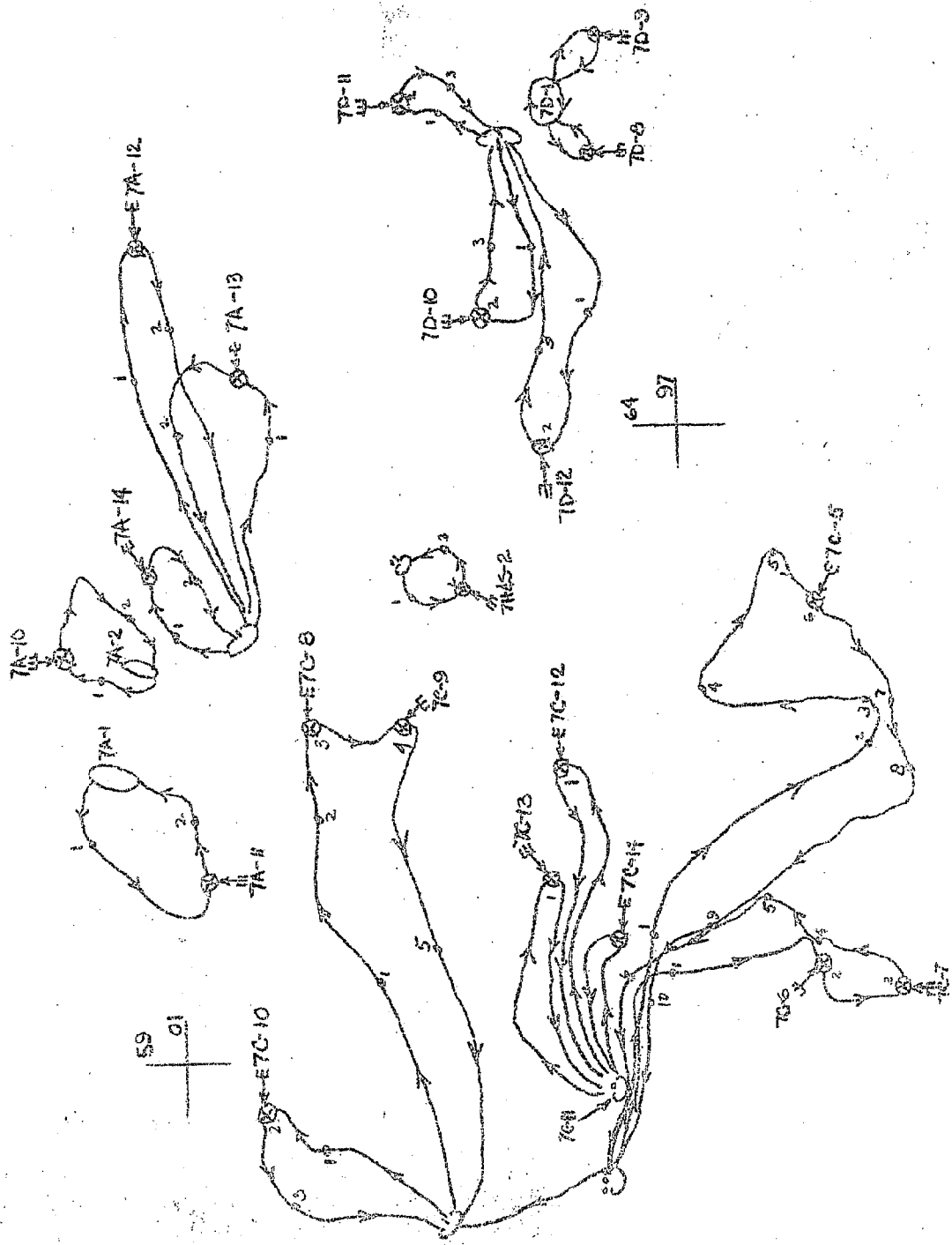
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd(-)	S	160600	170600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd(-)	S	160600	170600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	160700	161700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	160640	160800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd(+)	C	160615	161600	662038
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	160700	161300	W/ PFs , Combat
7.	7A-7	D	FT	S	160700	161200	W/ PFs , Combat
8.	7A-8	D	FT	S	161700	161830	Combat
9.	7A-9	D	FT	S	161730	161900	W/ PFs , Combat
10.	7A-10	N	FT(+)	A	162000	170500	W/ PFs
11.	7A-11	N	FT(+)	A	162000	170430	W/ PFs
12.	7A-12	N	Sqd	A	161930	170800	
13.	7A-13	N	FT	A	162100	170700	
14.	7A-14	N	FT	A	162200	170600	
15.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	160730	161400	
16.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	161300	161645	
17.	7C-3	D	FT(+)	S	160800	161530	
18.	7C-4	D	FT	S	161430	161630	Medcap
19.	7C-5	B	Sqd(+)	C	161700	171630	W/ one ambush
20.	7C-6	N	FT(+)	A	161745	170800	
21.	7C-7	N	FT(+)	A	161745	170800	
22.	7C-8	N	FT(+)	A	161930	170800	
23.	7C-9	N	FT(+)	A	161930	170800	
24.	7C-10	N	FT(+)	A	162000	170700	
25.	7C-11	B	FT(+)	S	160600	170600	Village Security W/ PFs
26.	7C-12	N	FT	A	161930	170700	W/ PFs 608978
27.	7C-13	N	FT	A	162030	170500	W/ PFs 607983
28.	7C-14	N	FT	A	162200	170400	W/ PFs CANCELLED
29.	7D-1	B	Sqd(+)	S	160600	170600	Village Security
30.	7D-2	D	FT(+)	S	160700	160930	Road Sweep
31.	7D-3	D	Sqd(+)	C	160830	161500	W/ PFs
32.	7D-4	D	Sqd(+)	C	161045	161545	
33.	7D-5	D	FT(+)	S	161730	161830	
34.	7D-6	D	FT(+)	S	161730	161830	
35.	7D-7	D	FT(+)	S	161730	161830	
36.	7D-8	N	FT(+)	A	161930	170015	W/ PFs & RDs
37.	7D-9	N	FT(+)	A	170015	170700	W/ PFs & RDs
38.	7D-10	N	FT(+)	A	170045	170645	
39.	7D-11	N	FT(+)	A	170130	170715	
40.	7D-12	N	Sqd(+)	A	170215	170700	CANCELLED
41.	OP-1	D	FT(+)	S	160730	161730	Co D Security
42.	OP-2	D	FT(+)	S	160730	161730	Co D Security
43.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	160730	160745	Road Sweep
44.	7H&S-2	N	FT(+)	A	162230	170630	
45.	7E-1	B	FT(+)	S	160700	170700	Village security
46.	7E-2	B	SQD(+)	S	160730	170730	CAC L-5
47.	7E-3	D	FT(+)	S	160800	161000	Road sweep
48.	7E-4	D	FT	S	160830	161700	MSR security
49.	7E-5	D	FT	S	160830	161700	MSR security
50.	7E-6	D	SQD(+)	S	160800	161330	Blocking position
51.	7E-7	D	SQD	C	160845	161330	
52.	7E-8	N	FT	A	162030	170630	
53.	7E-9	N	SQD(+)	C	162100	170030	
54.	7E-10	N	FT	A	162300	170600	

(B)

78-11 N FT A 162130 170530

55.	7C-15	FT(+)	D 161100	161600	603975	S
56.	7C-16	Sqd	D 161700	161830	590025	S
57.	7D-14	Sqd	D 161730	170100	675978	S
58.	7D-12	FT	N 170315	170700	637980	A
59.	7C-16	Sqd	Recon with vehicles			

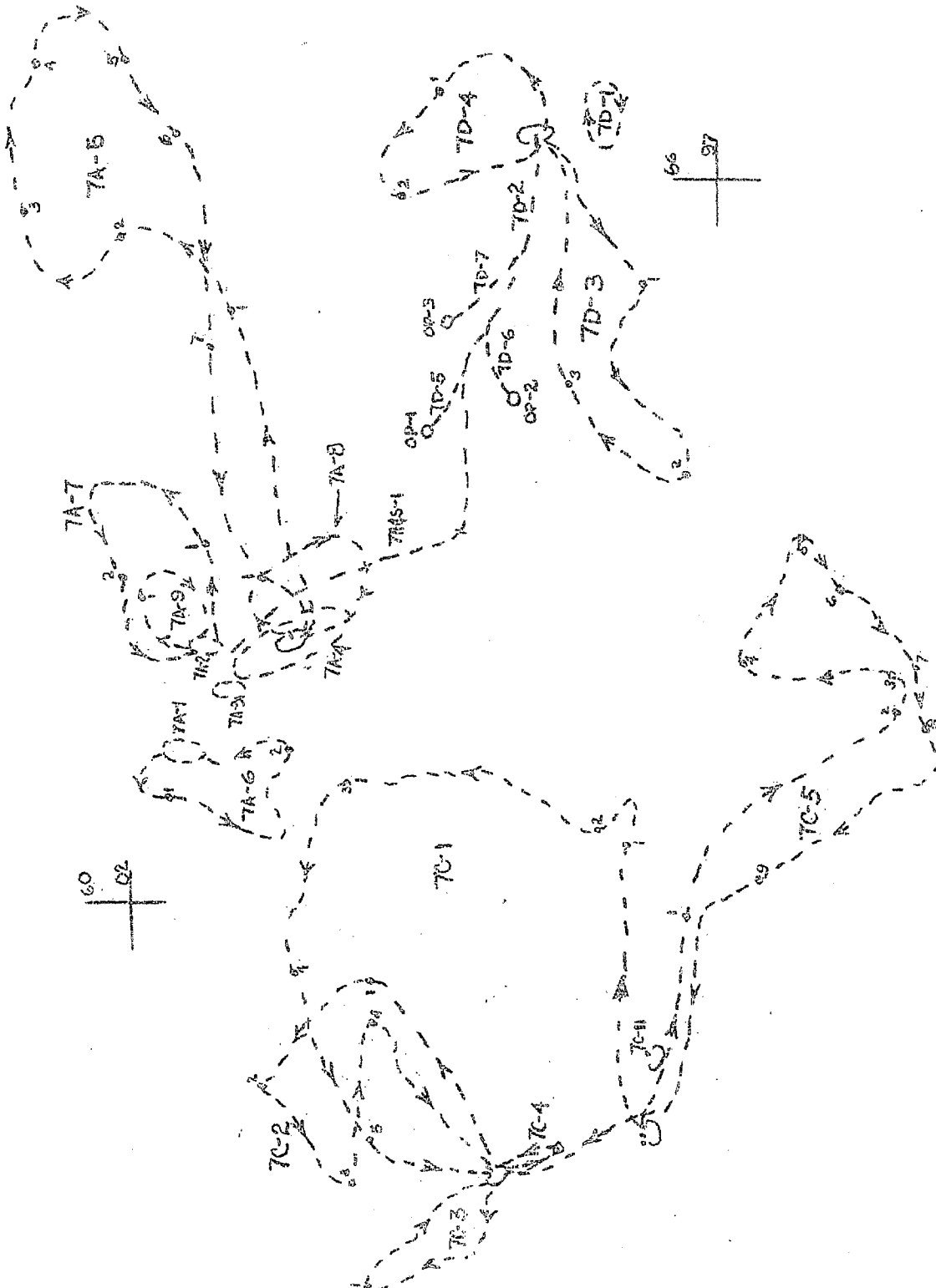
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 160600H to 170600H



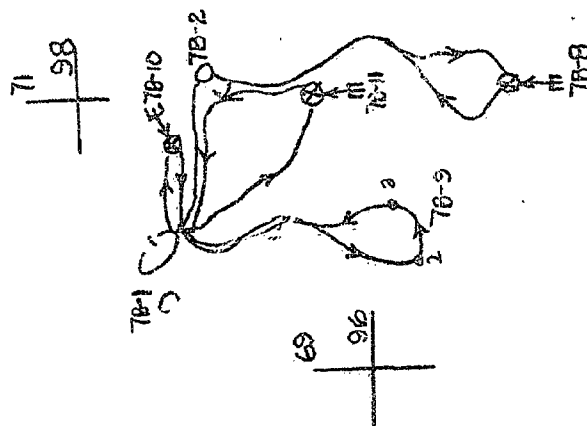
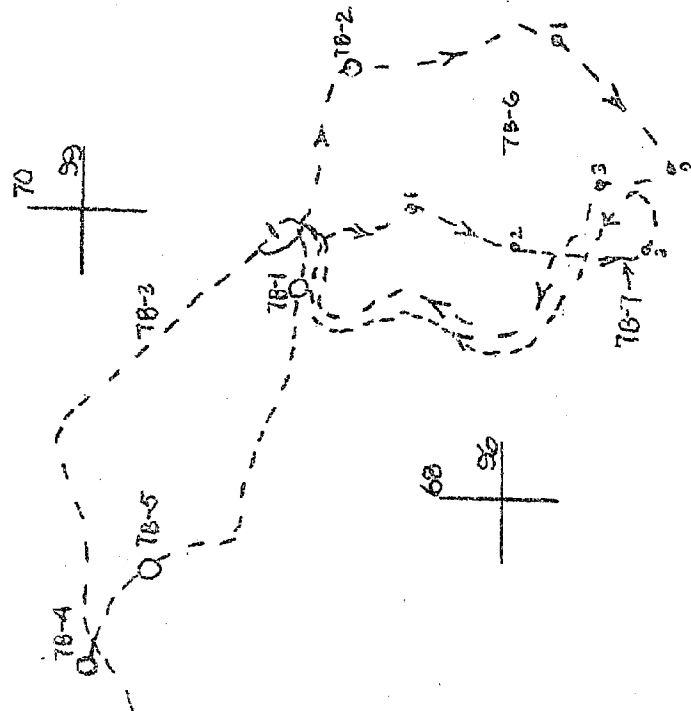
Page 2 of 4 pages

(B)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 160600H to 170600H

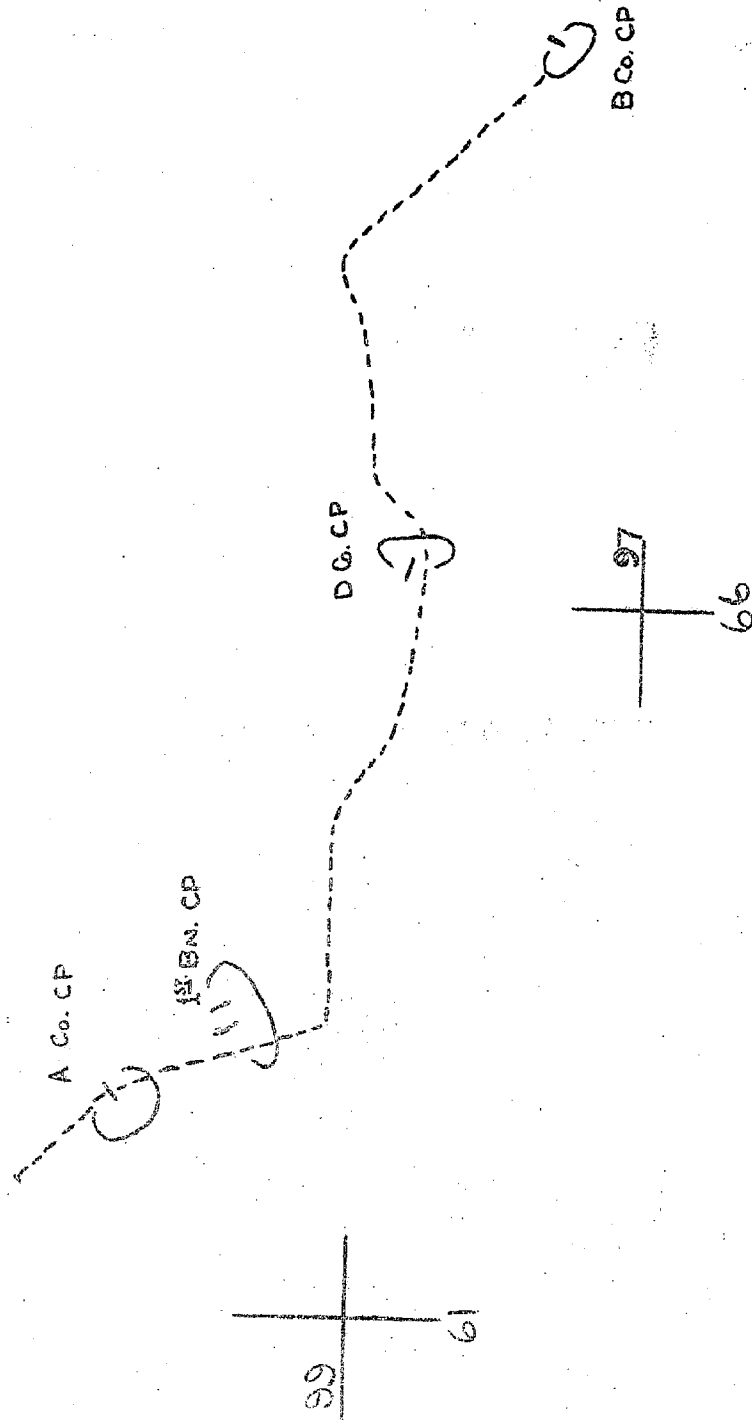


HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 160600H to 170600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Battalion Road



PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 170600H to 180600H

16 March 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	170600	180600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	170600	180600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	170700	171700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	170640	170800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd	C	170700	171400	Combat
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	170700	171300	CAC L-2
7.	7A-7	D	FT	S	170830	171200	CAC L-4
8.	7A-8	D	FT	S	171700	171800	CAC L-4
9.	7A-9	N	Sqd	A	172000	180700	
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	172130	180600	CAC L-2
11.	7A-11	N	FT(R)	A	172130	180700	CAC L-4
12.	7A-12	N	FT(R)	A	172200	180630	
13.	7A-13	N	FT(R)	A	172330	180500	
14.	7B-1	B	FT	S	170730	180730	Village Security
15.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	170730	180730	CAC L-5
16.	7B-3	D	FT	S	170730	171000	Road Sweep W/Eng
17.	7B-4	D	FT	S	170800	171700	MSR Security
18.	7B-5	D	FT	S	170800	171700	MSR Security
19.	7B-6	D	FT	A	170730	171600	W/Snipers
20.	7B-7	D	Sqd(R)	C	170730	171230	Combat
21.	7B-8	D	Sqd	S	171200	171630	Med/Cap
22.	7B-9	N	FT	A	171800	172200	
23.	7B-10	N	Sqd	A	172200	180600	
24.	7B-11	N	Sqd	C	172200	180330	Combat
25.	7B-12	N	FT	A	172200	180600	W/PF's
26.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	170830	171230	Combat
27.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	170915	171400	Combat
28.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	171245	171645	Combat
29.	7C-4	D	FT	S	171030	171500	
30.	7C-5	D	FT(R)	S	171430	171630	
31.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	171915	180800	
32.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	172000	180800	
33.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	172000	180800	
34.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	172030	180630	
35.	7C-10	N	FT	A	172100	180730	
36.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	170600	180600	Village Security CAC L-1
37.	7C-12	N	FT	A	172100	180430	W/PF's
38.	7C-13	N	FT	A	172200	180300	W/PF's
39.	7C-14	N	FT	A	172000	180600	W/PF's
40.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	170600	180600	Village Security CAC L-3
41.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	170700	170930	Road Sweep
42.	7D-3	D	Sqd(R)	S	170730	171730	Wire Check
43.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	170800	171630	Combat
44.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	171015	171700	Combat W/PF's
45.	7D-6	D	FT(R)	S	171730	171830	
46.	7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	171730	171830	
47.	7D-8	D	FT	S	171730	171830	
48.	7D-9	N	Sqd(R)	A	171945	180845	

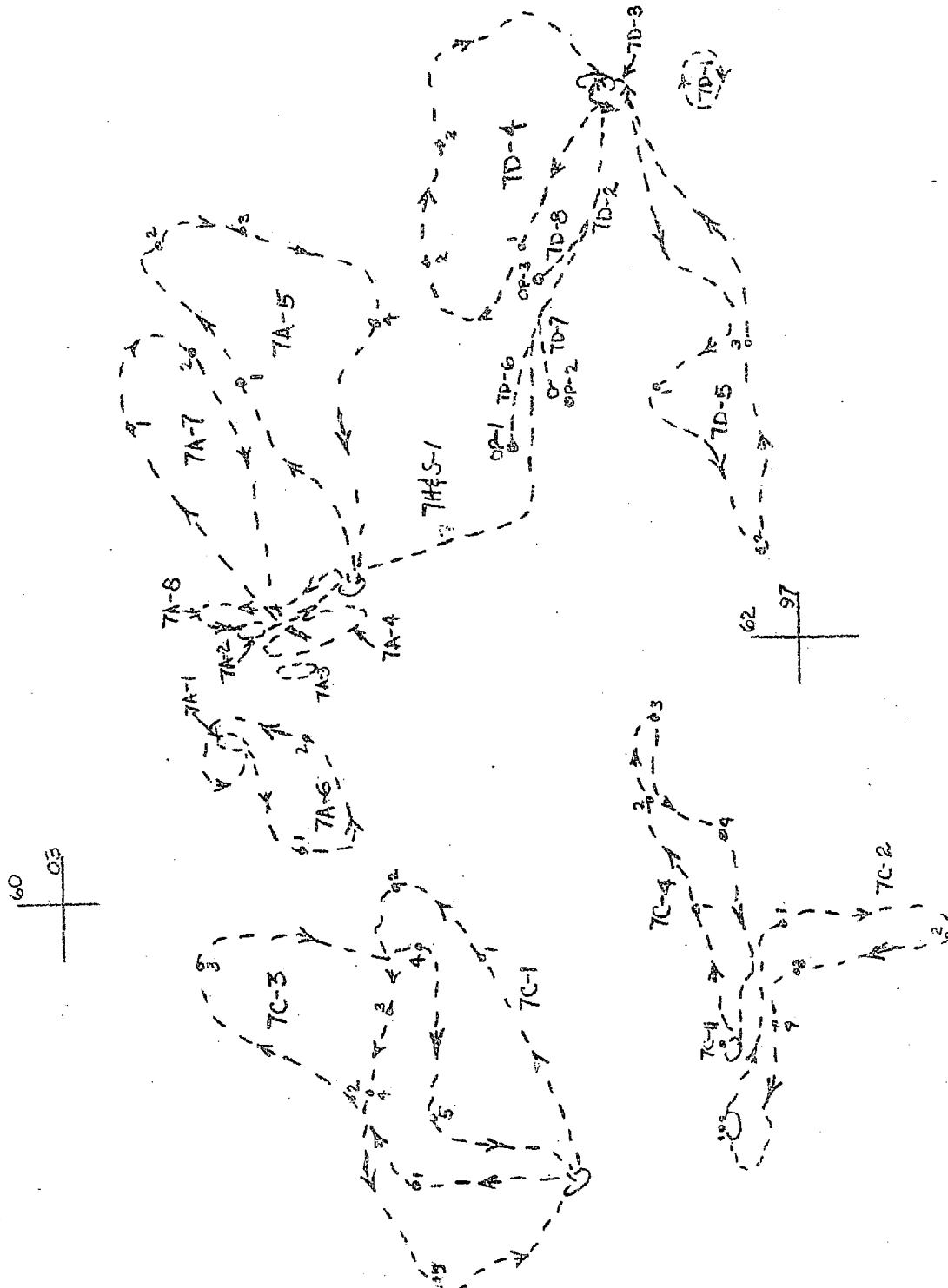
PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 170600H to 180600H

March 16, 1967

49.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	172015	170045	W/PT's
50.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	172115	180315	W/PT's
51.	7D-12	N	FT(R)	A	180115	180645	W/PT's
52.	7D-13	N	FT(R)	A	180230	180745	
53.	7OP#1	D	FT	S	170730	171730	
54.	7OP#2	D	FT	S	170730	171730	
55.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	170730	170745	Road Sweep

DECLASSIFIED

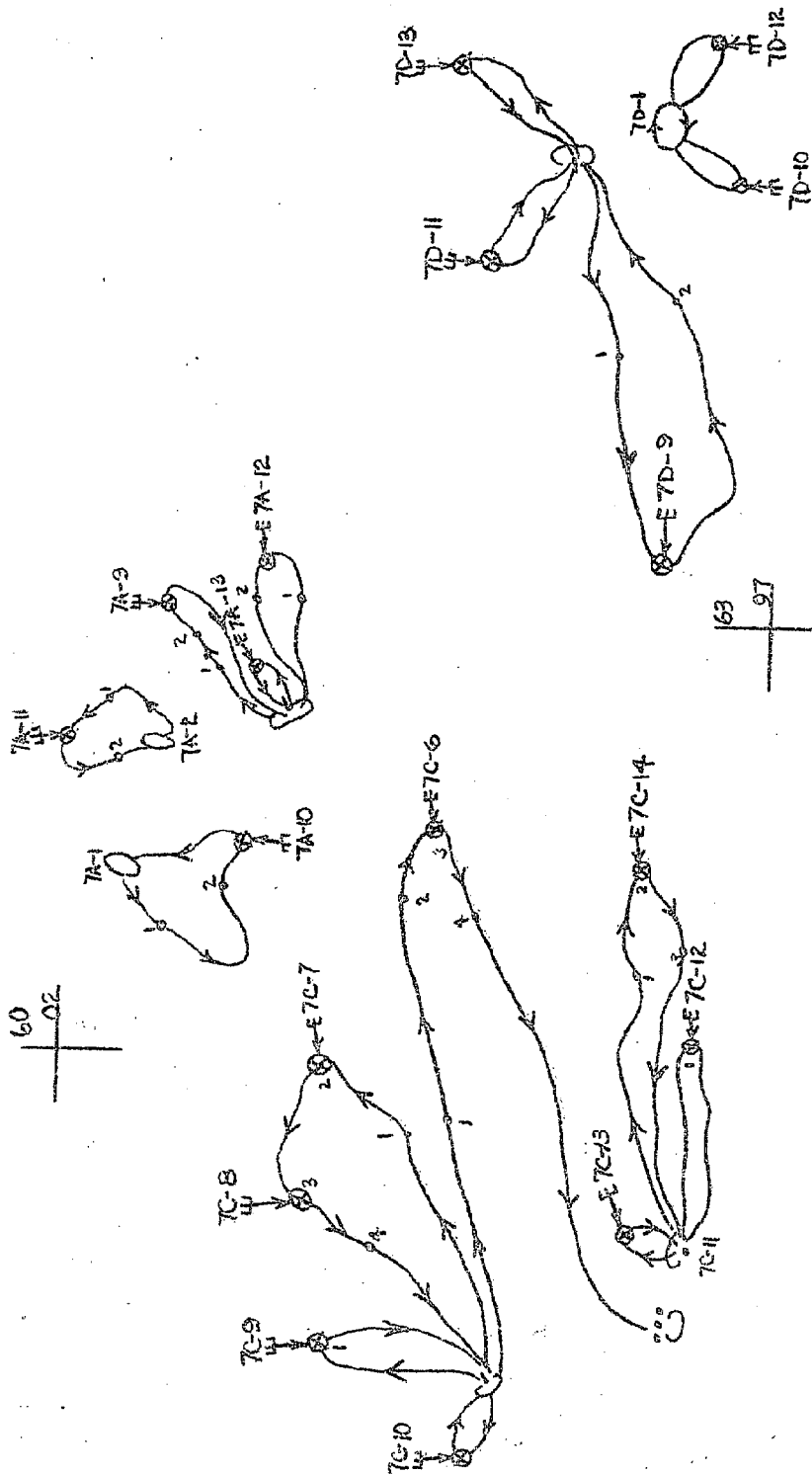
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 170600H to 180600H



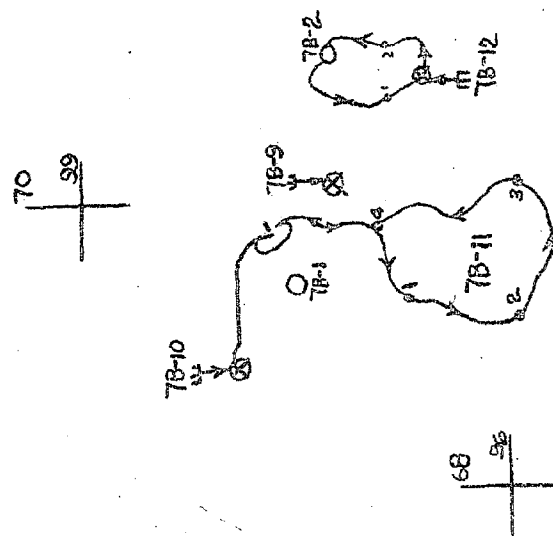
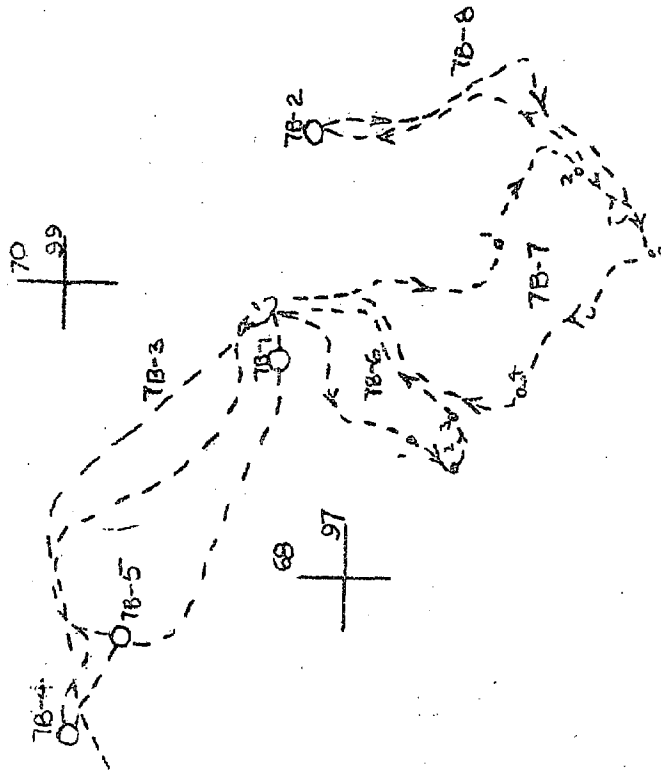
DECLASSIFIED

(B)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 170600H to 180600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 170600H to 180600H



DECLASSIFIED

POLICE SUMMARY REPORT
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Airborne
 From: 190600H to 190600H

FSCC

17 March 1967

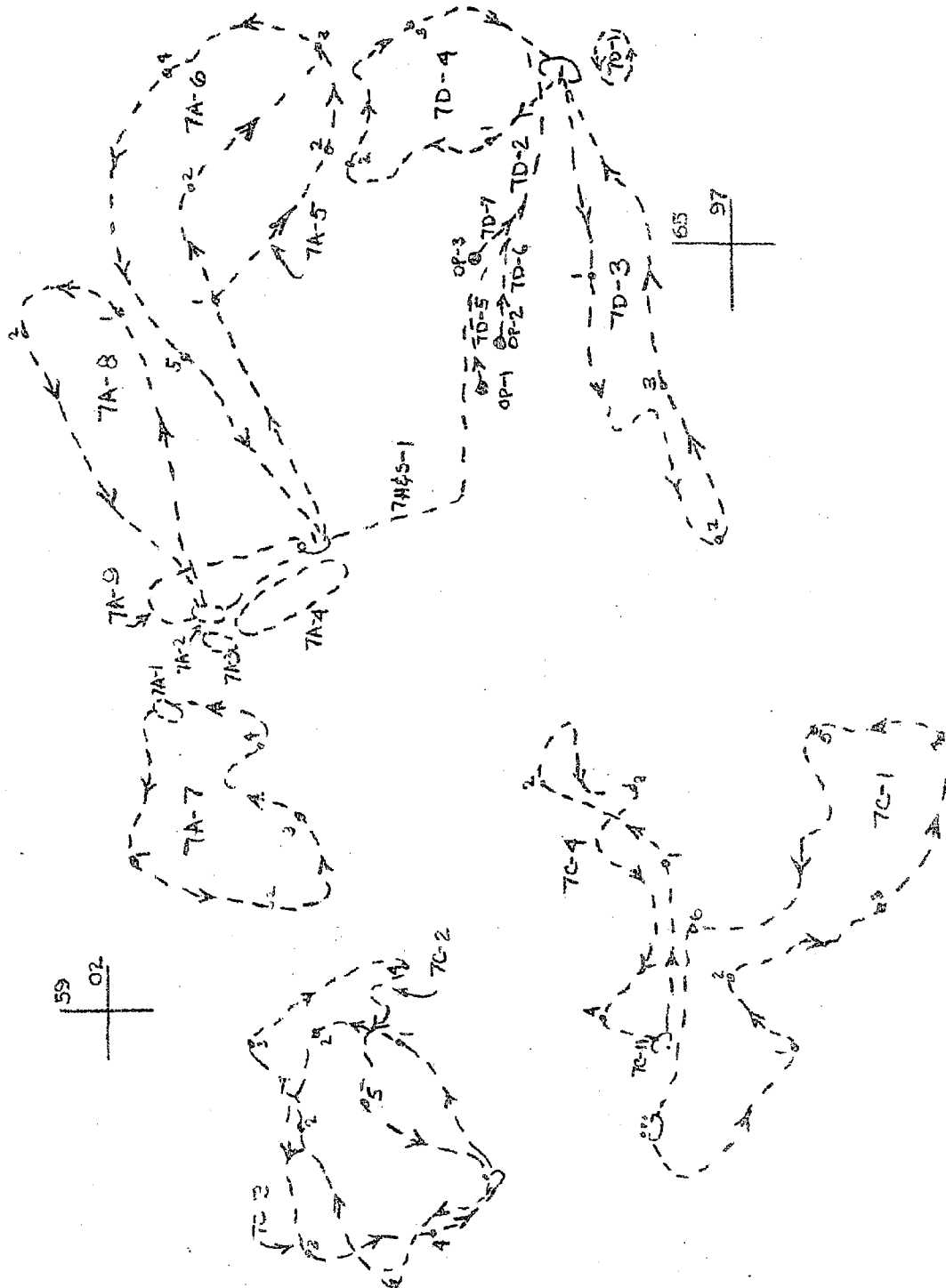
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	180600	190600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	180600	190600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	180700	181700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	180540	180800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	180700	181500	Combat
6.	7A-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	180700	181500	Combat
7.	7A-7	D	FT	S	180800	181300	Combat W/ PFs
8.	7A-8	D	FT	S	180900	181400	Combat W/ PFs
9.	7A-9	D	FT	S	181700	181830	Combat
10.	7A-10	N	Sqd	A	181900	190830	
11.	7A-11	N	FT(R)	A	182200	190500	
12.	7A-12	N	FT(R)	A	182100	190500	W/ PFs
13.	7A-13	N	FT(R)	A	182400	190700	W/ PFs
14.	7A-14	N	FT(R)	A	182300	190700	
15.	7B-1	B	FT	S	180730	190730	W/ PFs Village Security
16.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	180730	190730	Village Security W/ PFs CAC L-5
17.	7B-3	D	FT	S	180730	181000	Road Sweep w/ Engrs.
18.	7B-4	D	FT	S	180800	181700	MSR Security
19.	7B-5	D	FT	S	180800	181700	MSR Security
20.	7B-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	181230	181630	
21.	7B-7	D	FT	A	181615	182000	
22.	7B-8	N	Sqd(R)	S&D	182200	191600	
23.	7B-9	N	Sqd(R)	S&D	182200	191600	
24.	7B-10	N	FT	A	182300	190830	
25.	7B-11	N	Sqd(R)	S&D	190300	191600	
26.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	180730	181445	
27.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	180745	181115	
28.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	181330	181615	
29.	7C-4	D	FT	S	181200	181630	Combat w/ PFs
30.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	181930	190800	
31.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	181930	190800	
32.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	181945	190800	
33.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	182000	190745	
34.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	182030	190700	
35.	7C-10	N	FT	A	182100	190600	
36.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	180600	190600	✓ Village Security CAC L-1 ✓
37.	7C-12	N	FT	A	181945	190430	W/ PFs
38.	7C-13	N	FT	A	182100	190230	W/ PFs
39.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	180600	190600	✓ Village Security CAC L-3 ✓
40.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	180700	180930	✓ Road Sweep
41.	7D-3	D	Sqd(R)	C	180930	181615	
42.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	181045	181500	W/ PFs ✓
43.	7D-5	D	FT(R)	S	181730	181830	
44.	7D-6	D	FT(R)	S	181730	181830	
45.	7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	181730	181830	
46.	7D-8	N	FT(R)	A	181930	182330	W/ PFs & RDs ✓
47.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	182345	190630	
48.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	182400	190600	W/ PFs & RDs ✓
49.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	190045	190600	
50.	7D-12	N	Sqd(R)	A	190145	190730	

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 180600H to 190600H

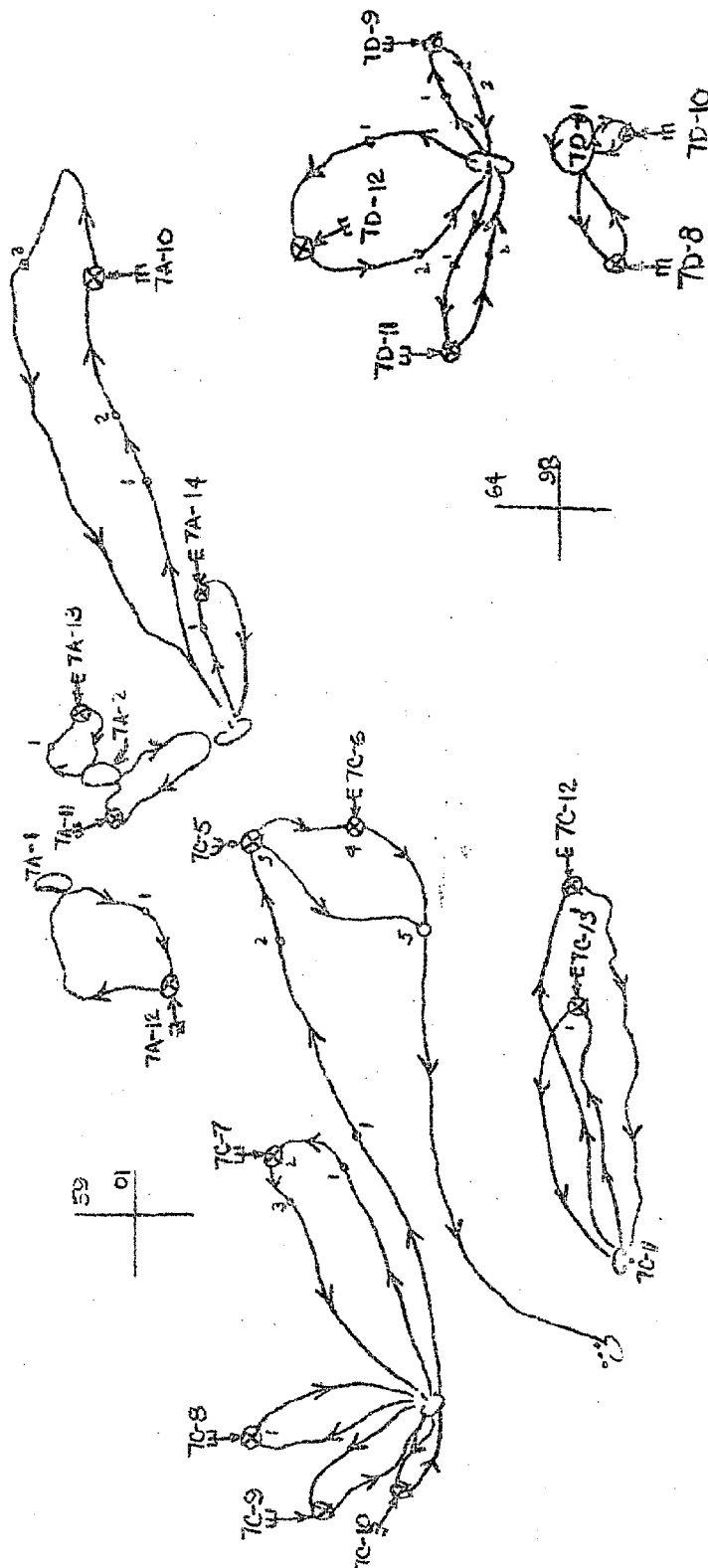
17 March 1967

51.	OP-1	D	FT(R)	S	180730	181730	Co D Security
52.	OP-2	D	FT(R)	S	180730	181730	Co D Security
53.	OP-3	D	FT(R)	S	180730	181730	Co D Security
54.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	180730	180745	Road Sweep
55.	7H&S-2	N	FT(+)	A	182300	190630	632995
56.	7H&S-3	D	Sqd(*)	R	181000	181700	632997
57.	7H&S-4	D	FT	FTOP	181600	181900	636992
58.	7D-13	D	Sqd(R)	C	180845	181630	648988
59.	7B-13	D	Sqd(R)	C	180330	180900	685955
60.	7C-4	D	FT	S	181000	181500	
61.	7C-14	D	FT(+)	S	181530	181930	594974
62.	7C-15	N	FT	A	190200	190600	590981
63.	7D-14	N	Sqd	C	181615	182300	660020
64.	7A-14	B	Sqd(+)	A	181600	18 190630	644015
65.	7A-15	N	Sqd(+)	A	182130	190730	648006

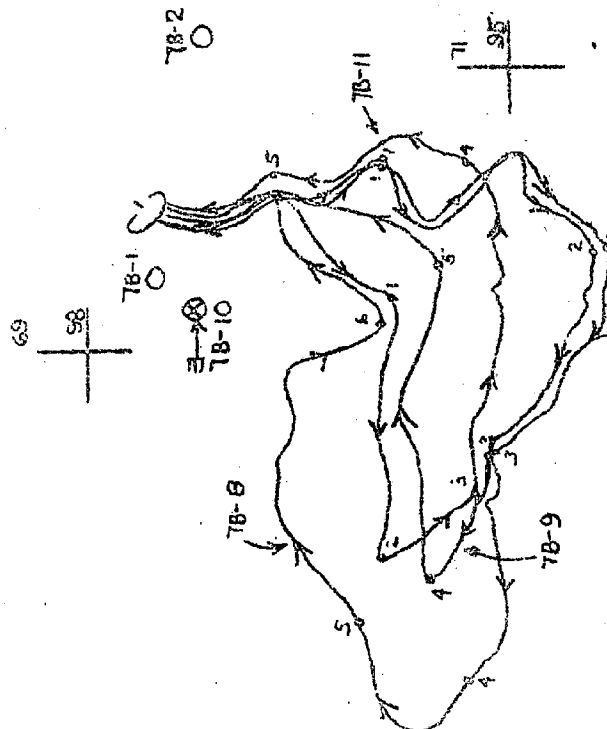
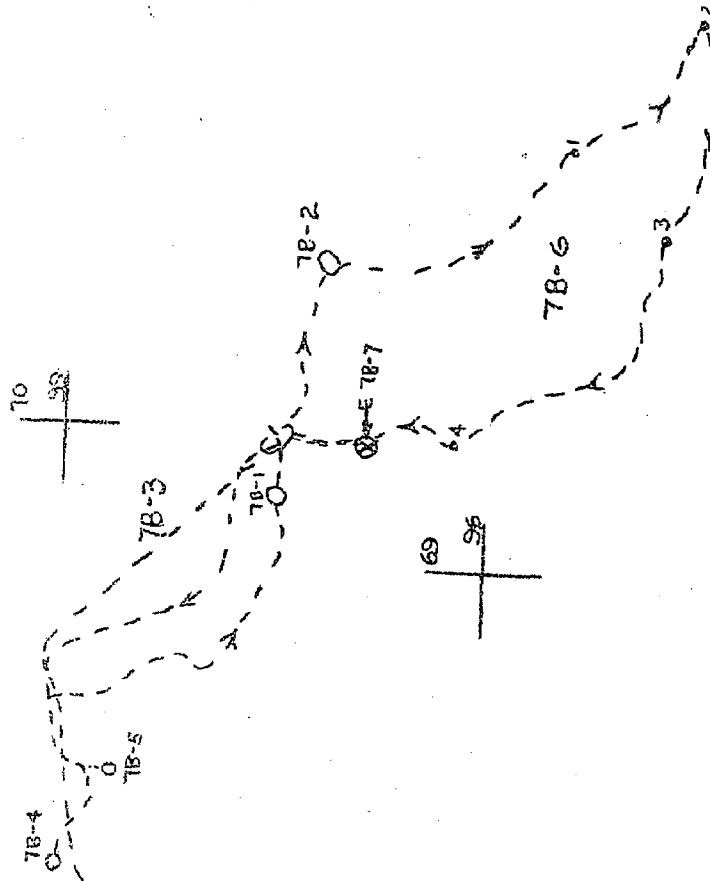
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From 180600H to 190600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 180600H to 190600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 7th Marines
From: 180600H to 190600H



18-March 1967

CANCELLED

CANCELLED

CANCELLED

CANCELLED

CANCELLED

CANCELLED

CANCELLED

ity CAC. In-

Abstract

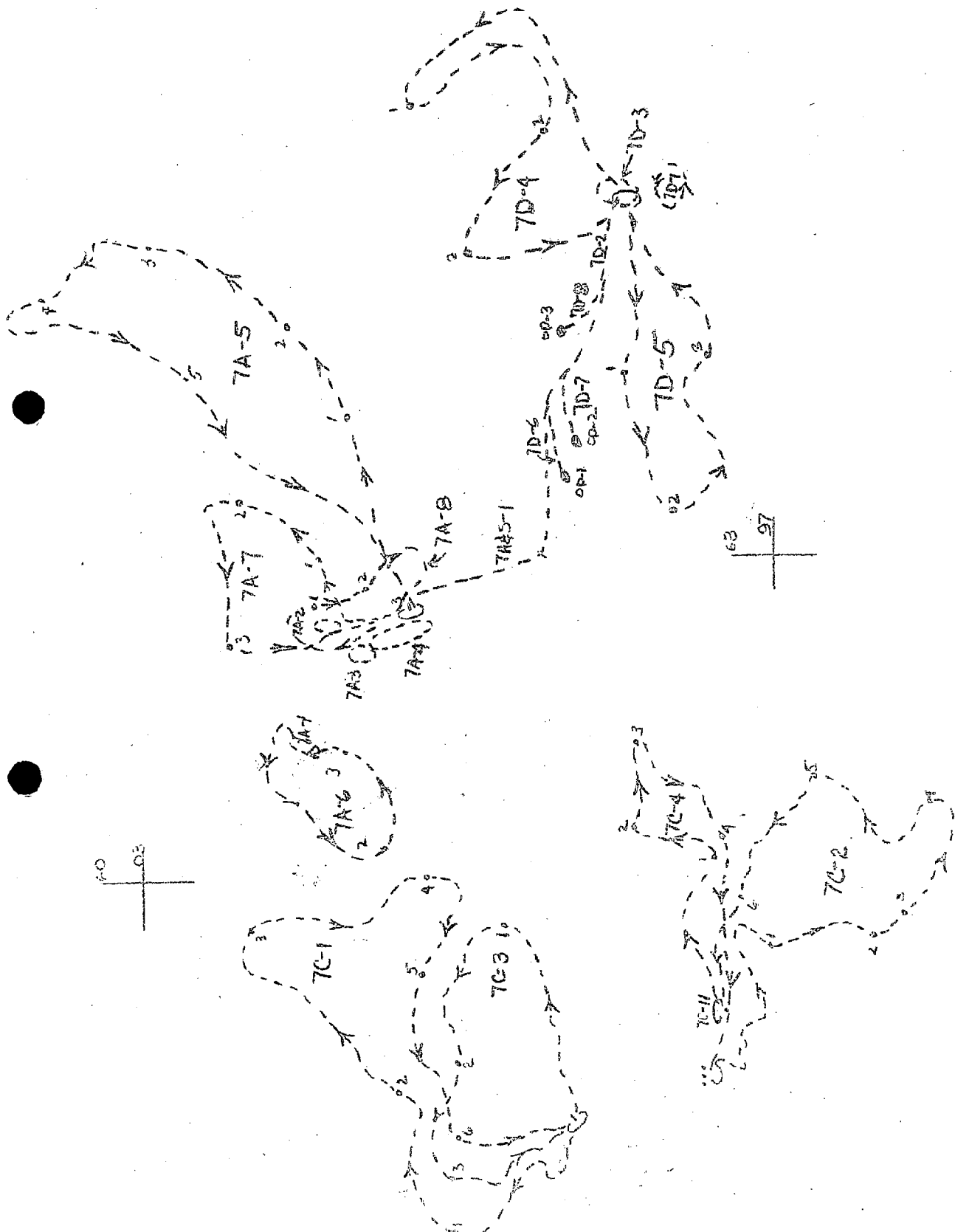
1. The first part of the document is a letter from the author to the reader, explaining the purpose of the study and the methods used. The letter is dated 1950 and is signed by the author.

PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 180600H to 190600H

17 March 1967

51.	OP-1	D	MT(R)	S	180730	181730	Co D Security
52.	OP-2	D	FT(R)	S	180730	181730	Co D Security
53.	OP-3	D	FT(R)	S	180730	181730	Co D Security
54.	TH&S-1	D	FT	S	180730	180745	Road Sweep
59.	7D-14	D	FT(+)	S	190845	191700	W/Ontos 641984
60.	TH&S-3	D	Sqd(+)	S	191600	191830	W/Amtrae 631984 Resupply
61.	7D-14	D	FT	S	191630	191830	594974
62.	7G-15	N	FT	A	192000	200030	612975
63.	7A-15	D	Sqd	Blco	191630	191800	618015

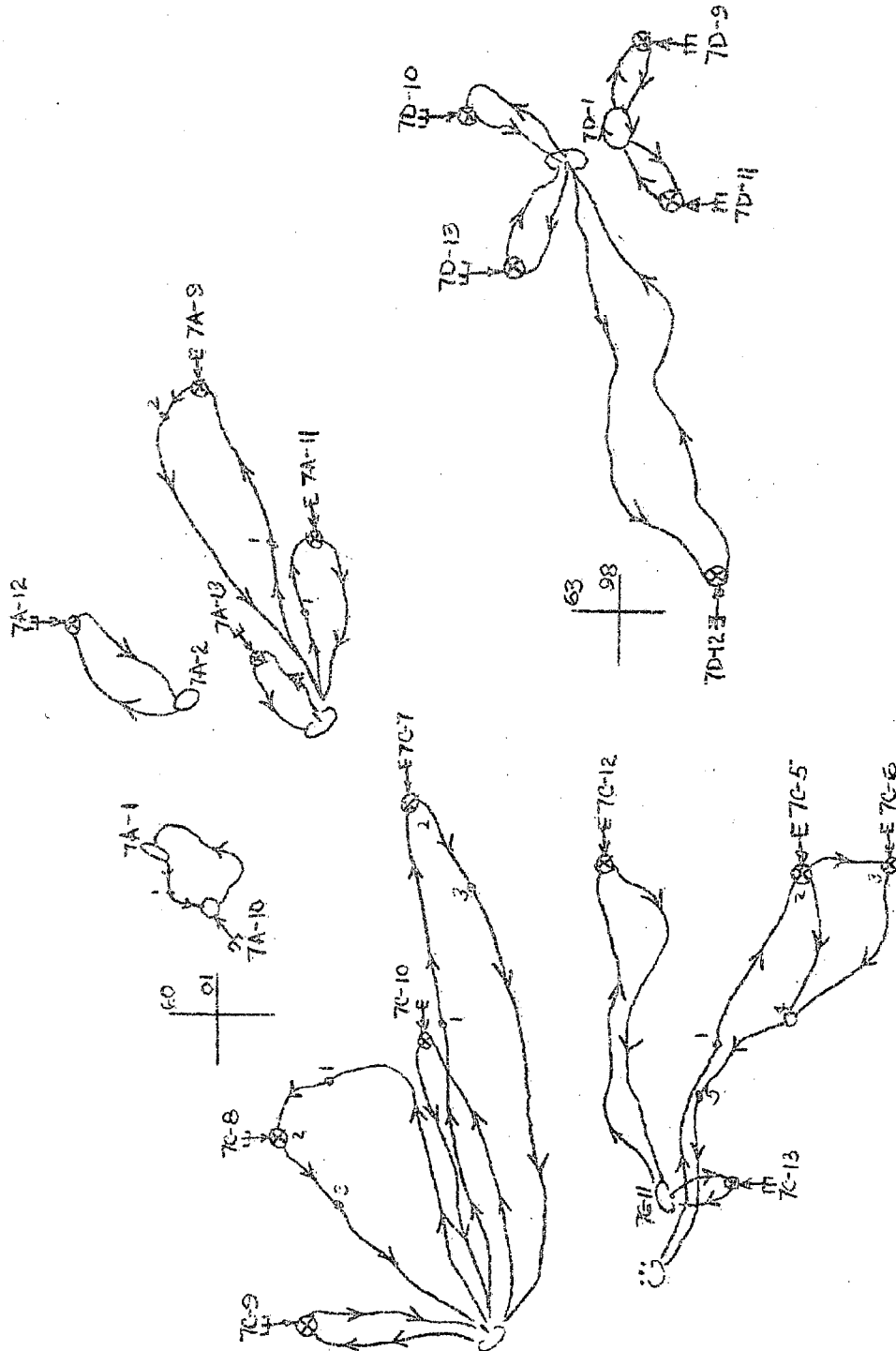
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 190600 to 200600



Page 3 of 5 pages

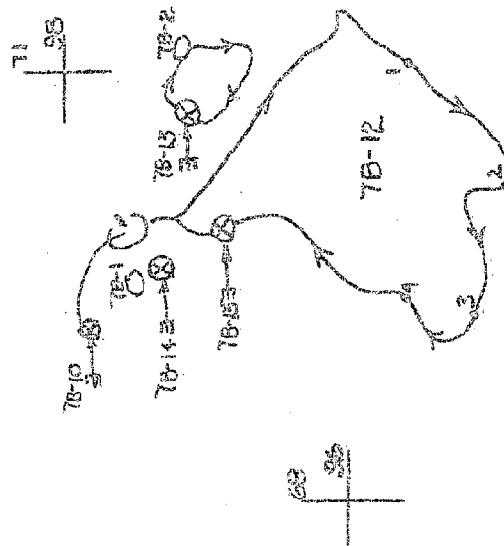
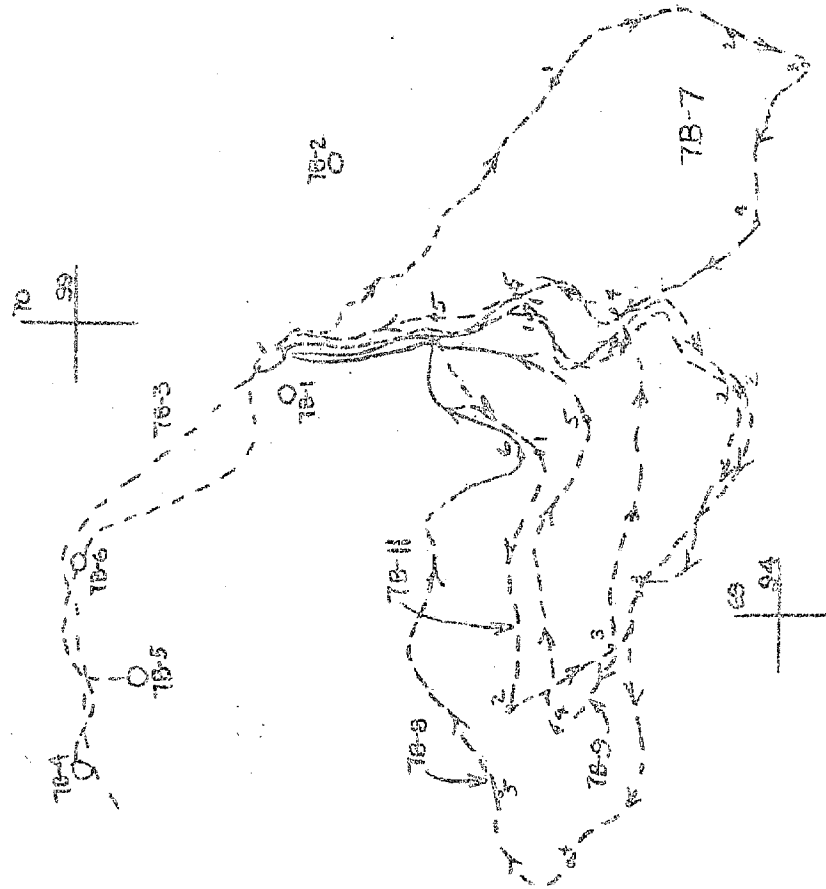
(B)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 190600H to 200600H



HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines
Area: 480600N 94 200600E



PLATOON, SUPPORT COMPANY
 1st Battalion, 1st Airborne
 From: 200600H to 210600H

19 March, 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd(-)	S	200600	210600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd(-)	S	200600	210600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	200640	200900	Road Sweep
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	200700	201700	LCM Security
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd	C	200700	201700	
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	200600	201300	Combat
7.	7A-7	D	FT	S	200800	201200	Combat
8.	7A-8	N	FT	A	201730	201900	
9.	7A-9	N	Sqd	A	202000	210700	
10.	7A-10	N	Sqd	A	202200	210700	
11.	7A-11	N	FT	A	202200	210630	
12.	7A-12	N	FT	A	202100	210600	
13.	7B-1	B	FT	S	200730	210730	Village Security
14.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	200730	210730	Village Security CAC L-5 w/ PFs
15.	7B-3	D	FT	S	200730	201000	Road Sweep w/ Engrs.
16.	7B-4	D	FT	S	200800	201700	MSR Security
17.	7B-5	D	FT	S	200800	201700	MSR Security
18.	7B-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	201030	201500	Search & Destroy
19.	7B-7	N	FT	A	202030	210630	W/ PFs
20.	7B-8	N	FT	A	202300	210500	
21.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	200800	201200	
22.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	200930	201230	
23.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	201230	201615	
24.	7C-4	D	FT(R)	S	201300	201530	Combat w/ PFs
25.	7C-5	N	FT	A	201830	210800	
26.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	201830	210800	
27.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	201930	210800	
28.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	202000	210730	
29.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	202100	210700	
30.	7C-10	N	FT(R)	A	201945	210600	
31.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	200600	210600	Village Security CAC L-1
32.	7C-12	N	FT	A	201945	210600	W/ PFs
33.	7C-13	N	FT	A	202130	210500	W/ PFs
34.	7C-14	N	FT	A	202330	210330	W/ PFs
35.	7D-1	B	SQD(R)	S	200600	210600	Village security CAC L-3
36.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	200700	200930	Road Sweep
37.	7D-3	D	SQD(R)	C	201015	201630	
38.	7D-4	D	FT	S	200730	200845	Wire check
39.	7D-5	D	SQD(R)	C	201115	201715	W/ PFs
40.	7D-6	D	FT(R)	S	201730	201830	
41.	7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	201730	201830	
42.	7D-8	D	FT	S	201730	201830	
43.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	202000	210100	W/ PFs, RDa
44.	7D-10	N	SQD(R)	A	202330	210845	
45.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	210130	210530	W/ PFs, RDa
46.	7D-12	N	FT(R)	A	210245	210630	
47.	7D-13	N	FT(R)	A	210345	210730	
48.	OP-1		FT(R)	S	200730	201730	
49.	OP-2		FT(R)	S	200730	201730	
50.	OP-3		FT(R)	S	200730	201730	
51.	7HAS-1		FT(R)	A	202130	210600	
52.	11C-1	D	SQD	S	200900	201130	

LA 617001
 617993

Village Security CAC L-1
 W/ PFs
 W/ PFs
 W/ PFs
 Village security CAC L-3
 Road Sweep

604984

592973

Wire check
 W/ PFs

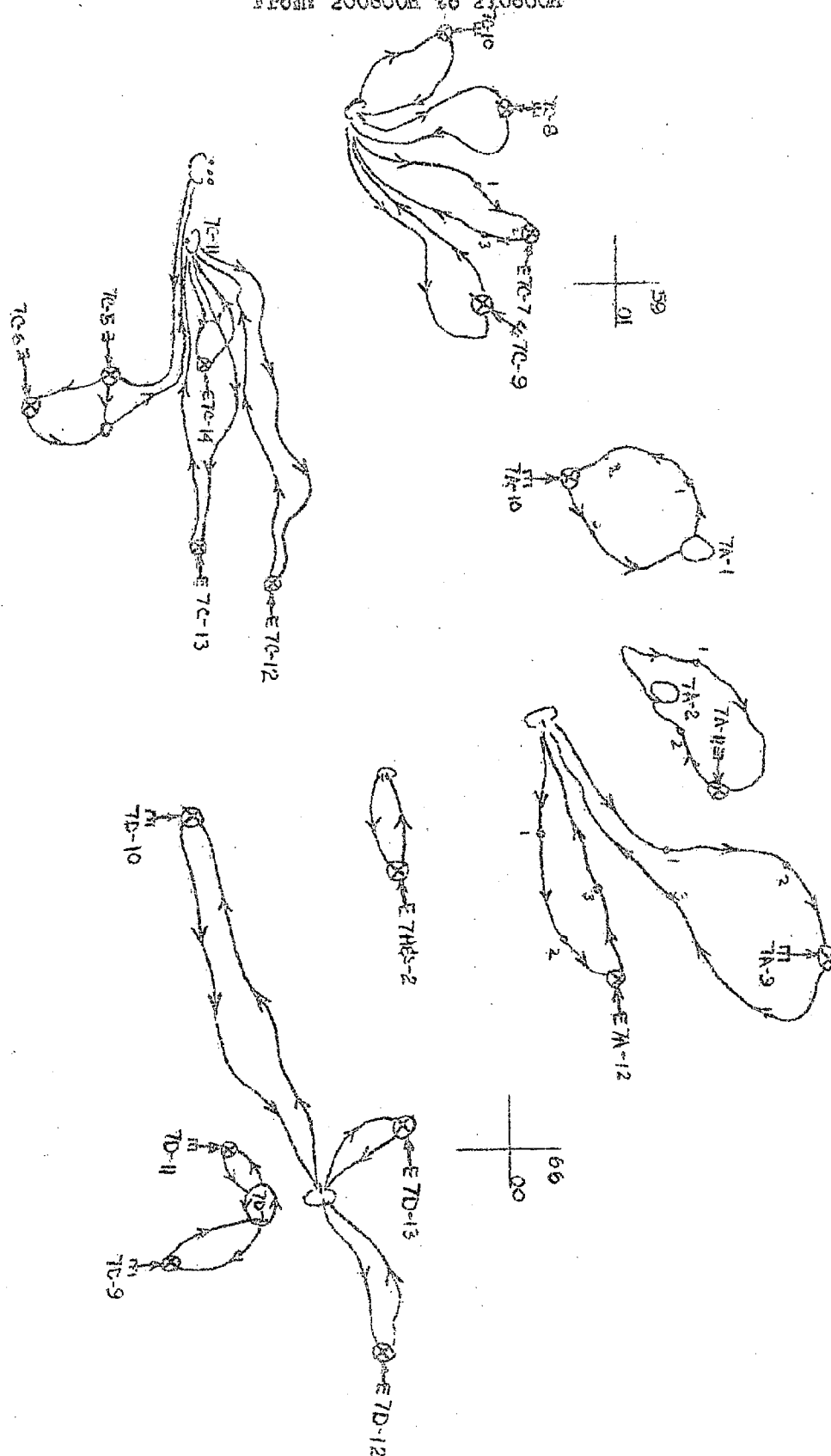
W/ PFs, RDa

W/ PFs, RDa 664010

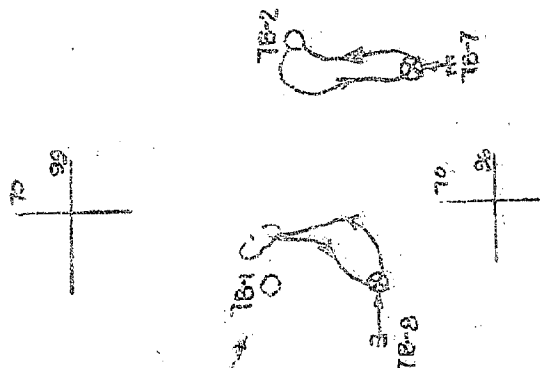
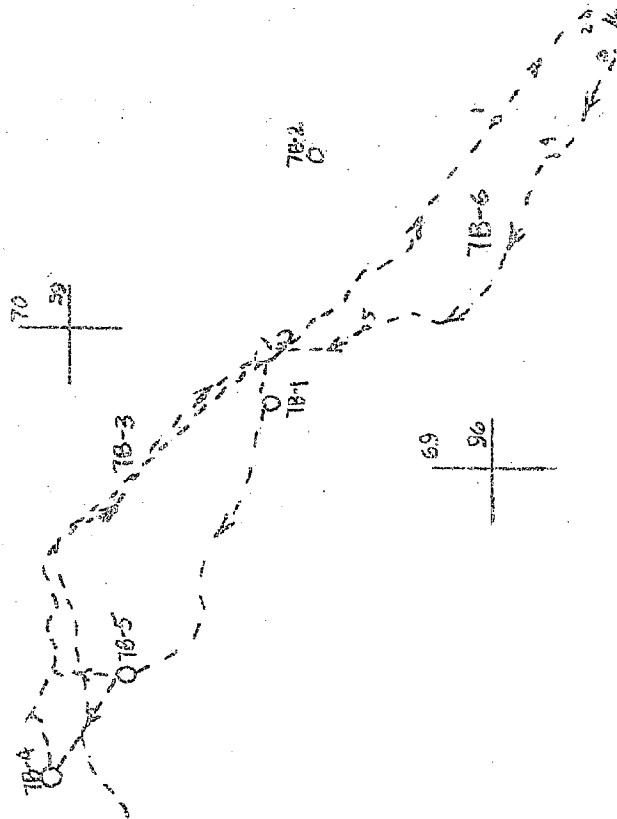
53.	7D-14	D	FT(+)	S	200900	201630	648987
54.	7B-10	N	FT	A	202000	210600	632981
55.	7B-11	N	FT	A	202000	210600	626973
56.	7HAS-2	H	FT(+)	A	202130	210600	637991
57.	7HAS-3	N	FT	S	201840	202000	631982

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 200600H to 210600H





HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 200600H to 210600H



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 210600H to 220600H

20 March, 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	210600	220600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	210600	220600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	210700	211700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	FT	S	210640	210800	Road Sweep
5.	7A-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	210630	211600	
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	211200	211700	Combat w/ PFs
7.	7A-7	D	FT	S	210730	211330	Combat
8.	7A-8	D	FT(R)	S	211730	211830	Combat
9.	7A-9	N	Sqd(R)	A	211930	220730	
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	212200	220630	W/ PFs CANCELLED
11.	7A-11	N	Sqd(R)	A	212030	220630	CANCELLED
12.	7A-12	N	FT(R)	A	212300	220530	W/ PFs CANCELLED
13.	7B-1	B	FT	S	210730	220730	628018 Village Security
14.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	210730	220730	Village Security CAC L-5 w/ PFs
15.	7B-3	D	FT	S	210730	211000	Road Sweep w/ Engrs.
16.	7B-4	D	FT	S	210800	211700	MSR Security
17.	7B-5	D	FT	S	210800	211700	MSR Security
18.	7B-6	N	FT	A	211700	212130	
19.	7B-7	N	FT	A	212030	220630	W/ PFs
20.	7B-8	N	FT	A	212000	220600	
21.	7B-9	N	FT	A	212345	220600	
22.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	210845	211400	
23.	7C-2	D	FT(R)	S	211330	211630	Clearing
24.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	211030	211545	
25.	7C-4	D	FT(R)	S	211200	211515	Combat, W/ PFs
26.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	211830	220800	Depart as a sqd, & set in two ambushes
27.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	211830	220800	
28.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	211945	220800	
29.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	212015	220700	
30.	7C-9	N	FT	A	212145	220600	
31.	7C-10	N	FT	A	212000	220600	W/ PFs
32.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	210600	220600	Village Security CAC L-1
33.	7C-12	N	FT	A	212100	220430	W/ PFs 604984
34.	7C-13	N	FT	A	212130	220315	W/ PFs 603975
35.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	210600	220600	Village Security CAC L-3
36.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	210700	210900	Road Sweep
37.	7D-3	D	FT	S	210730	210845	
38.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	210915	211500	
39.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	211045	211700	W/ PFs
40.	7D-6	D	FT(R)	S	211730	211830	
41.	7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	211730	211830	
42.	7D-8	D	FT(R)	S	211730	211830	
43.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	211900	220100	W/ PFs
44.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	212030	220645	
45.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	210130	220630	W/ PFs
46.	7D-12	R	Sqd(R)	S	220200	221400	Blocking Position
47.	7D-13	R	Sqd(R)	S	220330	221330	Blocking Position
48.	7D-14	N	FT(R)	A	220400	220815	
49.	OP-1	D	FT(R)	S	210730	211730	Co D Security
50.	OP-2	D	FT(R)	S	210730	211730	Co D Security
51.	OP-3	D	FT(R)	S	210730	211730	Co D Security
52.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	210730	210745	Road Sweep
53.	7D-15	D	FT(+)	C	211100	211800	W/Ontos 649897
54.	7H&S-2	D	FT(+)	S	210900	211100	Page 4 6625997
55.	7A-12	D	FT(+)	R	211830	211930	639017

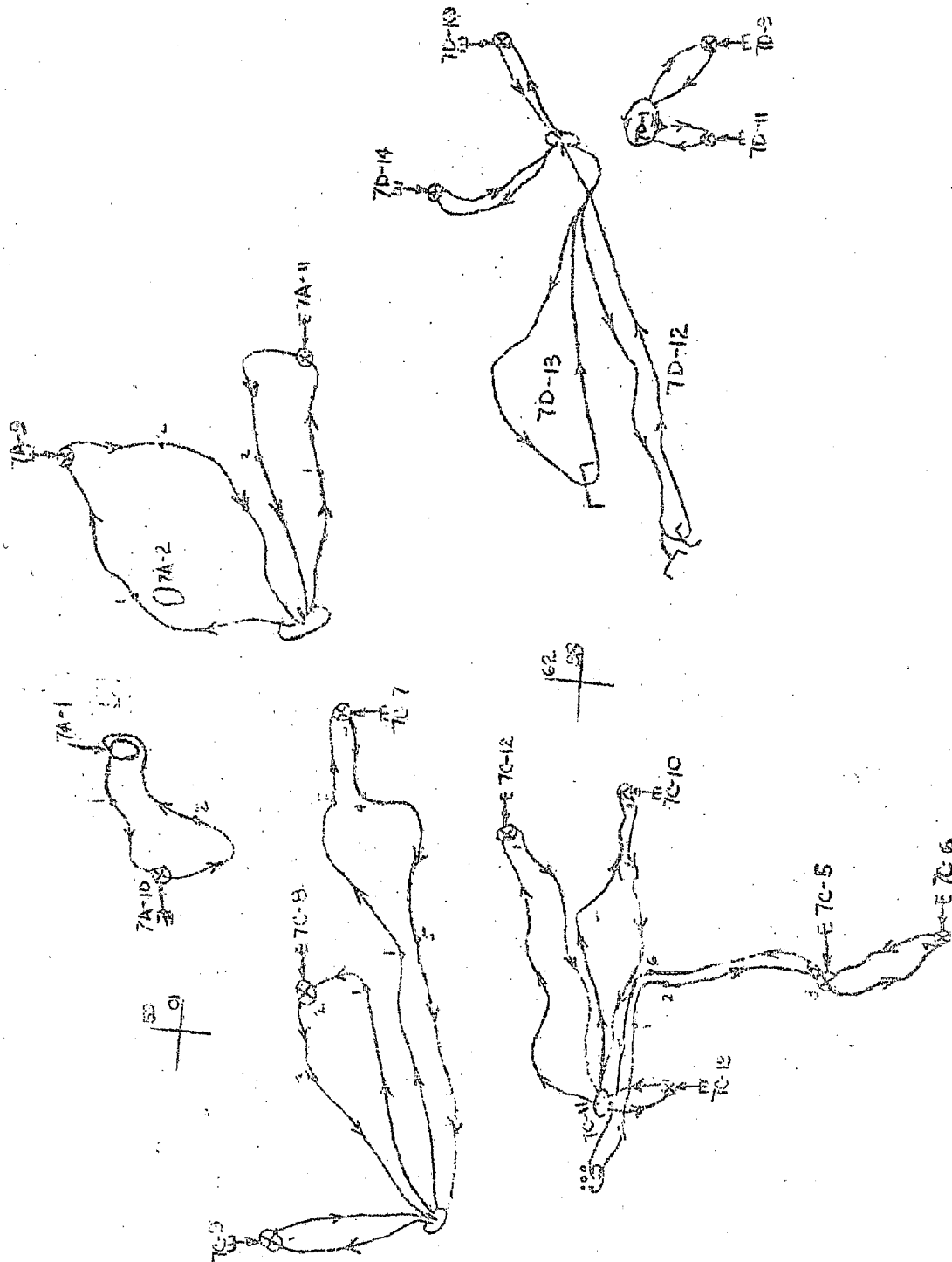
DECLASSIFIED

(B)

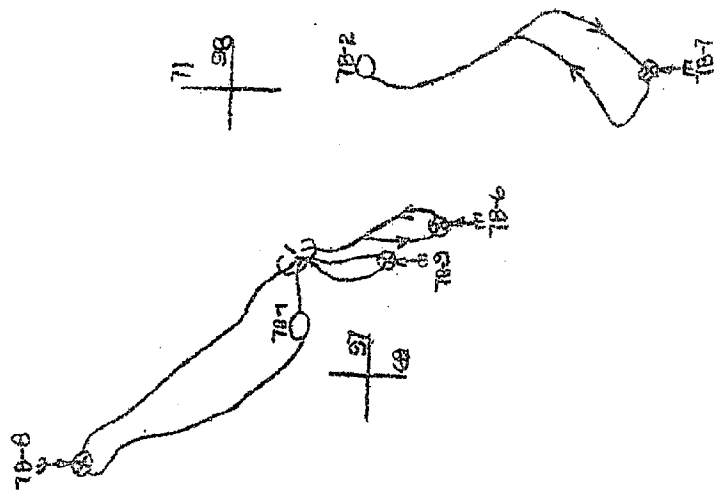
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 210600H to 220600H



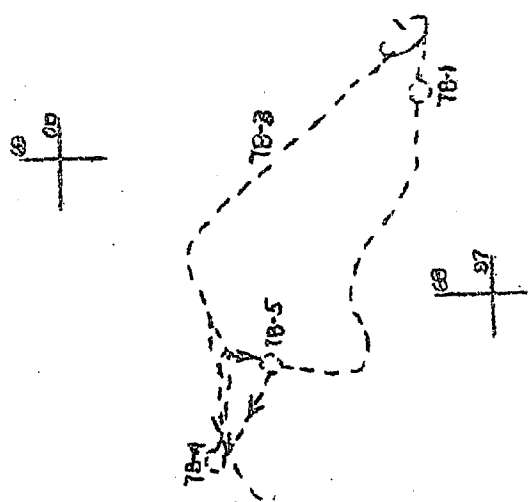
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 210600H to 220600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 210600H to 220600H



7B-2



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 220600H to 230600H

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	220600	230600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	220600	230600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	220700	221700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	Sqd	C	220730	221400	CANCELLED
5.	7A-5	D	FT	S	221200	221600	
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	221430	221630	
7.	7A-7	N	Sqd	A	221930	230630	
8.	7A-8	N	Sqd	A	222400	230700	
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	222200	230530	W/PF's
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	222300	230600	W/PF's
11.	7B-1	B	FT	S	220730	230730	Village Security
12.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	220730	230730	Village Security W/PF's CAC L-5
13.	7B-3	D	FT(R)	S	220730	221000	Road Sweep
14.	7B-4	D	FT	S	220800	221700	MSR Security
15.	7B-5	D	FT	S	220800	221700	MSR Security
16.	7B-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	220830	231400	
17.	7B-7	N	Sqd(R)	C	230300	231300	Blocking Position
18.	7B-9	N	FT	A	221700	222300	
19.	7B-10	N	FT	A	222100	230600	
20.	7C-1	D	FT	S	220800	221630	Road Sweep
21.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	220730	221145	
22.	7C-3	D	FT(R)	S	221345	221645	
23.	7C-4	D	FT	S	221200	221400	
24.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	221845	230800	
25.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	221845	230800	
26.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	221945	230800	616995
27.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	221945	230800	
28.	7C-9	N	FT	A	222030	230700	
29.	7C-10	N	FT	A	222130	230600	
30.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	220600	230600	Village Security CAC L-1
31.	7C-12	N	FT	A	221945	230600	602982
32.	7C-13	N	FT	A	222130	230300	612975
33.	7C-14	N	FT	A	222245	230200	
34.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	220600	230600	Village Security CAC L-3
35.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	220700	220930	Road Sweep
36.	7D-3	D	FT	S	220730	220845	Wire Check
37.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	220915	221500	CANCELLED
38.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	221030	221615	CANCELLED
39.	7D-6	D	FT(R)	S	221730	221830	
40.	7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	221730	221830	
41.	7D-8	D	FT	S	221730	221830	
42.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	221930	230100	
43.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	222030	230130	
44.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	230115	230600	W/PF's
45.	7D-12	D	Sqd(R)	C	210200	231400	Blocking Position
46.	7D-13	D	Sqd(R)	C	210330	231330	Blocking Position
47.	7D-14	N	Sqd(R)	A	230230	230900	
48.	7D-15	N	FT(R)	A	230315	230815	
49.	OP-1	D	FT	S	220730	221730	
50.	OP-2	D	FT	SS	220730	221730	
51.	OP-3	D	FT	S	220730	221730	
52.	11G-1	D	S(M)	S	220900	221130	
53.	7D-16	D	Sqd(-)	C	221030	221500	627977
54.	7D-17	D	FT	S	221030	221930	635977
55.	7A-12	D	FT	S	221050	221200	6103

56. 7A-12 D FT S 221735 221845 629030
57. 7A-2 D Plt(-) BL 221740 221930 643009

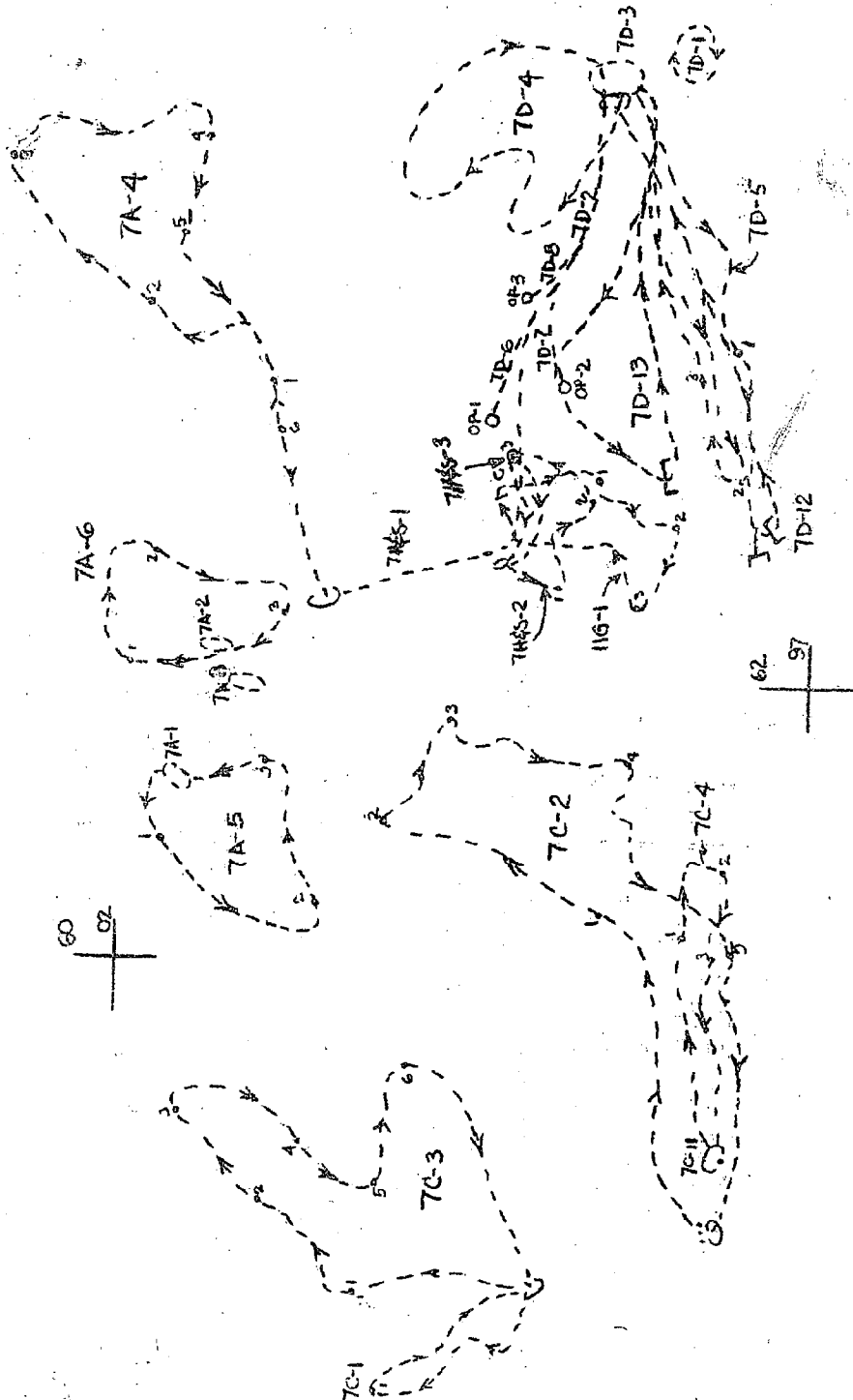
HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion 7th Marines

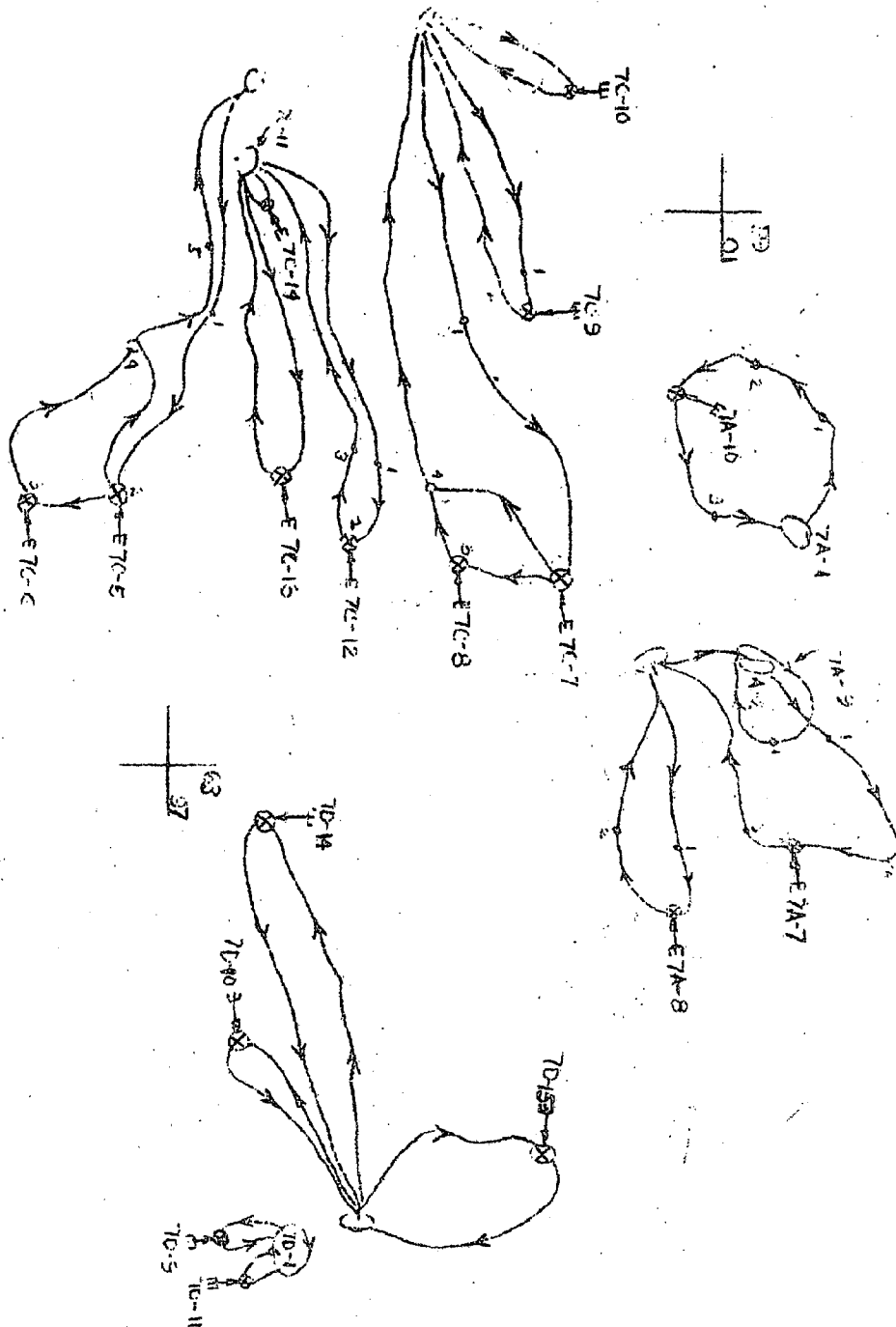
From: 220600 to 230600H

53. 7H&S-1	D	FT	S	220730	220745	Road Sweep
54. 7H&S-2	D	Sqd(R)C		221300	221600	
55. 7H&S-3	D	FT	S	221530	221700	Establish OP at check point 3

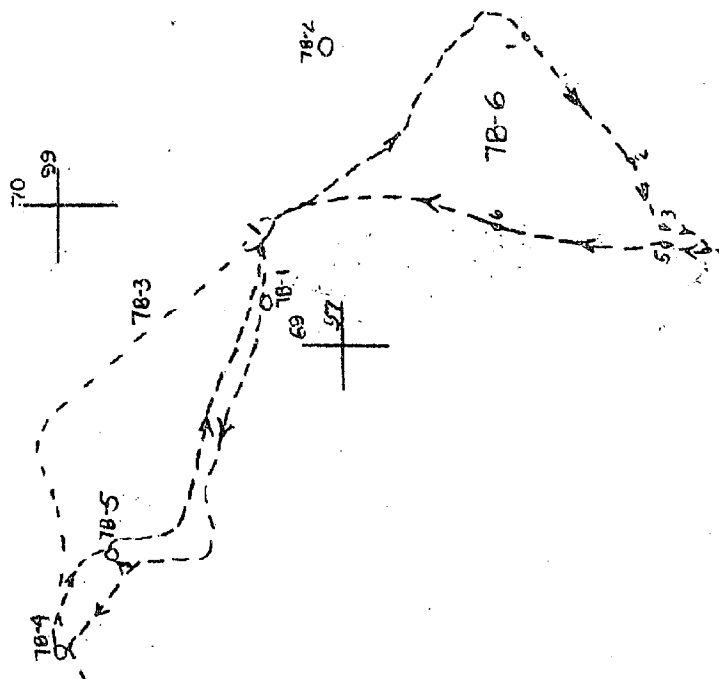
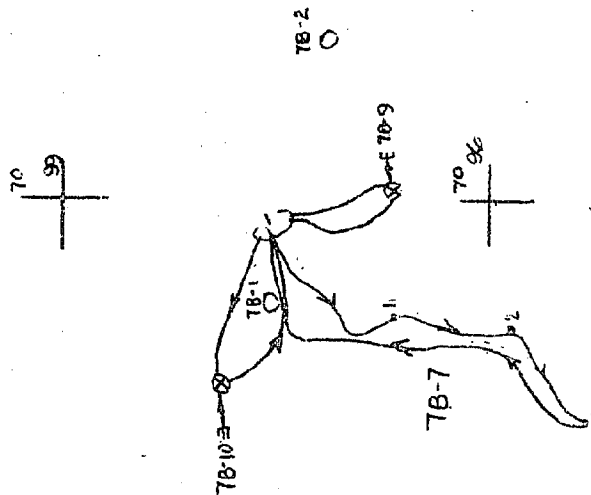
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 220600H to 230600H



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 220600 to 230600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 220600H to 230600H



HEADQUARTERS

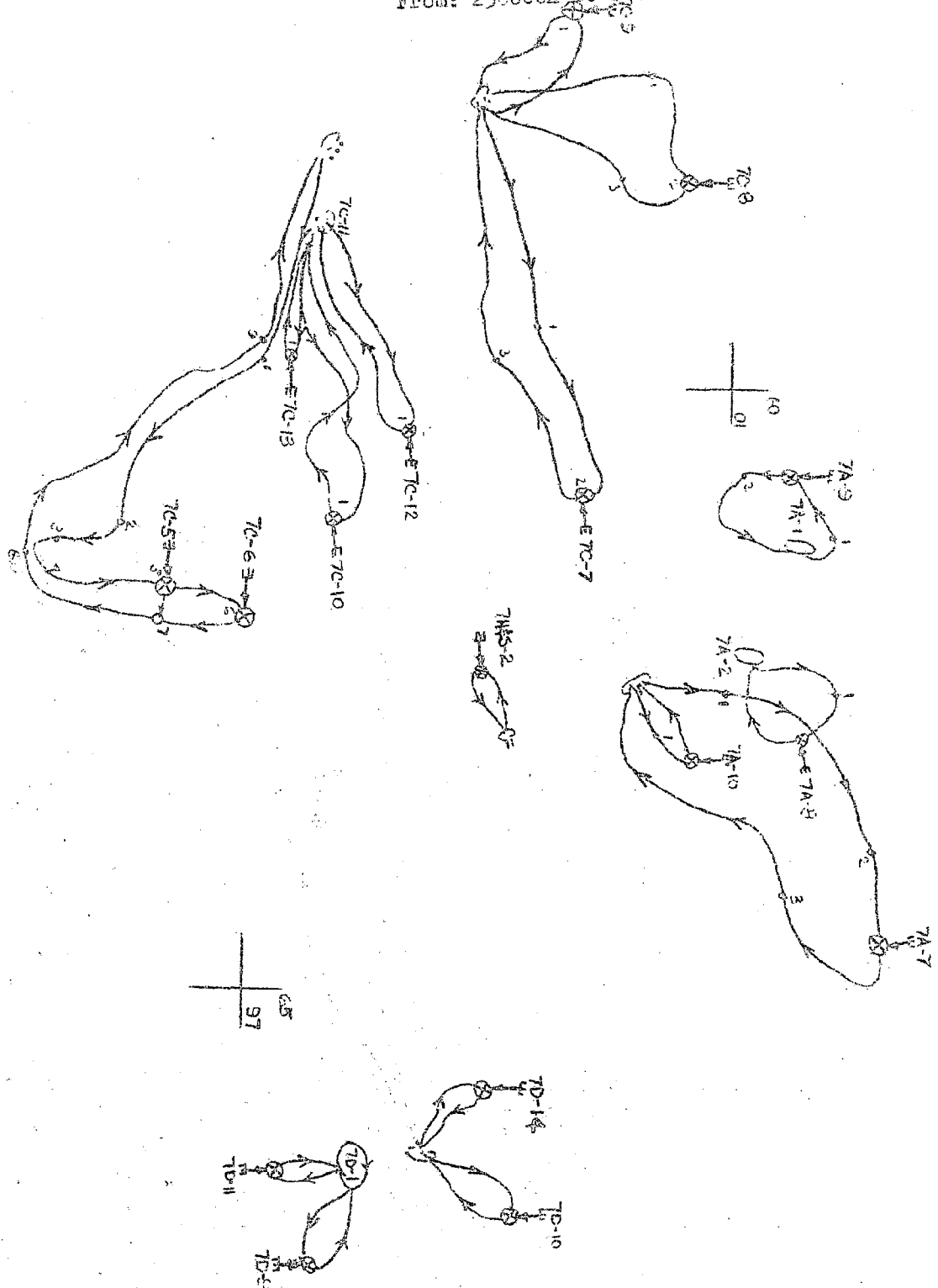
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

From: 230600H to 240600H

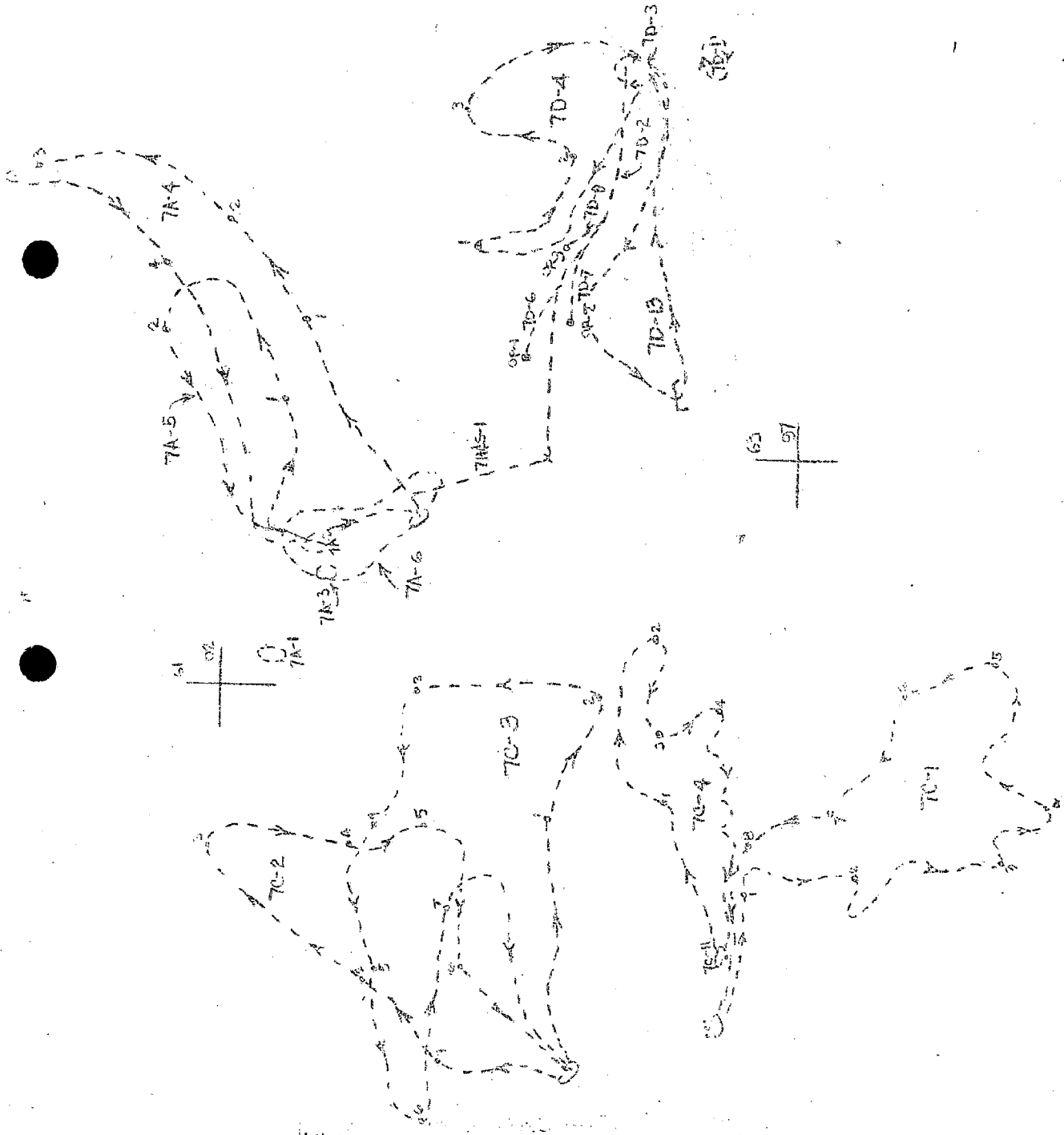
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	230600	240600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	230600	240600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	230700	231700	Ferry Security
4.	7A-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	230700	231400	Med Cap
5.	7A-5	D	FT	S	230830	231230	
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	231600	231730	
7.	7A-7	N	Sqd	A	232130	240730	
8.	7A-8	N	FT(R)	A	232300	240600	
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	240030	240630	
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	240100	240500	
11.	7B-1	B	FT	S	230730	240730	Village Security W/PT
12.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	230730	240730	Village Security CAC L-5
13.	7B-3	D	FT(R)	S	230800	231030	Road Sweep with LMG
14.	7B-4	D	FT	S	230830	231700	MSR Security
15.	7B-5	D	FT	S	230830	231700	MSR Security
16.	7B-6	D	Sqd	C	230830	231400	
17.	7B-7	N	FT	A	232030	240630	
18.	7B-8	D	Sqd(R)	C	230600	231300	
19.	7B-9	N	FT	S	231930	232330	603975
20.	7B-10	N	FT	A	231945	232400	607983
21.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	230915	231400	
22.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	230730	231215	
23.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	231300	231730	
24.	7C-4	D	FT	S	231015	231345	608995
25.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	231730	240800	7C-5&6 depart as squad
26.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	231730	240800	
27.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	231945	240800	
28.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	232030	240700	
29.	7C-9	N	FT	A	232100	240600	
30.	7C-10	N	FT	A	232015	240500	
31.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	230600	240600	Village Security CAC L-1
32.	7C-12	N	FT	A	232100	240400	
33.	7C-13	N	FT	A	232300	240230	
34.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	230600	240600	Village Security CAC L-3
35.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	230700	230930	Road Sweep
36.	7D-3	D	FT	S	230730	230930	
37.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	230915	231330	
38.	7D-6	D	F(R)	S	231730	231830	
39.	7D-7	D	F(R)	S	231730	231830	
40.	7D-8	D	F(R)	S	231730	231830	
41.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	232000	240130	
42.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	232300	230600	
43.	7D-11	N	F(R)	A	240145	240600	
44.	7D-13	B	3Sqd(R)	C	220930	241330	Goes out as Plt(-) establish
45.	7D-14	B	FT(R)	A	240330	240730	FTB & conducts Sqd/FT acti
46.	7D-1	D	FT	S	230730	231730	Co D security
47.	7D-2	D	FT	S	230730	231730	Co D security
48.	7D-3	D	FT	S	230730	231730	Co D security
49.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	230730	230745	Road Sweep
50.	7H&S-2	N	FT(R)	A	232130	240700	
51.	7D-15	D	FT	OP	230900	2319000	638977
52.	7D-16	D	Sqd	C	230900 of 4	231600	626972

(B)

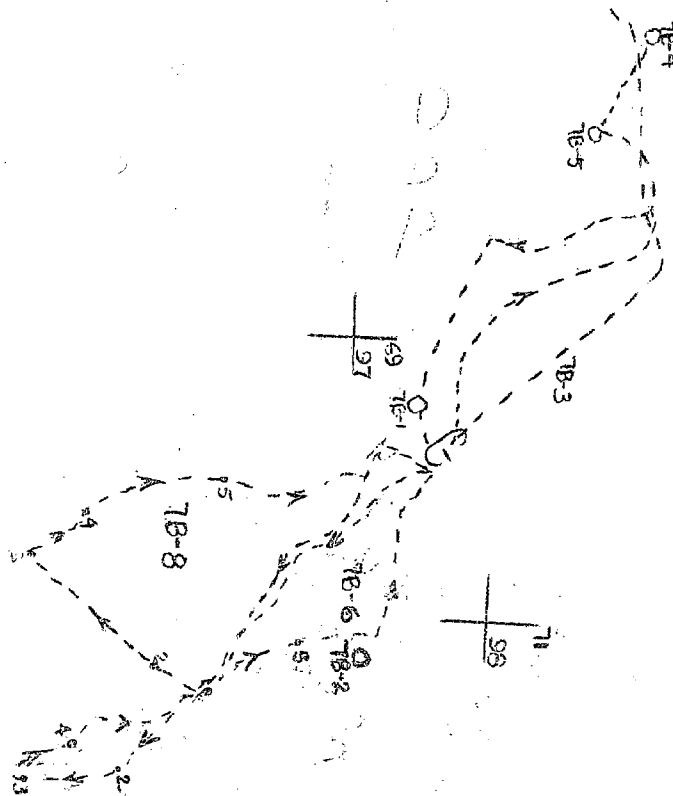
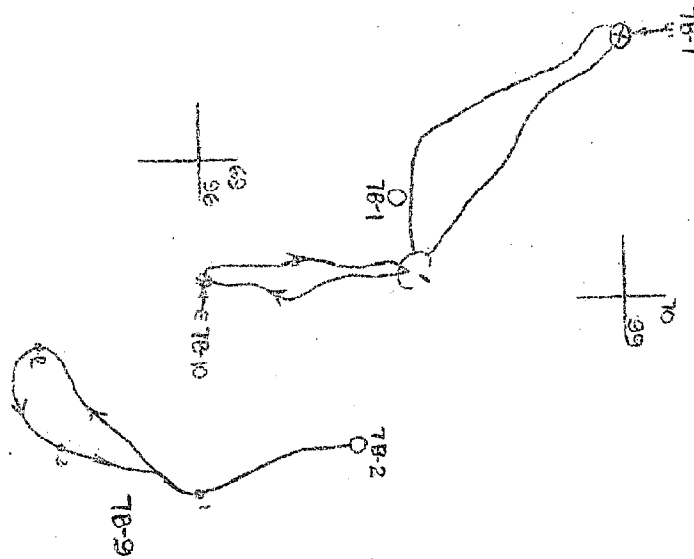
HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 230600H to 240600H



HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 230600H to 240600H



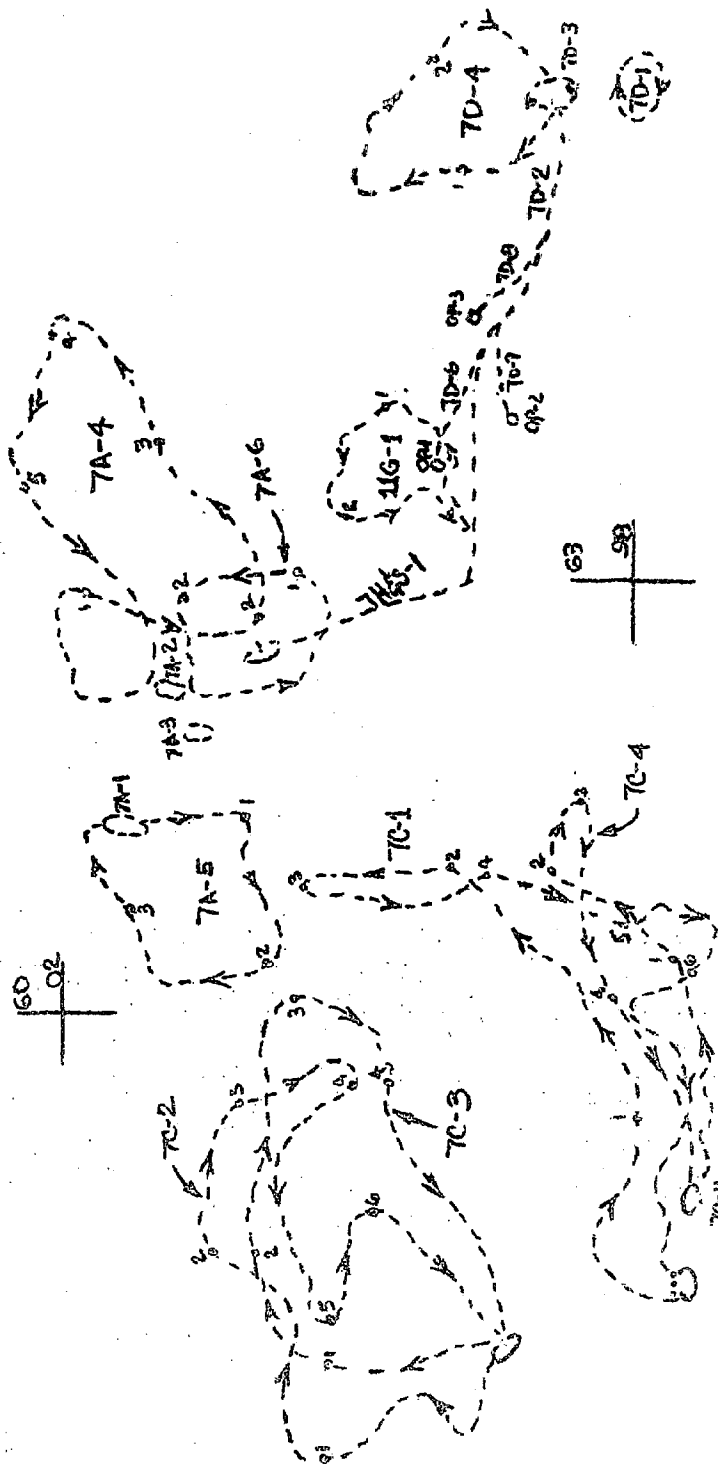
HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 230600H to 240600H



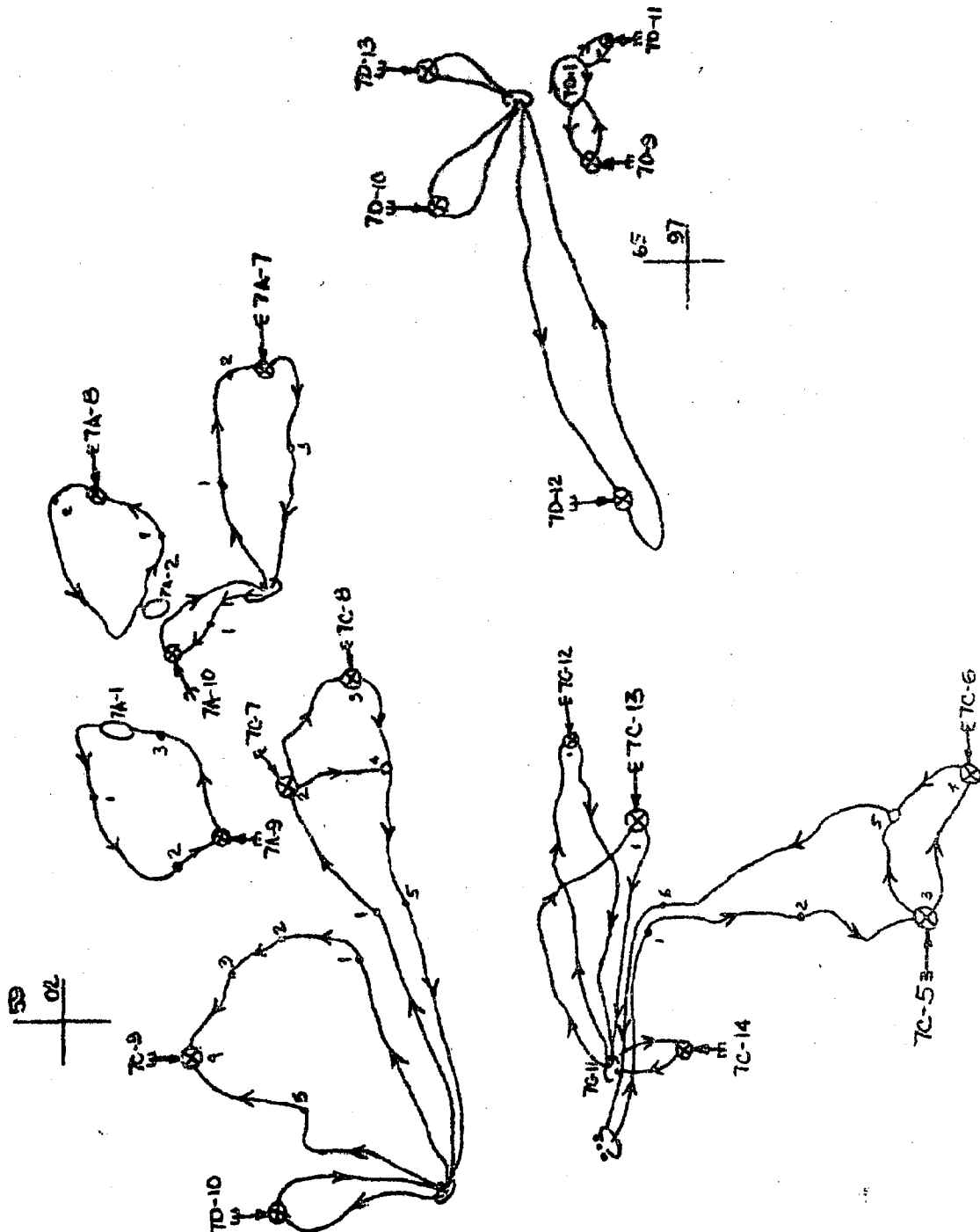
HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 240600H to 250600H

23 March 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	240600	250600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	240600	250600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	240700	241700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	240730	241430	
5.	7A-5	D	FT	S	240600	241100	Combat
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	241800	241930	Combat
7.	7A-7	N	Sqd(R)	A	242000	250600	
8.	7A-8	N	FT(R)	A	242200	250530	
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	242100	250700	
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	242300	250430	
11.	7B-1	B	FT	S	240730	250730	Village Security
12.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	240730	250730	Village Security CAC L-5
13.	7B-3	D	FT	S	240800	241030	Road Sweep w/ Engrs.
14.	7B-4	D	FT	S	240830	241700	MSR Security
15.	7B-5	D	FT	S	240830	241700	MSR Security
16.	7B-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	240730	241400	Search & Destroy
17.	7B-7	D	Sqd(R)	C	240830	241430	Search & Destroy CANCELLED
18.	7B-8	N	FT	A	242200	250630	CANCELLED
19.	7B-9	D	FT	A	241630	242030	
20.	7B-10	N	FT	A	242100	250630	W/ PFs
21.	7B-11	N	FT	A	242115	250600	
22.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	240730	241100	
23.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	240930	241230	
24.	7C-3	D	FT(R)	S	241500	241700	Clearing
25.	7C-4	D	FT	S	241115	241400	Combat w/ PFs CANCELLED
26.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	241815	250745	Depart as Sqd(-), establishes 2 amb.
27.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	241815	250745	
28.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	241945	250730	Depart as Sqd(-), establishes 2 amb.
29.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	241945	250730	
30.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	242015	250700	
31.	7C-10	N	FT	A	242100	250600	
32.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	240600	250600	Village Security CAC L-1
33.	7C-12	N	FT	A	242000	250600	W/ PFs
34.	7C-13	N	FT	A	242200	250400	W/ PFs 613981
35.	7C-14	N	FT	A	242230	250200	W/ PFs 612975
36.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	240600	250600	Village Security CAC L-3
37.	7D-2	D	FT	S	240700	250930	Road Sweep
38.	7D-3	D	FT	S	240730	240845	Wire Sweep
39.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	240930	241245	
40.	7D-6	D	FT(R)	S	241730	241830	
41.	7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	241730	241830	
42.	7D-8	D	FT	S	241730	241830	
43.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	241900	250015	W/ PFs
44.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	242330	250645	
45.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	250030	250530	W/ PFs
46.	7D-12	N	Sqd(R)	A/C	250200	250900	Search & Clear
47.	7D-13	N	FT(R)	A	250345	250815	
48.	OP-1	D	FT(R)	S	240730	241730	Co D Security CANCELLED
49.	OP-2	D	FT(R)	S	240730	241730	Co D Security
50.	OP-3	D	FT	S	240730	241730	Co D Security
51.	TH&S-1	D	FT	S	240730	240745	Road Sweep
52.	11G-1	D	Sqd	S	240900	241130	CANCELLED
53.	7A-13	D	FT	S	240930	241030	W/ PF's 614009
54.	7A-11	D	FT(+)	S	241145	241300	620013
55.	TH&S-2	D	Sqd(+)	C	241145	241600	pages



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 240600H to 250600H



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 250600H to 260600H

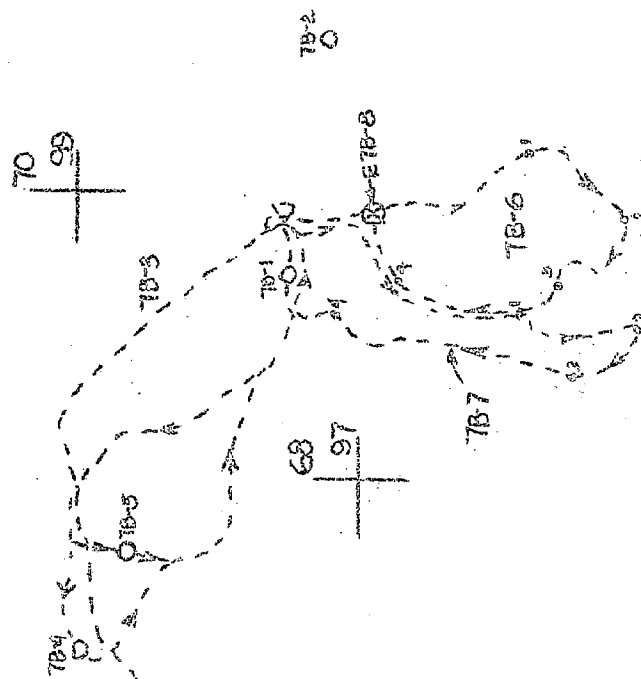
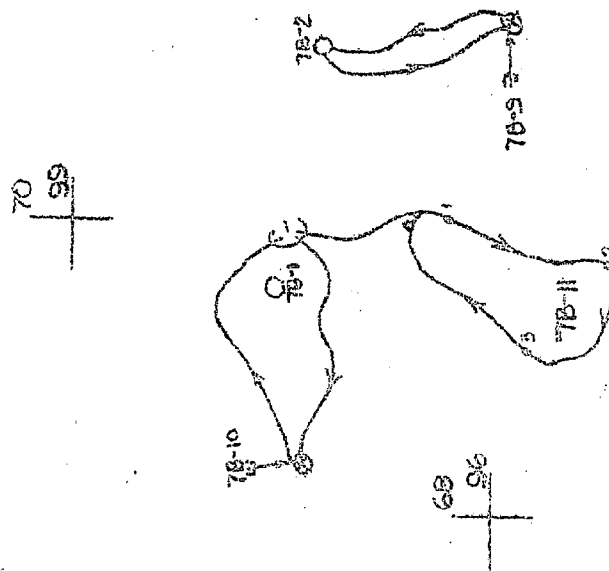
24 March, 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	250600	260600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	250600	260600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	250700	251700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	Sqd	C	250715	251500	
5.	7A-5	D	FT	S	251500	251700	Combat
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	251700	251830	Combat CANCELLED
7.	7A-7	D	FT	S	251530	251730	Combat
8.	7A-8	N	Sqd(R)	A	252130	260800	
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	252200	260800	
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	252230	260700	621002
11.	7A-11	N	FT(R)	A	252400	260600	CANCELLED
12.	7B-1	B	FT	S	250730	260730	Village Security
13.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	250730	260730	Village Security CAC L-5
14.	7B-3	D	FT	S	250730	251000	Road Sweep w/ Engrs.
15.	7B-4	D	FT	S	250800	251700	MSR Security
16.	7B-5	D	FT	S	250800	251700	MSR Security
17.	7B-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	251230	251700	CANCELLED
18.	7B-7	D	Sqd(R)	C	251300	251700	
19.	7B-8	D	FT	A	251700	252000	
20.	7B-9	N	FT	A	252000	260200	W/ PFs
21.	7B-10	N	FT	A	252000	260530	
22.	7B-11	N	Sqd(R)	C	260400	260700	CANCELLED
23.	7C-1	D	Sqd(-)	C	250915	251400	
24.	7C-2	D	FT	S	250815	251030	Clearing
25.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	251100	251530	
26.	7C-4	D	FT	S	250945	251200	W/ PFs
27.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	251800	260800	Combat: Depart as Sqd(-), estab. 2 ambushes
28.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	251800	260800	Combat
29.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	251945	260800	Combat: Depart as Sqd(-), estab. 2 ambushes
30.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	251945	260800	Combat
31.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	252030	260700	
32.	7C-10	N	FT	A	252115	260600	
33.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	250600	260600	Village Security CAC L-1
34.	7C-12	N	FT	A	251930	260530	W/ PFs 614983
35.	7C-13	N	FT	A	252100	260400	W/ PFs 606974
36.	7C-14	N	FT	A	252200	260230	W/ PFs 602985
37.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	250600	260600	Village Security CAC L-3
38.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	250700	250930	Road Sweep
39.	7D-3	D	FT	S	250730	250845	Wire Sweep
40.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	250800	251330	
41.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	251015	251400	W/ PFs
42.	7D-6	D	FT(R)	S	251730	251830	
43.	7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	251730	251830	
44.	7D-8	D	FT	S	251730	251830	
45.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	252000	260030	W/ PFs
46.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	252230	260645	
47.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	260100	260600	W/ PFs
48.	7D-12	N	Sqd(R)	A	260130	260700	CANCELLED
49.	7D-13	N	FT(R)	A	260330	260900	
50.	OP-1	D	FT(R)	S	250730	251730	Co D Security
51.	OP-2	D	FT(R)	S	250730	251730	Co D Security
52.	OP-3	D	FT	S	250730	251730	Co D Security
53.	TH&S-1	D	FT	S	250730	250745	Road Sweep
54.	TH&S-2	N	FT	A	252330	260600	
55.	7A-12	B	Sqd	C	251200	251430	618021
56.	7A-13	D	FT(+)	R	251250	251450	6601020
57.	7C-15	D	FT(+)	S	251645	251745	589007 W. LVT

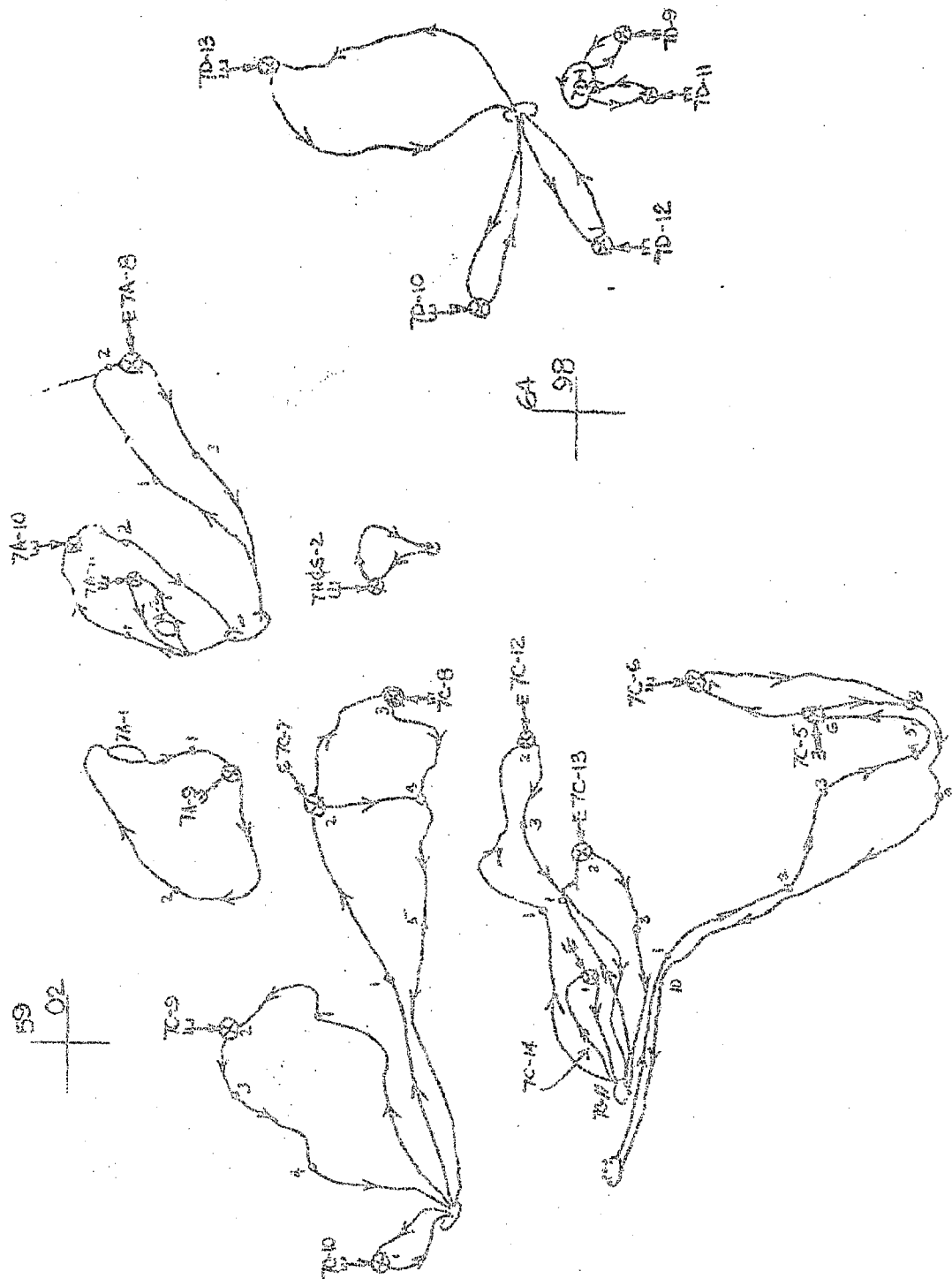
DECLASSIFIED

(8)

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
 From: 250600H to 260600H

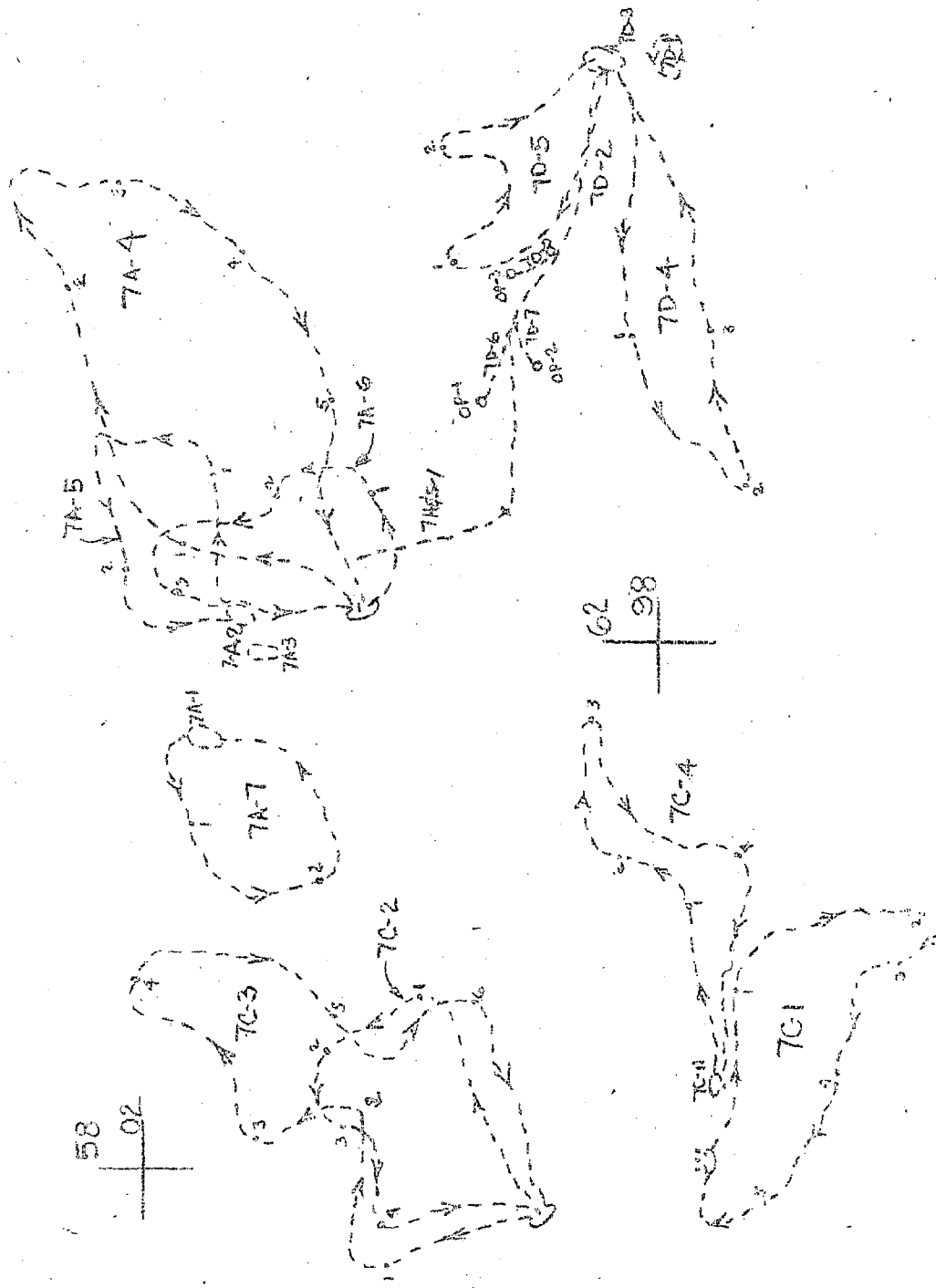


HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 250600H to 260600H



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 22nd
From: 250600H to 260600H



DECLASSIFIED

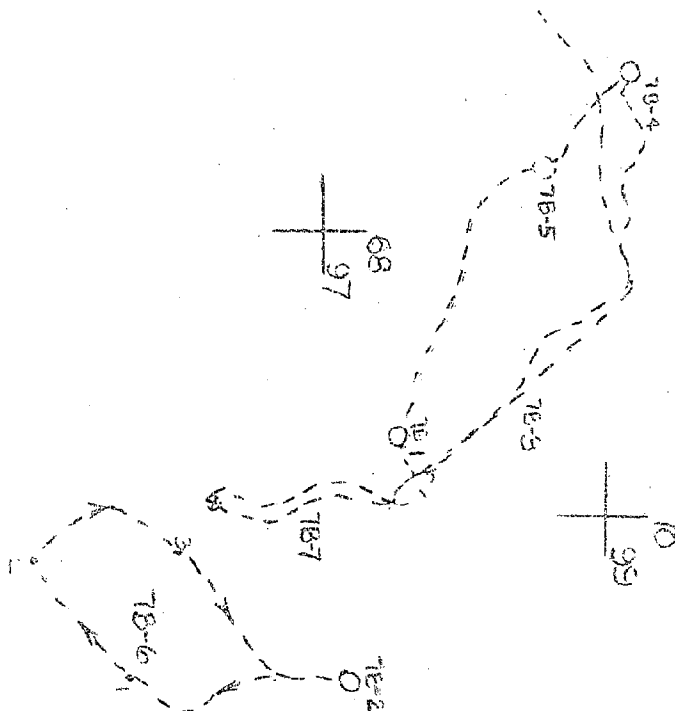
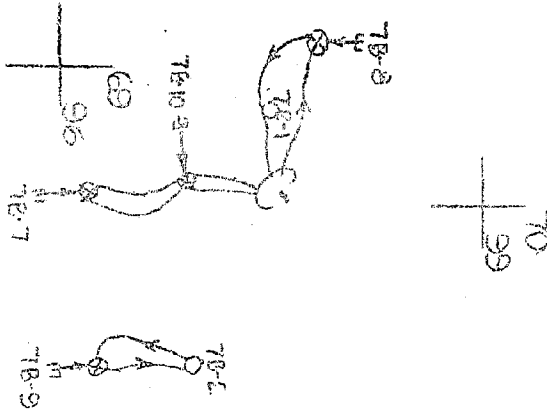
(B)

HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 260600H to 270600H

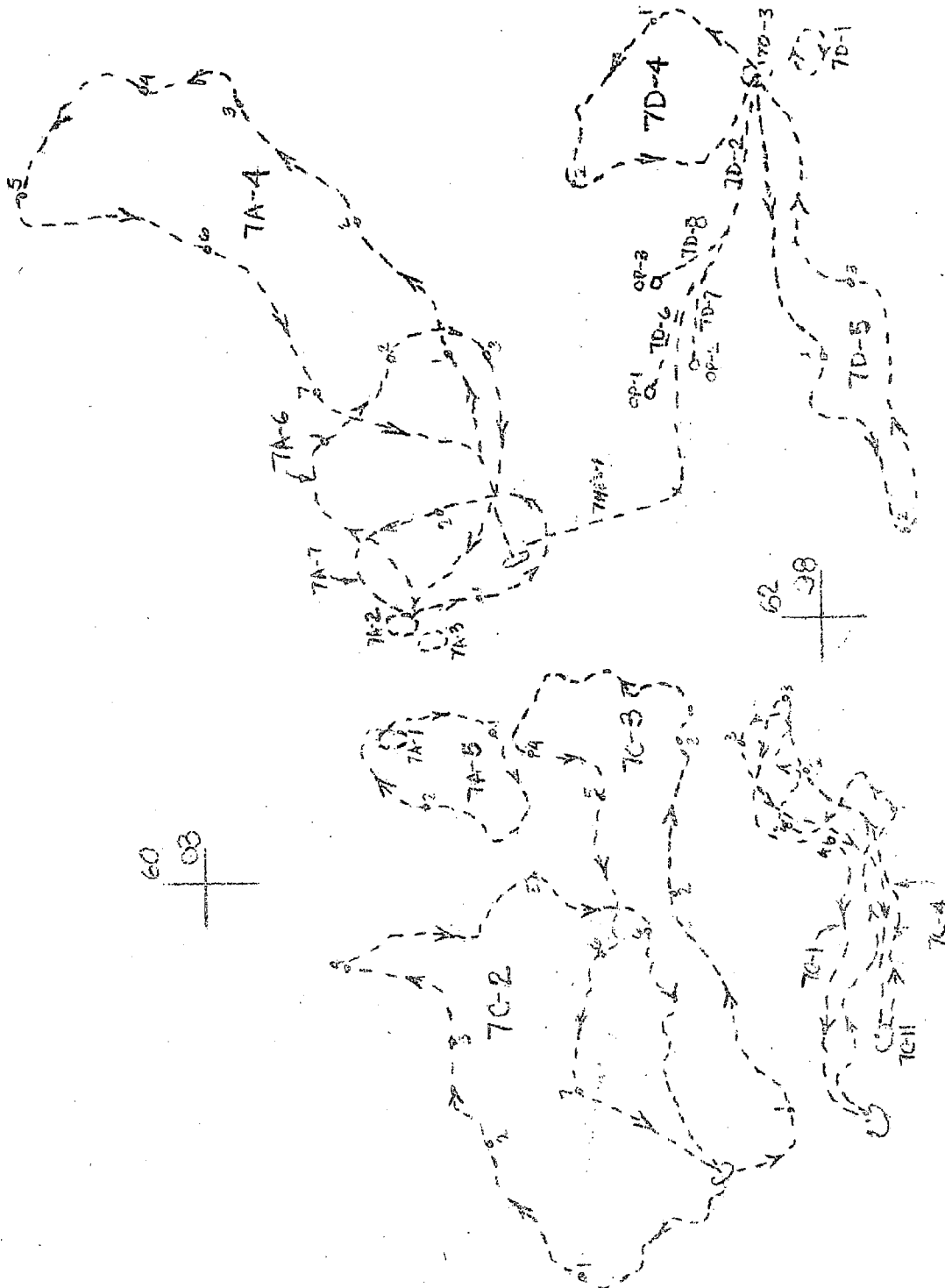
24 March, 1967

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	260600	270600	Village security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	260600	270600	Village security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	260700	261700	LOM security
4.	7A-4	D	Sqd	C	260845	261700	
5.	7A-5	D	FT	S	261330	261700	Combat
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	260800	261300	Combat
7.	7A-7	D	FT	S	261730	261900	Combat
8.	7A-8	N	Sqd	A	262030	270800	
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	262200	270630	CANCELLED
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	262300	270630	
11.	7A-11	N	FT(R)	A	262300	270700	
12.	7B-1	B	FT	S	260730	270730	Village security
13.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	260730	270730	Village security CAC L-5 W/ PPs
14.	7B-3	D	FT	S	260800	261030	Road Sweep w/ Engrs.
15.	7B-4	D	FT	S	260830	261700	MSR security
16.	7B-5	D	FT	S	260830	261700	MSR security
17.	7B-6	D	Sqd(-)	S	260930	261400	Medoap w/ PPs
18.	7B-7	B	FT	A	261600	262000	
19.	7B-8	N	FT	A	262130	270730	CANCELLED
20.	7B-9	N	FT	A	262030	270630	W/ PPs "
21.	7B-10	N	FT	A	262200	270700	" " "
22.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	260745	261030	
23.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	260730	261100	
24.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	261245	261545	
25.	7C-4	D	FT	S	261130	261415	W/ PPs
26.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	261830	270800	Depart as Sqd(-), estab. 2 amb.
27.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	261830	270800	
28.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	261930	270800	Depart as Sqd(-), estab. 2 amb.
29.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	261930	270800	CANCELLED
30.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	262015	270730	
31.	7C-10	N	FT	A	262100	270600	CANCELLED
32.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	260600	270600	Village security CAC L-1
33.	7C-12	N	FT	A	262000	270600	W/ PPs
34.	7C-13	N	FT	A	262100	270430	W/ PPs
35.	7C-14	N	FT	A	262130	270300	
36.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	260600	270600	Village security CAC L-3
37.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	260700	260930	Road Sweep
38.	7D-3	D	FT	S	260730	260845	
39.	7D-4	D	FT(R)	C	260930	261315	
40.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	261045	261715	W/ PPs
41.	7D-6	D	FT(R)	S	261730	261830	
42.	7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	261730	261830	
43.	7D-8	D	FT	S	261730	261830	
44.	7D-9	N	FT	A	261930	262400	W/ PPs
45.	7D-10	N	FT	A	262245	270845	
46.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	270030	270530	W/CANCELLED
47.	7D-12	N	FT(R)	A	270145	270715	
48.	7D-13	N	FT(R)	A	270315	270745	CANCELLED
49.	OP-1	D	FT(R)	S	260730	261730	Co D security
50.	OP-2	D	FT(R)	S	260730	261730	Co D security
51.	OP-3	D	FT	S	260730	261730	Co D security
52.	7HAS-1	D	FT	S	260730	260800	Road Sweep
53.	7HAS-2	D	Sqd(+)	C	261330	261630	623986
54.	7A-12	D	Sqd(+)	S/C	260645	261500	653015

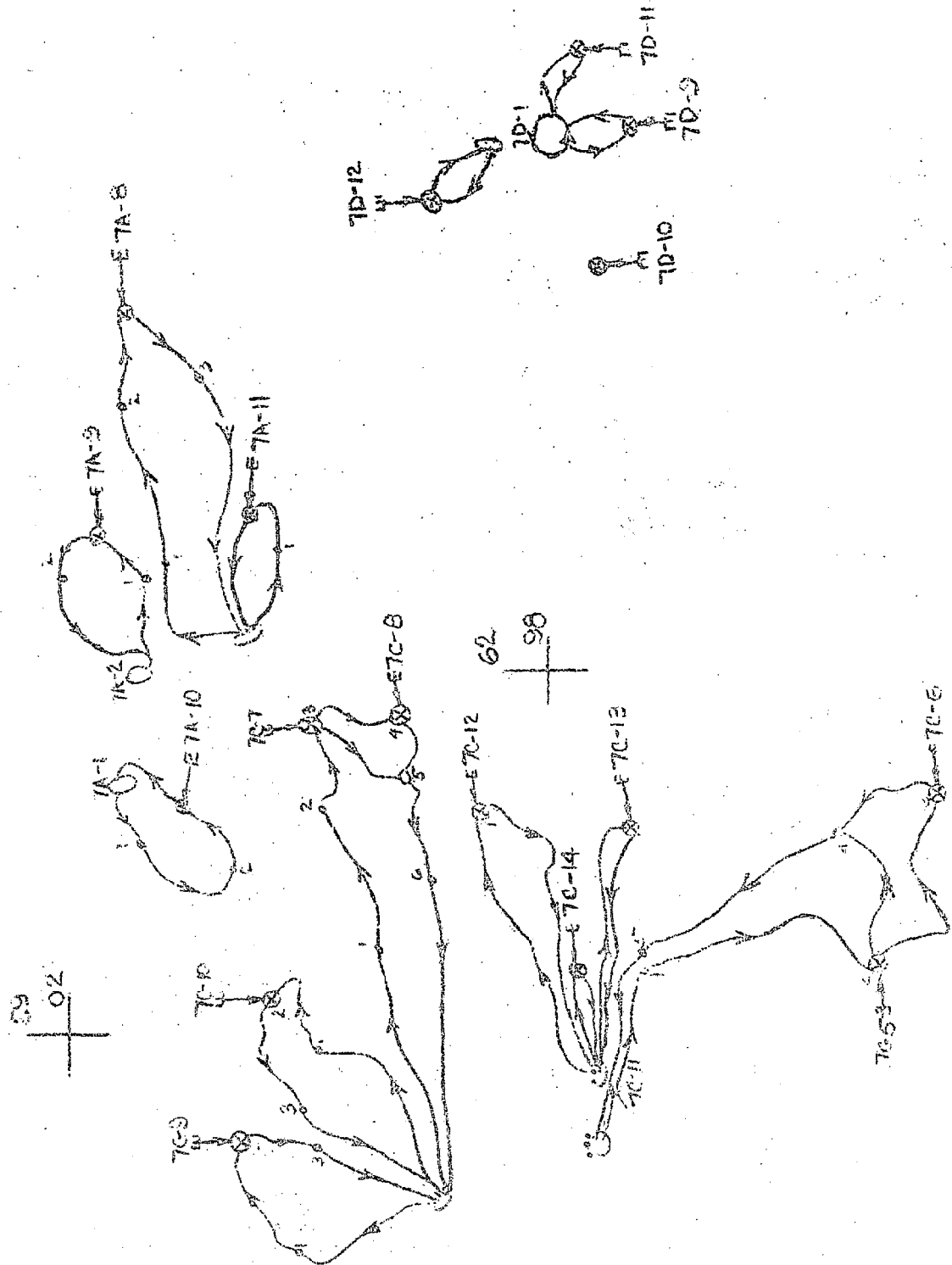
HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 FROM: 250600H to 270600H



HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 From: 260600H to 270600H



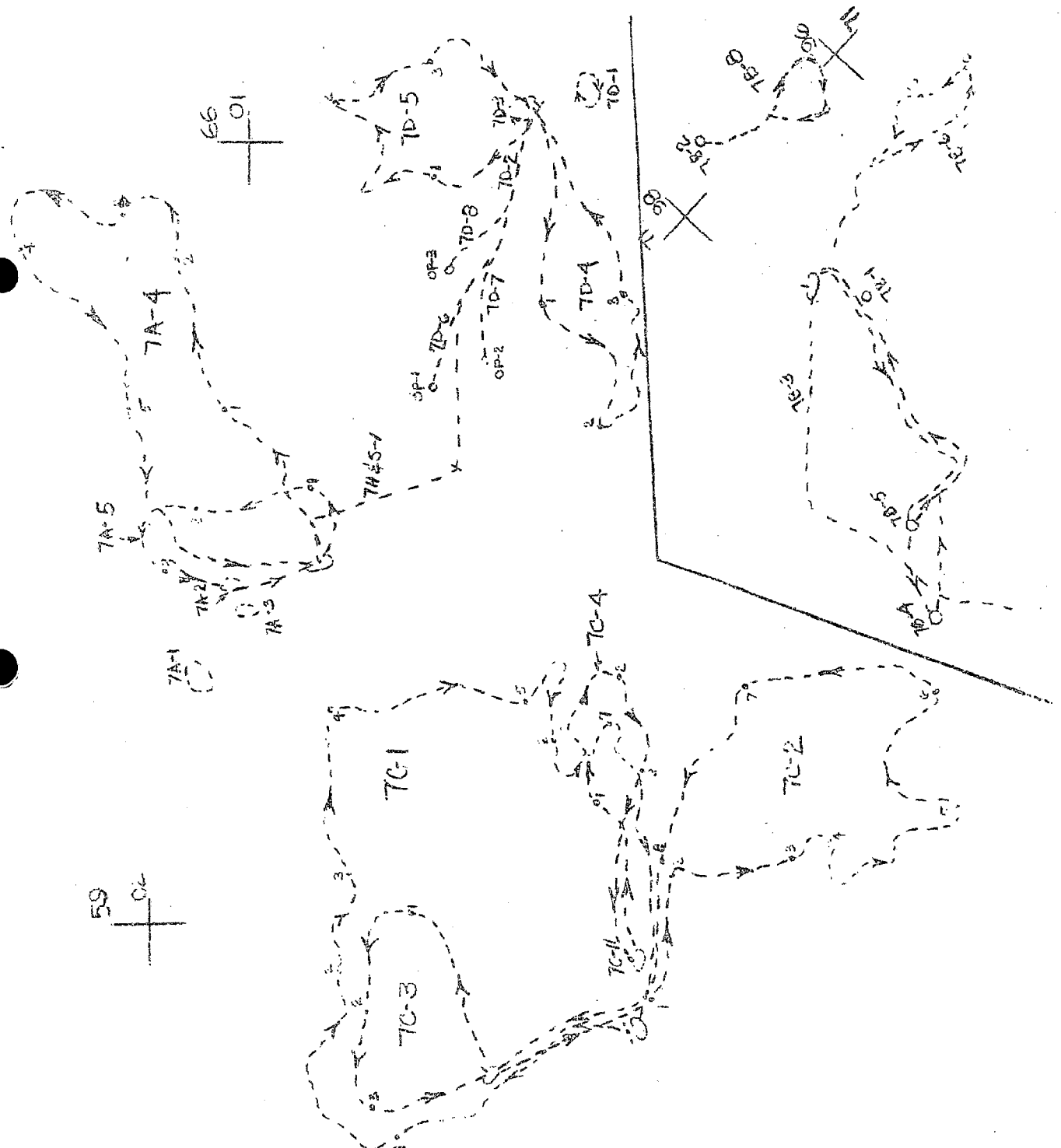
HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 260600H to 270600H



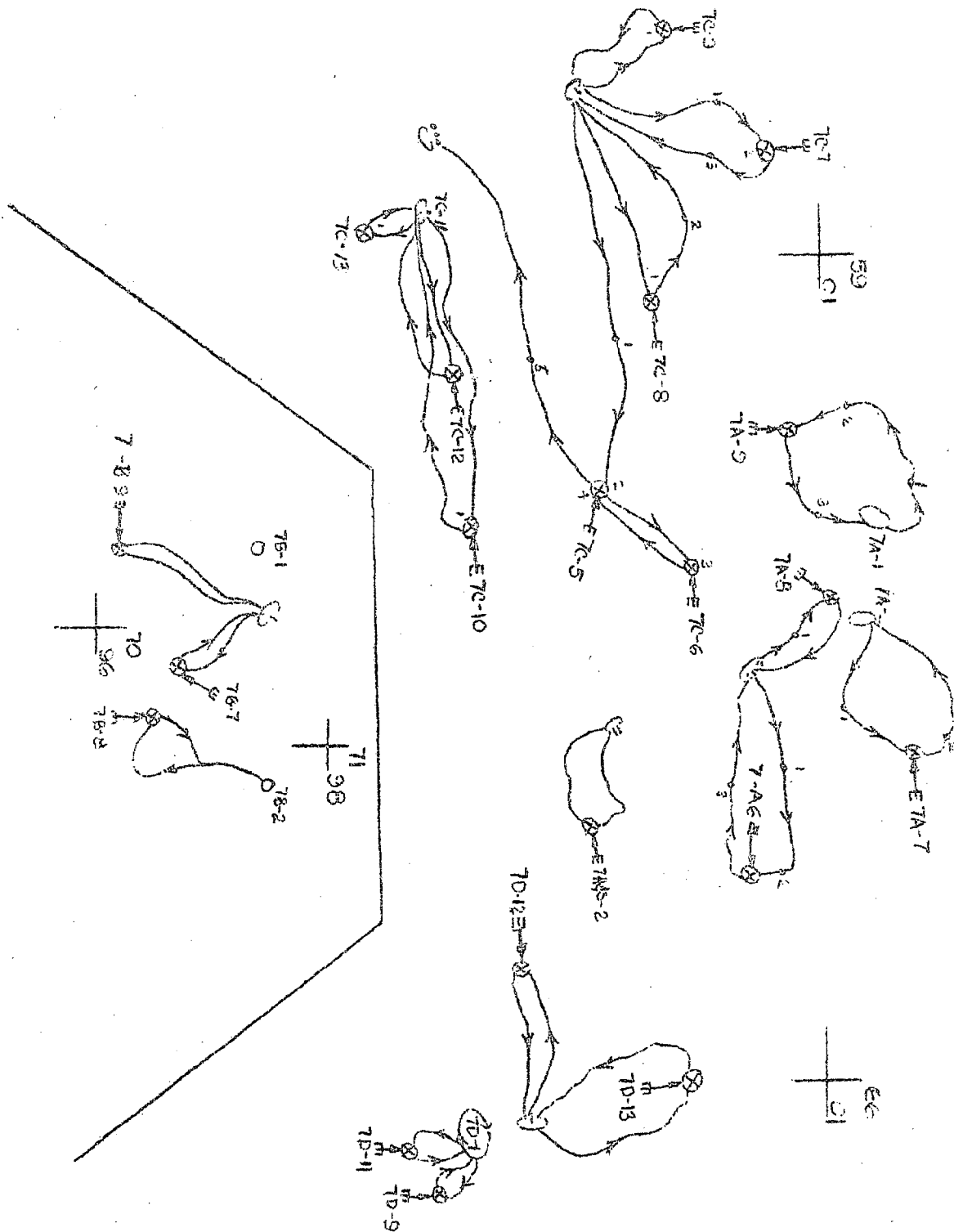
HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 7th Mar
 From: 270600H to 280600H

25 March 1967

1.	7A-1	B	SQD	S	270600	280600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	SQD	S	270600	280600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	F.T	S	270700	271700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	SQD	C	270700	271400	
5.	7A-5	D	F.T	S	271530	271730	Combat
6.	7A-6	N	SQD	A	272030	280800	
7.	7A-7	N	F.T(+)	A	272200	280630	With PFs
8.	7A-8	N	F.T(+)	A	272300	280500	
9.	7A-9	N	F.T(+)	A	272300	280630	With PFs
10.	7B-1	B	F.T	S	270730	280730	With PFs
11.	7B-2	B	SQD	S	270730	280730	With PFs Village Security CAC L-5
12.	7B-3	D	F.T	S	270800	271030	Road Sweep With Engineers
13.	7B-4	D	F.T	S	270830	271700	MSR Security
14.	7B-5	D	F.T	S	270830	271700	MSR Security
15.	7B-6	D	SQD	C	270900	271300	
16.	7B-7	N	F.T	A	272130	280600	
17.	7B-8	B	F.T	A	271645	272130	
18.	7B-9	N	F.T	A	272145	280200	
19.	7C-1	D	SQD	C	270815	271400	
20.	7C-2	D	SQD	C	270945	271615	
21.	7C-3	D	F.T	S	271700	271845	Clearing
22.	7C-4	D	SQD	C	271000	271300	With PFs
23.	7C-5	N	F.T(+)	A	271945	280730	
24.	7C-6	N	F.T(+)	A	271945	280730	
25.	7C-7	N	F.T(+)	A	272000	280745	
26.	7C-8	N	F.T(+)	A	272030	280700	
27.	7C-9	N	F.T	A	272115	280600	
28.	7C-10	N	F.T	A	272015	280530	With PFs
29.	7C-11	B	SQD(-)	A	270600	280600	Village Security CAC L-1
30.	7C-12	N	F.T	A	272045	280400	With PFs
31.	7C-13	N	F.T	A	272200	280130	With PFs
32.	7D-1	B	SQD(+)	S	270600	280600	Village Security CAC L-3
33.	7D-2	D	F.T(+)	S	270700	270930	Road Sweep
34.	7D-3	D	SQD(+)	S	270730	270845	
35.	7D-4	D	SQD(+)	C	271015	271530	
36.	7D-5	D	F.T	C	271145	271545	
37.	7D-6	D	F.T(+)	S	271730	271830	With PFs
38.	7D-7	D	F.T(+)	S	271730	271830	
39.	7D-8	D	F.T	S	271730	271830	
40.	7D-9	N	F.T(R)	A	271900	272330	With PFs
41.	7D-10	CANCELLED	CANCELLED	CANCELLED	CANCELLED	CANCELLED	CANCELLED
42.	7D-11	N	F.T(+)	A	272400	280600	With PFs
43.	7D-12	N	F.T(+)	A	280145	280815	
44.	7D-13	N	F.T(+)	A	280300	280700	
45.	OP-1	D	F.T(+)	S	270730	271730	
46.	OP-2	D	F.T(+)	S	270730	271730	
47.	OP-3	D	F.T	S	270730	271730	
48.	TH&S-1	D	F.T	S	270730	270930	
49.	TH&S-2	N	F.T(+)	A	272200	280700	



(B)

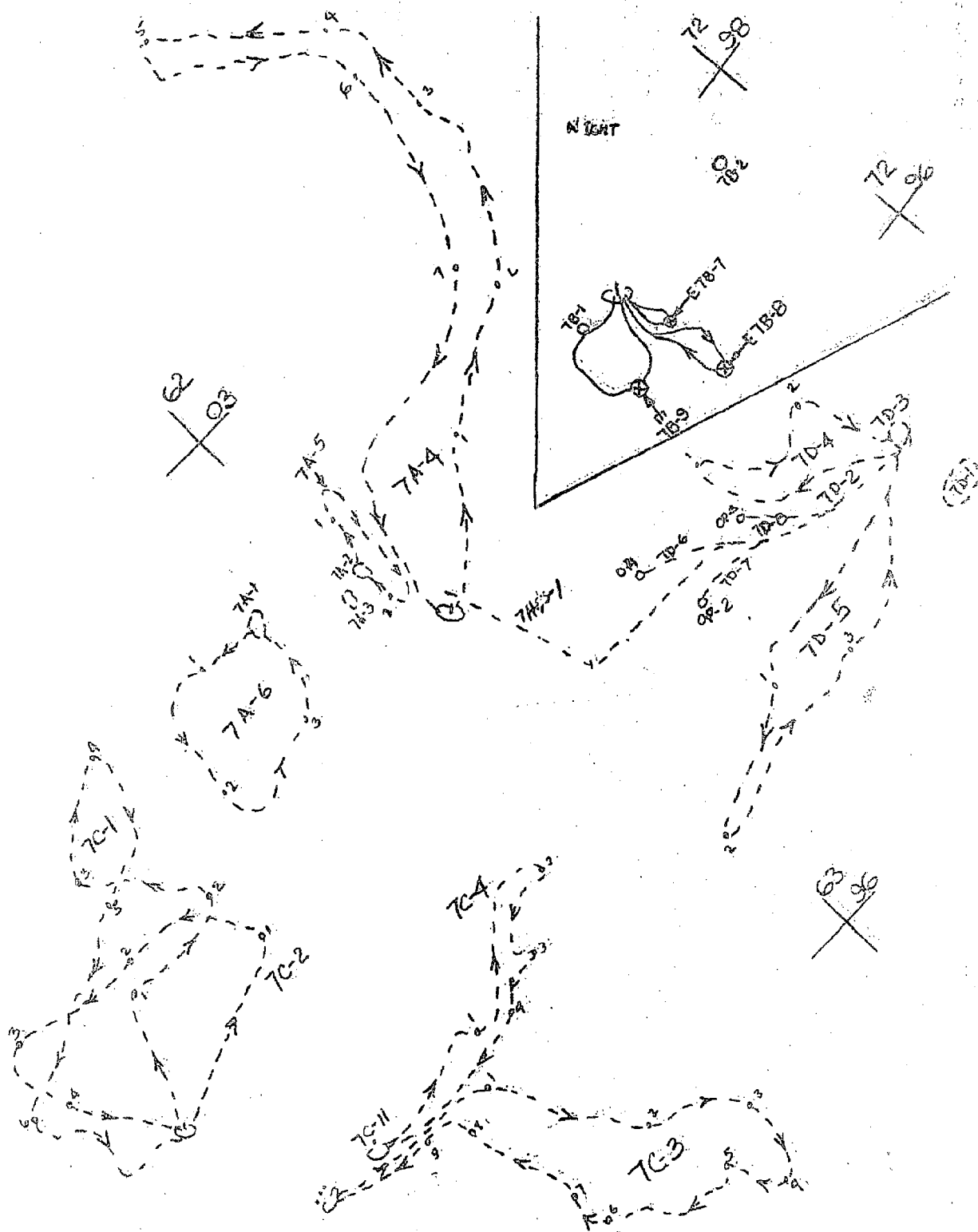


HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 280600 to 290600

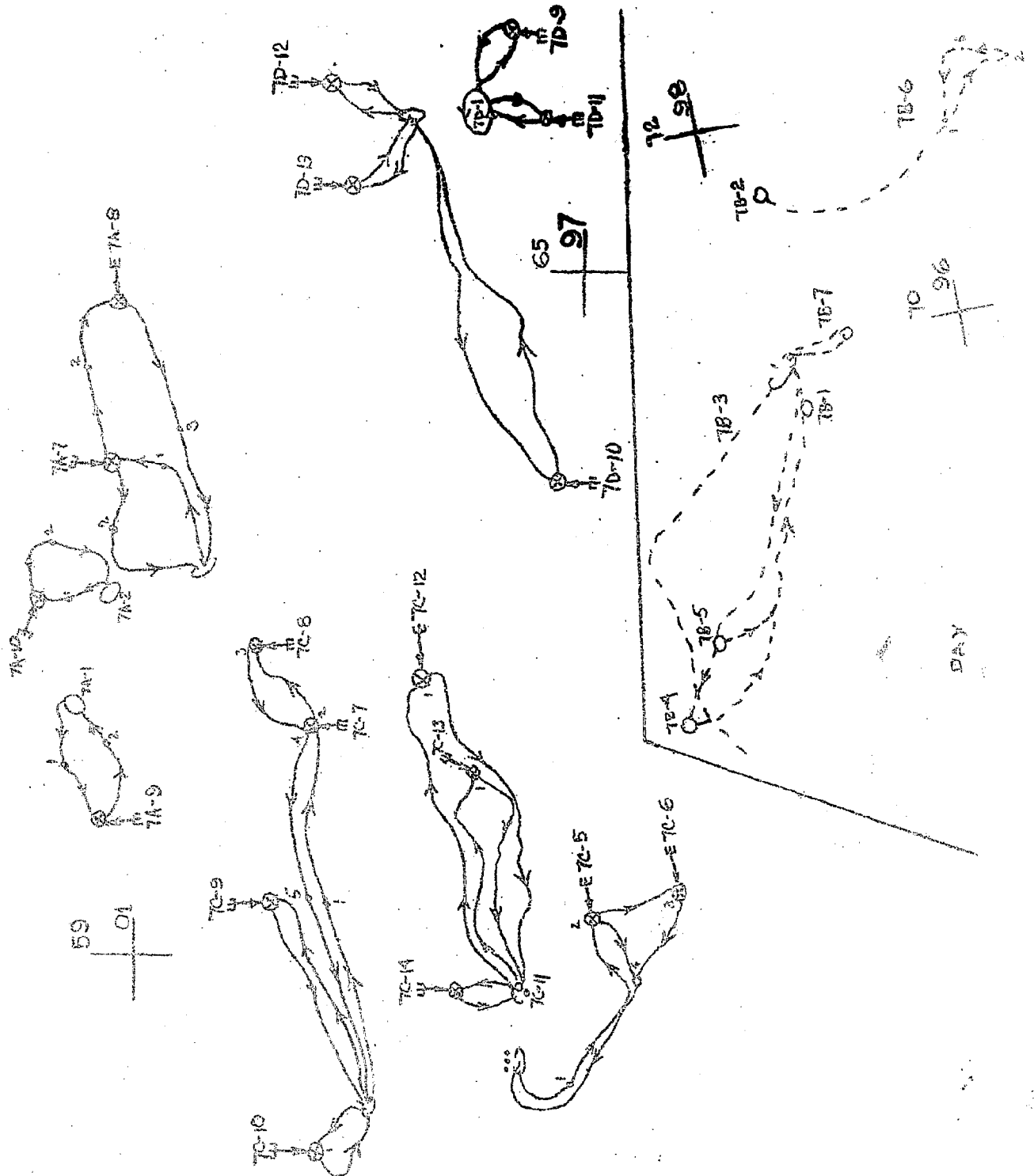
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	280600	290600	Village security CAC L-1
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	280600	290600	Village security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	280700	281700	LCM security
4.	7A-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	280700	281700	
5.	7A-5	D	FT	S	281730	281900	
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	280700	281100	
7.	7A-7	N	Sqd(R)	A	282230	290700	Depart as Plt(-) (rein)
8.	7A-8	N	Sqd(R)	A	282230	290630	Depart as Plt(-) (rein)
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	282300	290630	Depart as Plt(-) (rein)
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	282330	290530	Depart as Plt(-) (rein)
11.	7B-1	B	FT	S	280730	290730	W/PFs
12.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	280730	290730	W/PFs Village security CAC L-3
13.	7B-3	D	FT	S	280800	281030	Road sweep with Engineers
14.	7B-4	D	FT	S	280830	281700	MSR security
15.	7B-5	D	FT	S	280830	281700	MSR security
16.	7B-6	D	FT	S	281000	281330	
17.	7B-7	B	FT	A	281645	282000	
18.	7B-8	N	FT	A	282015	290630	
19.	7B-9	N	FT	A	282030	290600	CANCELLED
20.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	280730	281145	
21.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	281230	281515	
22.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	281315	281700	
23.	7C-4	D	Sqd	C	281030	281430	595975
24.	7C-5	N	FT	A	281830	290730	Depart as Sqd(-) establish
25.	7C-6	N	FT	A	281830	290730	two ambushes.
26.	7C-7	N	FT	A	282000	290730	Depart as Sqd(-) establish
27.	7C-8	N	FT	A	282000	290730	two ambushes.
28.	7C-9	N	FT	A	282045	290630	
29.	7C-10	N	FT	A	282100	290700	
30.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	280600	290600	Village security CAC L-1
31.	7C-12	N	FT	A	281945	290500	603984 3PF'S
32.	7C-13	N	FT	A	282030	290400	612975 " "
33.	7C-14	N	FT	A	282100	290200	593978 " "
34.	7D-1	B	Sqd	S	280600	290600	Village security CAC L-3
35.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	280700	280900	Road sweep
36.	7D-3	D	FT	S	280730	280845	
37.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	280945	281330	
38.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	281145	281600	629975
39.	7D-6	D	FT(R)	S	281730	281830	
40.	7D-7	D	FT(R)	S	281730	281830	
41.	7D-8	D	FT	S	281730	281830	
42.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	281730	290015	
43.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	282315	290900	
44.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	290030	290530	
45.	7D-12	N	FT(R)	A	290245	290730	
46.	7D-13	N	FT(R)	A	290330	290800	
47.	OP-1	D	FT(R)	S	280730	281730	
48.	OP-2	D	FT(R)	S	280730	281730	
49.	OP-3	D	FT	S	280730	281730	
50.	7H&S-1	D	FT	S	280730	280830	
51.	7B-10	D	Sqd	A/C	272400	291130	
52.	7H&S-2	N	FT	LP	282200	290600	626996

53.	7H&S-4	N	FT	282200	290600	LP	630991
54.	7H&S-5	N	FT	282200	290630	LP	626991
55.	8B-11	D	Sqd(R)	280930	281300	S	705974
56.	7A-10	D	Sqd(R)	280930	281400	C	657030
57.	7B-12	B	Flt(R)	281600	301200	C	717950
58.	7A-12	N	FT(R)	2130	282230	S	615001
59.	7B-9	D	Sqd(R)	291230	291500	R	683979

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 280600 to 290600



HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 280600 to 290600



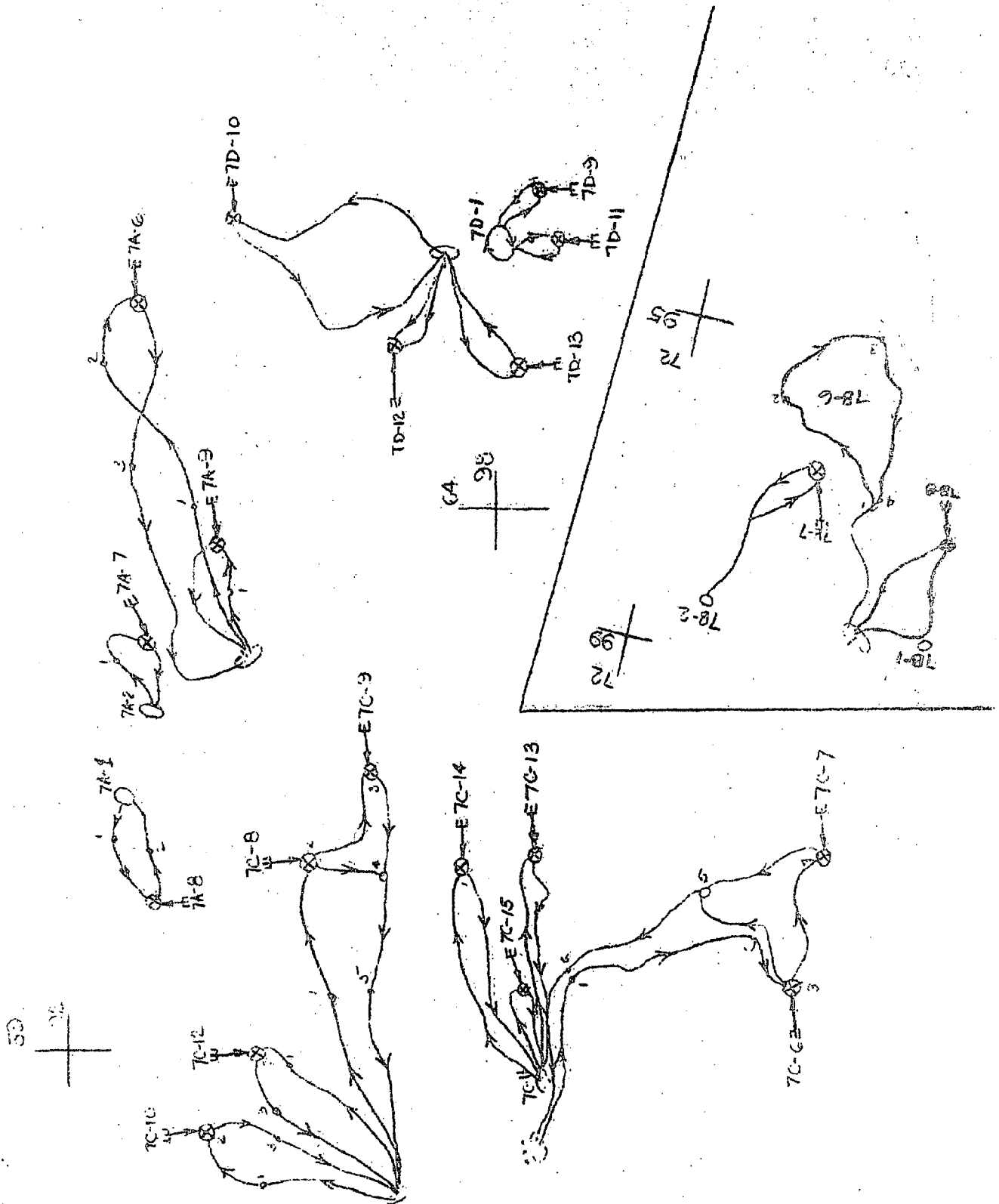
PATROL SUMMARY SHEET
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 From: 290600H to 300600H

28 March, 1967.

1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	290600	300600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	290600	300600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	290700	291700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	290700	291430	
5.	7A-5	D	FT	S	291700	291830	Combat
6.	7A-6	N	Sqd(R)	A	292100	301100	
7.	7A-7	N	FT(R)	A	292130	300600	654038
8.	7A-8	N	FT(R)	A	300100	300600	
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	292230	300700	
10.	7B-1	B	FT	S	290730	300730	Village Security
11.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	290730	300730	Village Security CAC L-5
12.	7B-3	D	FT	S	290800	291030	Road Sweep
13.	7B-4	D	FT	S	290830	291700	MSR Security
14.	7B-5	D	FT	S	290830	291700	MSR Security
15.	7B-6	B	Sqd	C	290830	301300	Search & Destroy
16.	7B-7	N	FT	A	292030	300600	
17.	7B-8	N	FT	A	291830	300630	
18.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	290830	291130	
19.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	291045	291600	
20.	7C-3	D	FT	S	291230	291430	Medcap
21.	7C-4	D	Sqd	C	291230	291615	W/ PFs
22.	7C-5	D	FT	S	291630	291800	Medcap
23.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	291830	300745	Depart as Sqd(-), establishes 2 ambushes
24.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	291830	300745	
25.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	292015	300730	Depart as Sqd(+), establishes 2 ambushes
26.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	292015	300730	
27.	7C-10	N	FT(R)	A	292045	300700	
28.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	290600	300600	Village Security CAC L-1
29.	7C-12	N	FT(R)	A	292115	300600	
30.	7C-13	N	FT	A	291945	300600	W/ PFs
31.	7C-14	N	FT	A	292015	300500	W/ PFs
32.	7C-15	N	FT	A	292100	300300	
33.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	290600	300600	Village Security CAC L-3
34.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	290700	290930	Road Sweep
35.	7D-3	D	FT	S	290730	290845	Wire Check
36.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	290945	291245	
37.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	291130	291445	W/ PFs
38.	7D-6	D	FT	S	291730	291830	
39.	7D-7	D	FT	S	291730	291830	
40.	7D-8	D	FT	S	291730	291830	
41.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	291900	300100	W/ PFs
42.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	292315	300845	
43.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	300015	300515	W/ PFs
44.	7D-12	N	FT(R)	A	300215	300700	
45.	7D-13	N	FT(R)	A	300330	300730	CANCELLED
46.	OP-1	D	FT	S	290730	291730	Co D Security
47.	OP-2	D	FT	S	290730	291730	Co D Security
48.	OP-3	D	FT	S	290730	291730	Co D Security
49.	TH&S-1	D	FT	S	290730	290900	Road Sweep
50.	7B-12	B	Plt	C	281600	301200	717950
51.	7D-14	B	Plt	C	290830	310900	639975
52.	7A-10	D	FT(R)	S	290835	310900	639979
53.	7D-15	D	Sqd	C	291045	291545	W/ontos
54.	7A-11	B	Sqd	C	291130	301600	pages

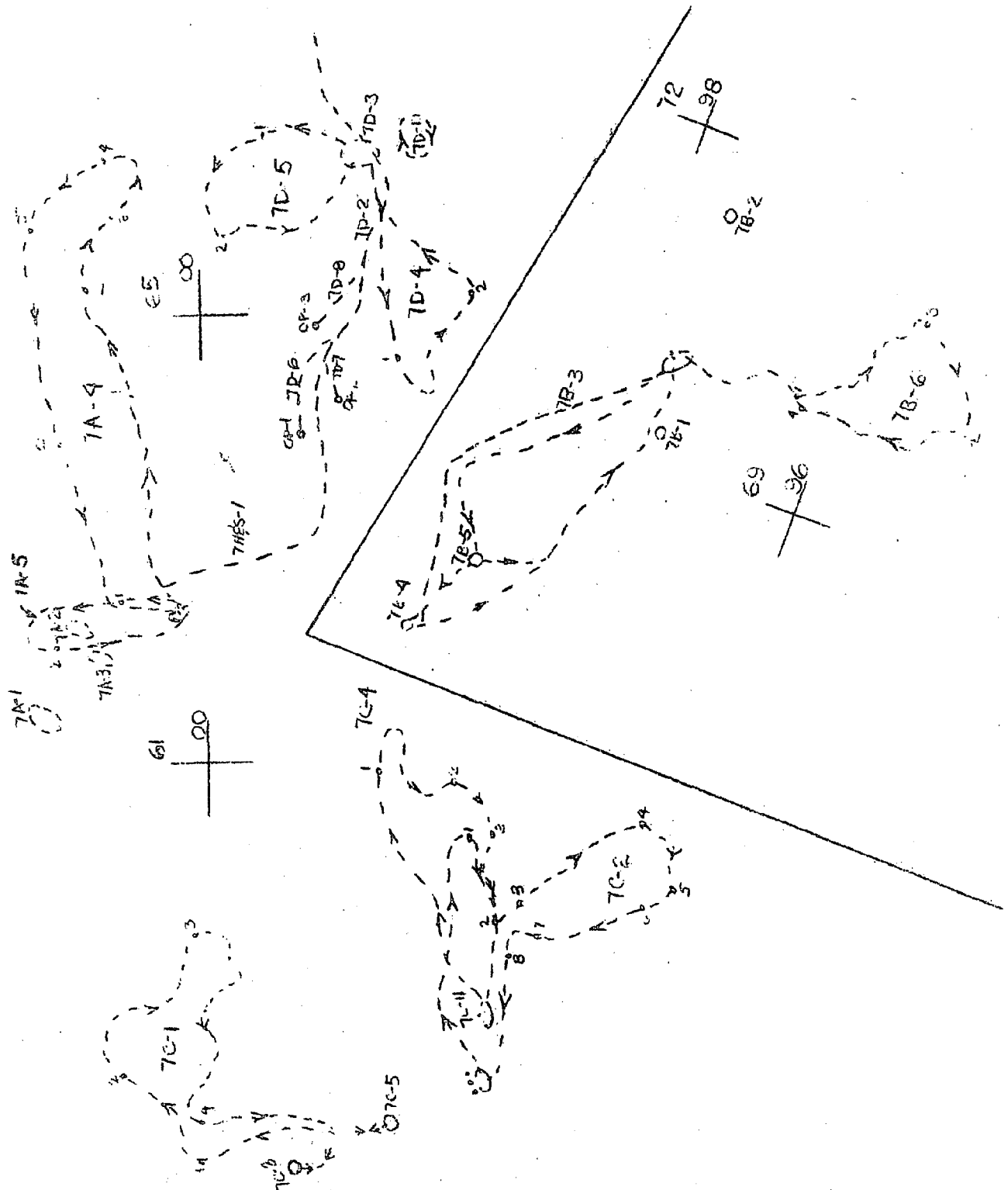
7B-10	N	FT	A	292130	300500	707940
7B-11	N	FT	A	292130	300700	700951
7D-16	N	FT	LP	201900	300700	634973
7A-7	N	FT	S	292100	300230	652031
7A-7B	N	FT	S	292130	300300	652023

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 290600 to 300600



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 290600 to 300600



DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 300600H to 310600H

29 March, 1967

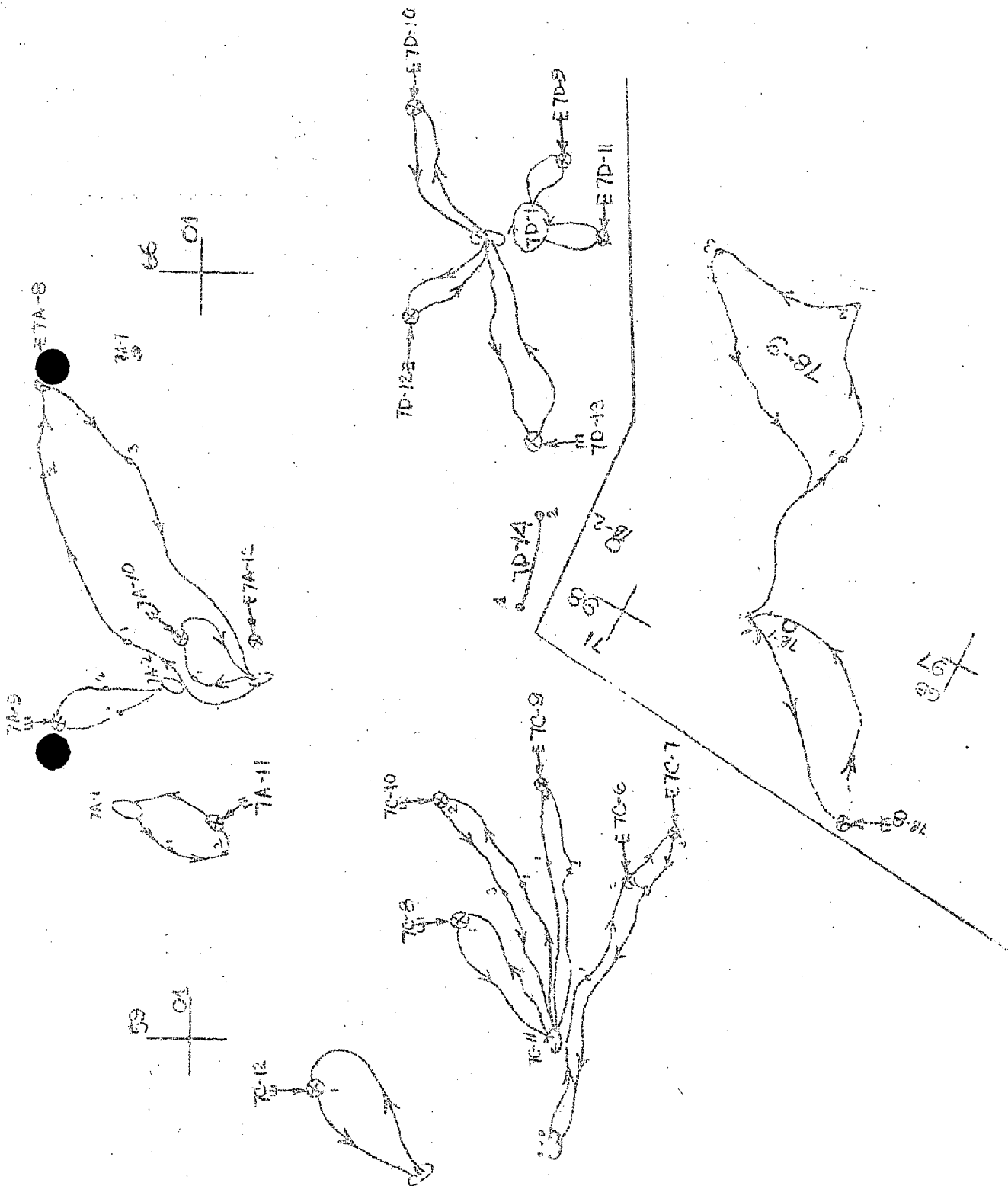
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	300600	310600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	300600	310600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	300700	301700	LGM Security
4.	7A-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	300615	301700	
5.	7A-5	D	FT	S	300800	301100	Combat w/ PFs
6.	7A-6	B	Sqd(R)	A	292100	301100	
7.	7A-7	N	FT	S	301700	301900	W/ PFs CANCELLED
8.	7A-8	N	Sqd(R)	A	302200	310630	
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	302100	310400	W/ PFs
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	302300	310600	
11.	7A-11	N	FT(R)	A	302300	310500	W/ PFs
12.	7A-12	N	FT(R)	A	302400	310330	
13.	7A-13	D	FT	S	301700	301830	Combat
14.	7C-1	D	FT(R)	S	300730	301130	Clearing
15.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	300830	301200	
16.	7C-3	D	FT(R)	S	301200	301400	Clearing
17.	7C-4	D	FT(R)	S	300900	301130	Clearing
18.	7C-5	D	FT	S	301000	301200	MEDCAP
19.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	301930	310800	Depart as Sqd(-), establishes two ambu
20.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	301930	310800	
21.	7C-8	N	FT	A	302030	310700	W/ PFs
22.	7C-9	N	FT	A	302000	310600	W/ PFs
23.	7C-10	N	FT	A	301945	310300	W/ PFs
24.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	300600	310600	Village Security CAC L-1
25.	7C-12	N	FT	A	302000	310700	
26.	7D-1	B	Sqd(R)	S	300600	310600	Village Security CAC L-3
27.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	300700	300930	Road Sweep
28.	7D-3	D	FT	S	300730	300845	Wire Check
29.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	300800	301215	W/ PFs
30.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	301300	301815	
31.	7D-6	D	FT	S	301730	301830	Combat
32.	7D-7	D	FT	S	301730	301830	Combat
33.	7D-8	D	FT	S	301730	301830	Combat
34.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	301915	310030	W/ PFs
35.	7D-10	N	FT(R)	A	302215	310645	
36.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	310100	310600	W/ PFs
37.	7D-12	N	FT(R)	A	310215	310630	
38.	7D-13	N	Sqd(R)	A	310315	310815	
39.	7D-14	B	PLT(R)	C	290830	310900	Three squads for patrolling
40.	OP-1	D	FT	S	300730	301730	Co D Security
41.	OP-2	D	FT	S	300730	301730	Co D Security
42.	OP-3	D	FT	S	300730	301730	Co D Security
43.	THAS-1	D	FT	S	300730	300930	Road Sweep
44.	7A-7	B	Plt(R)	C	290300	311500	Search & Clear
45.	7B-1	B	FT	S	300730	310739	Village Security
46.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	300730	310730	Village Security CAC L-5
47.	7B-3	D	FT	S	300800	301030	Road Sweep
48.	7B-4	D	FT	S	300830	301700	MSR Security
49.	7B-5	D	FT	S	300830	301700	MSR Security
50.	7B-6	B	Sqd	C	290830	301300	Search & Destroy
51.	7B-12	B	PLT(R)	C	281600	301200	
52.	7B-2	D	Sqd(R)	C	301030	301500	Recon. also
53.	7B-7	D	Sqd	C	300800	301600	Search & Destroy
54.	7B-8	N	FT	A	302030	310630	
55.	7B-9	N	Sqd(R)	C	302045	310200	

Page 1 of 3 pages

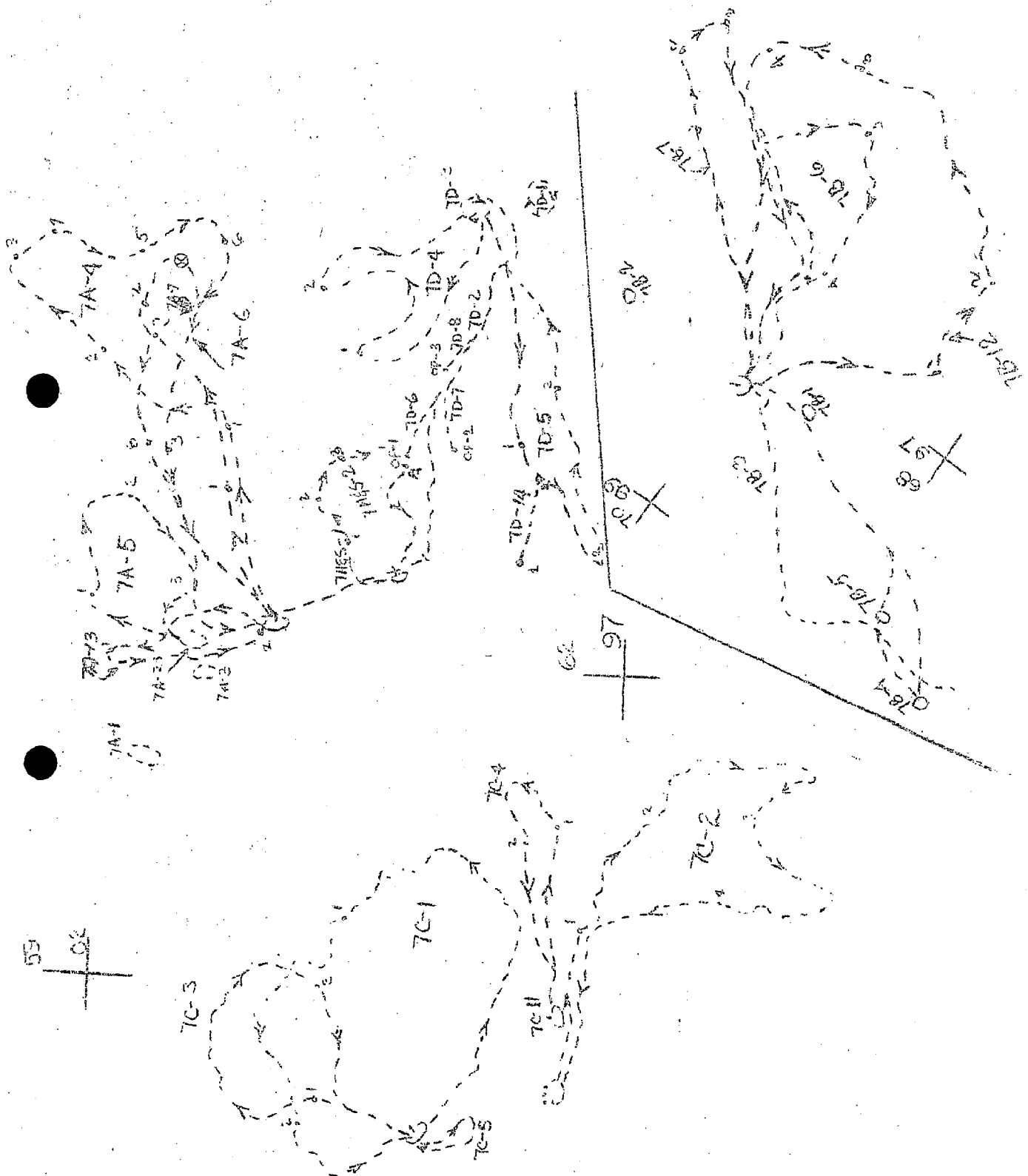
DECLASSIFIED

(B)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 300500 to 310600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 300600 to 310600



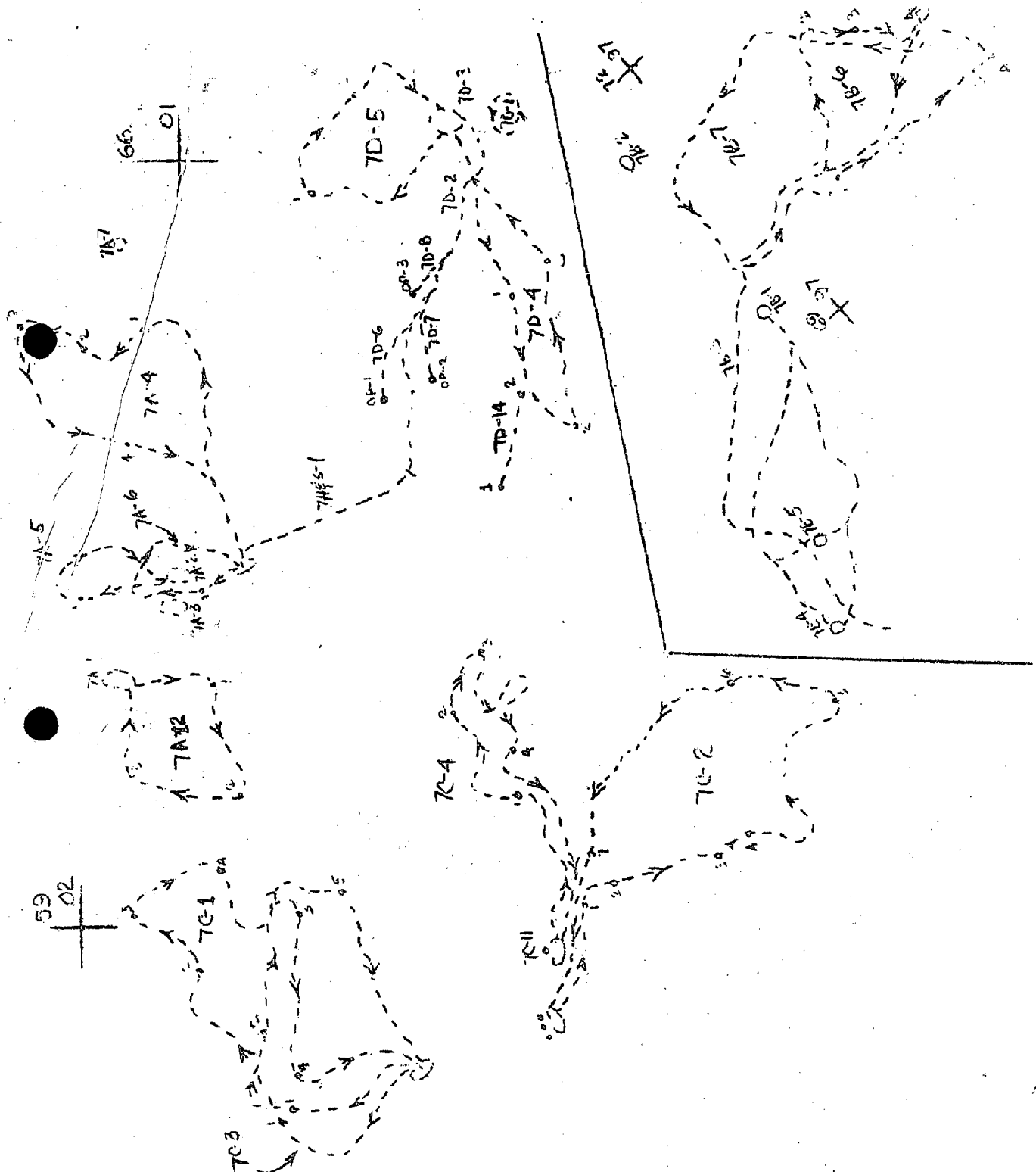
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 310600 to 010600

30 March, 1967

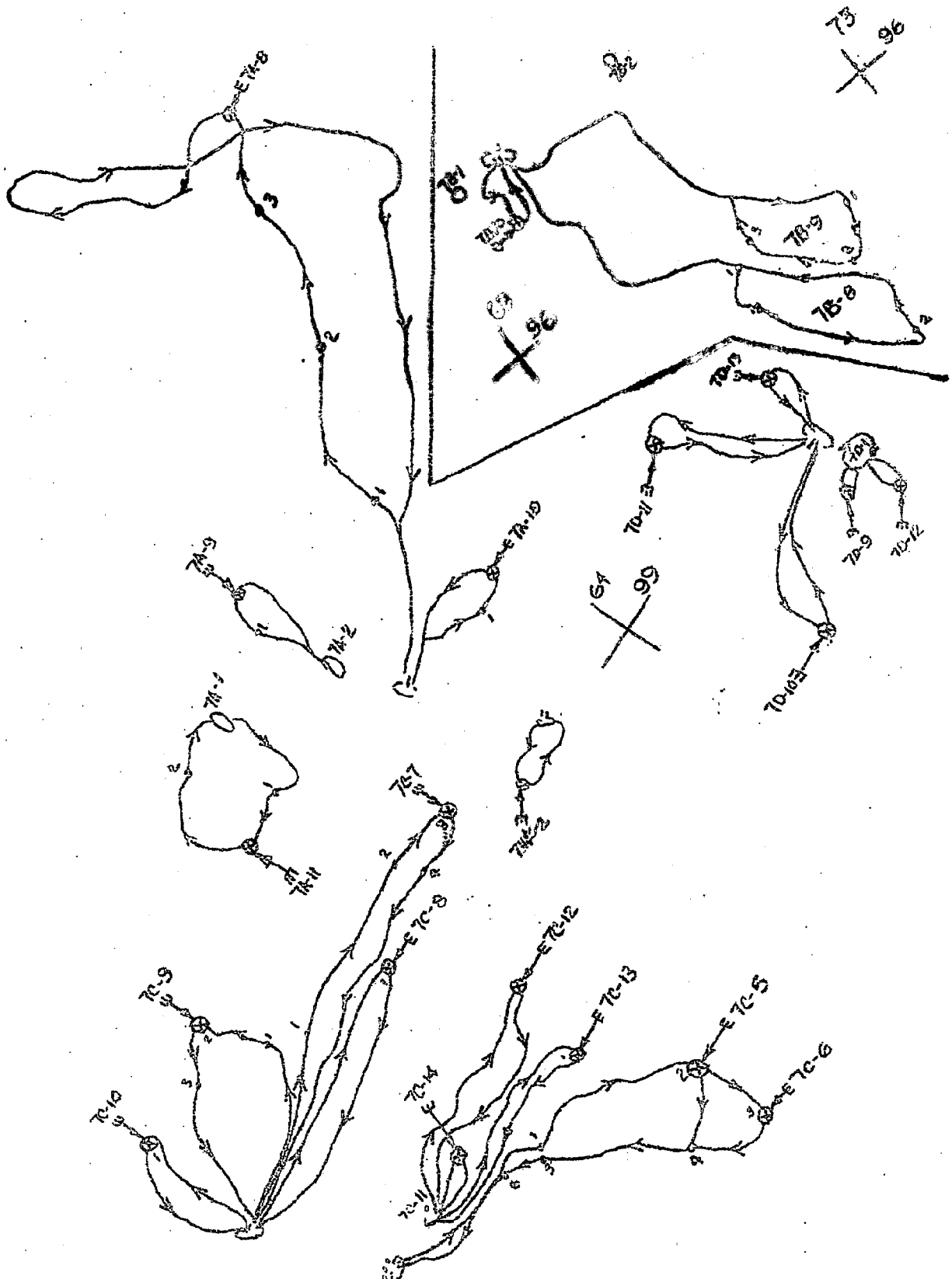
1.	7A-1	B	Sqd	S	310600	010600	Village Security CAC L-4
2.	7A-2	B	Sqd	S	310600	010600	Village Security CAC L-2
3.	7A-3	D	FT	S	310700	311700	LCM Security
4.	7A-4	D	Sqd	C	310715	311300	Search & Clear
5.	7A-5	D	FT	S	310800	311100	Search & Clear w/ PFs
6.	7A-6	D	FT	S	311530	311700	Combat
7.	7A-7	D	PLT(R)	C	290300	311500	Conduct Sqd & Ft activities
8.	7A-8	N	PLT(R)	C/A	312330	011300	Conduct Sqd & FT patrols & ambushes CANCELLED
9.	7A-9	N	FT(R)	A	312030	010500	W/ PFs
10.	7A-10	N	FT(R)	A	010100	010600	
11.	7A-11	N	FT(R)	A	010030	010530	W/ PFs
12.	7A-12	D	FT	S	311200	311630	Combat w/ PFs
13.	7B-1	B	FT	S	310730	010730	Village Security w/ PFs
14.	7B-2	B	Sqd	S	310730	010730	Village Security CAC L-5
15.	7B-3	D	FT	S	310800	311700	Road Sweep w/ Engrs.
16.	7B-4	D	FT	S	310800	311700	MSR Security
17.	7B-5	D	FT	S	310800	311700	MSR Security
18.	7B-6	D	Sqd(R)	C	310815	311500	
19.	7B-7	D	Sqd	C	310900	311500	Search & Destroy
20.	7B-8	N	Sqd(R)	C	010200	011100	CANCELLED
21.	7B-9	N	Sqd(R)	C	010600	011100	Search & Destroy CANCELLED
22.	7B-10	N	FT	A	312045	010600	CANCELLED
23.	7C-1	D	Sqd	C	310730	311100	
24.	7C-2	D	Sqd	C	311030	311530	
25.	7C-3	D	Sqd	C	311330	311515	
26.	7C-4	D	FT(R)	S	311000	311230	Combat w/ PFs
27.	7C-5	N	FT(R)	A	311845	010800	Depart CANCELLED & establishes two ambushes
28.	7C-6	N	FT(R)	A	311845	010800	CANCELLED
29.	7C-7	N	FT(R)	A	311945	010730	CANCELLED
30.	7C-8	N	FT(R)	A	311945	010730	CANCELLED
31.	7C-9	N	FT(R)	A	312030	010700	CANCELLED
32.	7C-10	N	FT(R)	A	312130	010600	
33.	7C-11	B	Sqd	S	310500	010600	Village Security CAC L-1
34.	7C-12	N	FT	A	311930	010030	W/ PFs
35.	7C-13	N	FT	A	312015	312345	W/ PFs
36.	7C-14	N	FT	A	312200	010300	W/ PFs
37.	7D-1	D	Sqd(R)	S	310600	010600	Village Security CAC L-3
38.	7D-2	D	FT(R)	S	310700	310900	Road Sweep
39.	7D-3	D	FT(R)	S	310730	310845	Wire Check
40.	7D-4	D	Sqd(R)	C	310745	311215	CANCELLED
41.	7D-5	D	Sqd(R)	C	311145	311615	W/ PFs CANCELLED
42.	7D-6	D	FT	S	311730	311830	
43.	7D-7	D	FT	S	311730	311830	
44.	7D-8	D	FT	S	311730	311830	
45.	7D-9	N	FT(R)	A	312000	010100	W/ PFs
46.	7D-10	N	Sqd(R)	A	312130	010730	CANCELLED
47.	7D-11	N	FT(R)	A	312315	010645	CANCELLED
48.	7D-12	N	FT(R)	A	010115	010600	W/ PFs
49.	7D-13	N	FT(R)	A	010330	010800	CANCELLED
50.	7D-14	D	PLT(R)	C	290830	310900	Conduct Sqd & FT activities
51.	OP-1	D	FT	S	310730	311730	Co D Security
52.	OP-2	D	FT	S	310730	311730	Co D Security
53.	OP-3	D	FT	S	310730	311730	Co D Security
54.	7E&S-1	D	FT	S	310730	310930	Road Sweep
55.	7E&S-2	D	FT(R)	A	312230	010630	Also security CANCELLED

56.	7D-15	N	FT(R)	LP	312000	010700	669987
57.	7B-11	N	FT	A	312030	010600	705966
58.	7B-12	N	FT	AA	312030	010600	699969
59.	7D-16	N	FT ^m	LP	312100	010200	688954
60.	7D-17	N	FT	LP	312100	012000	683952



(B)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines,
From: 310600H to 010600H



DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN - 9TH MAR

SITREPS

MAR 1967

TAB - (C) End (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

1 March 67

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 280720H: Co B: squad security patrol 7B-9 at BS-665959 observed 3 VC run from house as squad searched Phu Long(2). One was armed with a rifle, all wearing black PJ's. Patrol ordered VC to halt. VC continued to run. Patrol fired 12rds. of S/A at range of 30 meters killing 1VC and wounding 2VC. 1VC fled south, the other west. 5VCs found in house or immediate area. Blood trails of wounded found but lost in brush. Captured 3 chicom grenades, 1 cartridge belt, notebook and documents.

b. At 280745H: Co D: squad (Rein) security patrol 7D-2 at BT662014 apprehending 1 male VC, name of Vovan Van, ID card # 107933. VC was observing patrol from cover.

c. At 281500H: Co A: squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT-654043 observed 7VC dressed in black PJ's, carrying 3 carbines located at BT657042. VC were across river from patrol at distance of 300 meters as patrol closed, VC fired 10rds. of S/A. Patrol returned 40rds. of S/A, 1rd. 315WP. A fire team crossed river and searched area. Found 1 VC KIA and 1 carbine magazine.

d. At 281505 H: Co D: CAC squad L-3 located a cave at BS-662976. Entrance 1ft x 1ft and covered with brush. Cave dimensions: 10ft x 3ft x 3ft with two air vents. Searched cave with negative results. Cave destroyed.

2. Contact Action

a. At 010945H: Co B: squad security patrol 7B-11 at BS-699949 observed 1VC wearing black PJ's moving north at BS-697949. Patrol engaged with 3rds. of S/A. VC disappeared in heavy brush. Searched area and found 1 chicom grenade dropped by VC. No evidence of a casualty.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

TAB-(C) Encl(3)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

<u>Kit Carsons Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	2	2

Results. 2 Kit Carson teams were employed. Both teams were employed at the Bn CP translating documents and conducting initial interrogation of VCS.

c. Scout Sentry Dog team. 1 team employed with C Co. 1 team was employed in Bn CP.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>01 FEB 67</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>0200</u>	OIH <u>Feb</u>	TO <u>0224</u>	OH <u>Feb 67</u>																		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>25</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	25	26	C	D																
25	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	27	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	1	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
1	27																				
E	F																				
1	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	2	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	2																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>11</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	11	34	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	8	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
11	34																				
Q	R																				
5	8																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	7	2	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
7	2																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security of 175 Cune vicinity BS 635645. Two deployed for security LSA QUANG NGAI. Three reinforced squads deployed for security of 7th Marines CP. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

(c)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT Chu Lai TACTICAL AREA 01 March 67
 PERIOD: 0100 OIH Feb TO 0124 OHH Feb 67 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	27	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	27																				
E	F																				
0	2																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>10</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	10	28	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	8	10	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
10	28																				
Q	R																				
8	10																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	0	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
0	0																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Gons vicinity BSCJ-448. Two deployed for LSA QUANG NGAI. Three reinforced squads deployed for security of 7th Marine.

* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/N or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

// OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>Chu Lai</u>	TACTICAL AREA	<u>02 March 1967</u>																	
PERIOD: <u>0200</u>	OIH <u>March</u>	TO <u>0324</u>	OHH <u>March 67</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	28	C	D																
15	28																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	27	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	2	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	27																				
E	F																				
2	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>			O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>13</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	13	28	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	10	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
13	28																				
Q	R																				
5	10																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>11</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	11	4	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
11	4																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for Security for 175 Gums vicinity BN 635040. Two deployed for L&A QUANG NGAI. Three reinforced squads deployed for security of 7th Marines CP. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

(2)

OPERATION/~~PLAN~~ SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT Chn 1st TACTICAL AREA Op March 1967

PERIOD: 0200 OIH 0400 TO 0600 OHH March 67 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	32	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	4	4	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	32																				
E	F																				
4	4																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>21</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	21	34	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
21	34																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>21</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	21	34	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	9	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
21	34																				
Q	R																				
5	9																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	7	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>00</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	00	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
7	1																				
W	X																				
0	00																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: **Five squads reinforced deployed for Security for 175 Gums vicinity 2465048. Two deployed for 15A Gums Road. Three reinforced squads deployed for security of 7th Marine CP.**

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

2 March 67

1. Late entries.

a. 011100H: Co D squad combat patrol 7D-4 at BS 654995 observed 3 VC wearing black PJs and carrying weapons at BS 653997. As patrol closed, VC fled into heavy brush to the northwest. The patrol closed and engaged with approximately 75 rounds of S/A and three rounds of M-79, observed one VC fall. A fire team searched area finding no further indication of enemy casualties. One VC WIA (prob).

b. 011330H: Co B squad security patrol at BS 719950 apprehended two VCS dressed in black PJs, age approximately 18 to 23 yrs, no ID cards. Initial interrogation by Kit Carsons indicated they are VC. Forwarded to ITT.

c. 011430H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 658023 observed four VC with weapons moving southeast at BT 655018. A fire mission was requested, received 10 rounds 105mm. Patrol called AO, and began search of area. AO observed four VC with weapons entering village at BT 660025. Patrol searched area finding no evidence of VC.

d. 011630H: Co C squad combat patrol 7C-2 at BS 626964 received S/A harassing fire and A/W fire from across the river at BS 633961. An artillery mission was requested and received but fire persisted. Artillery mission called to screen patrols movement with smoke. AO called on station but unable to work due to weather. One USMC KIA, one USMC WIA, med-evac called.

e. 011830H: Co C squad combat patrol 7C-2 at BS 617955 continued to receive harassing fire from BS 633918 and BS 627965. Artillery mission requested to cover med-evac. HE, WP, and HC smoke delivered. Med-evac with gunships attempted to extract wounded and received eight rounds of S/A through helicopter. Helicopter damaged and landed at LZ MAGNOLIA BS 628997. AO came on station and delivered fixed wing, suppressing fire. 7C-2 extracted by helicopter at BS 617955. Harassing fire continued. AO observed fire coming from cave at BS 663961 and VC in green uniform. Fixed wing delivered air strike. Approximately three caves in vicinity of BS 633958 were destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

3 March 67

1. Late entries.

a. 020345H: Co B CAC fire team combat patrol with 2 PFs, 7B-17, at BS 712956 established an unauthorized ambush vicinity of BS 712956. Patrol engaged combat patrol, 7B-15. One Marine wounded in leg, two PFs wounded in arm. All casualties were from CAC patrol. Patrol returned to CAC L-5 for med-evac. Investigation in progress. Med-evac completed at 020630H.

b. 021245H: Co D squad combat patrol, 7D-3, at BT 665018 apprehended two VCS without proper identification. Will be forwarded to ITT on first available transportation.

c. 022220H: Co A CAC L-2 PF Security Patrol at BT 608012 received 200 rounds of S/A fire from an unknown number of VC. PF patrol was moving southwest along stream-bed. Patrol returned approximately 300 rounds of S/A. VC broke contact and retired in a westerly direction. Searched area with aid of 105mm illumination with negative results. Med-evac completed for five PFs at 022344H.

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations.

<u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
	2	2

c. Results: Two Kit Carson Scout teams were employed. Both teams were employed in the Bn CP conducting initial screening of prisoners and translation of documents.

d. Scout Sniper teams employed with Co's B, D and A.

e. One Dog Team employed with Co C.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>Chai Lai</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>03 March 67</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>0400</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>0424</u>	OHH <u>Mar 67</u>																		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	31	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	1	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	31																				
E	F																				
0	1																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>12</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	12	32	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	6	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
12	32																				
Q	R																				
5	6																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>11</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	11	2	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
11	2																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: **Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Gums vicinity BS 635248. Two deployed for LSA QUANG**
Chai. Three reinforced squads deployed for security of 7th Marines CP
 * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.
 Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

102

OPERATION ~~SECRET~~ SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN BN 7th RGT Char-Led TACTICAL AREA 03 Mar 67
 PERIOD: 0300 OTH Mar TO 0324 OHH Mar 67 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	30	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	6	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	30																				
E	F																				
0	6																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	15	32	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>1/4</td><td>10/11</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	1/4	10/11	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
15	32																				
Q	R																				
1/4	10/11																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	0	5	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
0	5																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 635848. Two deployed for LSA
 QUANG NGAI. Three reinforced squads deployed for security of 7th Marines CP.
 * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR
 as is most appropriate.
 Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

4 March 1967

1. Late entries.

a. 031215H: Co A squad (Reinf) combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 643013 received S/A fire from an estimated 15 VC, dressed in green uniforms, cartridge belts and helmets, located in three positions at BT 642012, BT 646014 and BT 639017. Range approximately 300 meters. The patrol advanced toward BT 642012 returning approximately 500 rounds of S/A fire. VC broke contact and fled in a southwesterly direction. Searched area for 60 minutes finding numerous blood spots and 500 expended casings of 7.62mm, 30 cal. and 20 expended .45 cal. casings. One VC KIA (Prob)

b. 031500H: Coastal Group 15, attached to 1/7 at BS 622981 conducting a physical reconnaissance received 4 rounds of S/A fire from one VC, wounding one VN by ricochet. Coastal Group returned 7 rounds of S/A. VC broke contact and fled in a westerly direction. Searched area for 30 minutes finding no indication of enemy casualties.

2. Contact Action.

a. 040200H: Co B squad (Reinf) combat patrol 7B-9 at BS 627985 apprehended 2 VCs without ID cards, wearing black T-shirts, ages approximately 25 and 30 years. One VC had 10,000 V on his person. Will forward to IVF on first available transportation.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts.</u>	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
	2	2

c. Results: Two Kit Carsons were employed. Both teams were employed in the Bn CP. One team was used for a terrain study of the proposed area of operations. The other team was engaged in an analysis of the reported order of battle in the proposed area of operation.

d. Scout Sniper teams employed with Co's B, D, and A.

e. One Scout/Sentry Log team employed with Co C.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

[c]

ORGANIZATION		BN		OPERATION SUMMARY		TACTICAL AREA		DATE PREPARED	
1st		7th		RGT 1st		4 Mar 67			
PERIOD: 0400		TO 0400		OHH 1st		Mar 67			
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2				
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B 4 4								
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D 15 26								
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F 1 31	G H 0 3	I J 0 0						
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L 0 0	M N 0 0	O P 0 0						
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R 25 32	S T 5 8	U V 0 0						
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X 10 2	Y Z 0 0	AA BB 0 0	CC DD 0 0				
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FF 0 0	GG HH 0 0	II JJ 0 0	KK LL 0 0				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 1st Co. vicinity BS 6750. Two deployed for 1st Co. vicinity BS 6750. Three reinforced squads deployed for security of 7th Marines CP. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. * Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.									

(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PLAN SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT Chu Lai TACTICAL AREA 4 Mar 67
 PERIOD: 0500 OTH Mar TO 0524 OHH Mar 67 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>A</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td></td></tr></table>	A	4	B																	
A	4																				
B																					
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>C</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>26</td></tr></table>	C	15	D	26																
C	15																				
D	26																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>E</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>F</td><td>31</td></tr></table>	E	0	F	31	<table border="1"><tr><td>G</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>H</td><td>1</td></tr></table>	G	0	H	1	<table border="1"><tr><td>I</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>J</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	I	0	J	0						
E	0																				
F	31																				
G	0																				
H	1																				
I	0																				
J	0																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>K</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>L</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	K	1	L	0	<table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	M	0	N	0	<table border="1"><tr><td>O</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P</td><td>2</td></tr></table>	O	0	P	2						
K	1																				
L	0																				
M	0																				
N	0																				
O	0																				
P	2																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>Q</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>R</td><td>33</td></tr></table>	Q	20	R	33	<table border="1"><tr><td>S</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>T</td><td>5</td></tr></table>	S	4	T	5	<table border="1"><tr><td>U</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>V</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	U	0	V	0						
Q	20																				
R	33																				
S	4																				
T	5																				
U	0																				
V	0																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>W</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>X</td><td>8</td></tr></table>	W	9	X	8	<table border="1"><tr><td>Y</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Z</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	Y	0	Z	0	<table border="1"><tr><td>AA</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>BB</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	AA	0	BB	0	<table border="1"><tr><td>CC</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>DD</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	CC	0	DD	0
W	9																				
X	8																				
Y	0																				
Z	0																				
AA	0																				
BB	0																				
CC	0																				
DD	0																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>EE</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>FF</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	EE	1	FF	0	<table border="1"><tr><td>GG</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>HH</td><td>0</td></tr></table>	GG	0	HH	0	<table border="1"><tr><td>II</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>JJ</td><td>2</td></tr></table>	II	0	JJ	2	<table border="1"><tr><td>KK</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>LL</td><td>2</td></tr></table>	KK	0	LL	2
EE	1																				
FF	0																				
GG	0																				
HH	0																				
II	0																				
JJ	2																				
KK	0																				
LL	2																				

REMARKS: five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 6358th. Two de-
 ployed for LSA QUANG NGAI. Three reinforced squads deployed for security of 7th Marines
 * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR
 as is most appropriate.
 Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

5 March 67

1. Late entries.

a. 040200H: Co C CAC L-1 at BS 586986 reported that two grenades were detonated on doorsteps of a house wounding four Vietnamese civilians. The house was home of family of a PF killed in the Fort Page raid last Sept. All persons from same family. One Vn med-evaced, three non-med-evaced.

b. 040600H: Co D CAC L-3 at BS 664978 found a ChiCom grenade in open, not rigged as booby trap. Grenade destroyed.

c. 040600H: Co B squad combat patrol 7B-9 apprehended two VCS without ID cards wearing black PJs, ages approximately 25 and 30 years of age. Will forward to ITT on first transportation.

d. 041033H: Co A squad (-) reconnaissance patrol at BS 622986 searched three caves with negative results. Dimensions of caves are as follows: 1) 4ft wide, 3ft high, then turned to a room 5ft x 5ft x 3ft 2) 3ft wide x 3ft high and a depth of 10ft 3) 10ft x 10 ft x 3ft. Could be a bomb shelter. Destroyed caves with demolitions.

e. 041100H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-6 at BT 650012 received approximately 200 rounds of S/A fire from an estimated seven VC located at BT 651011. Patrol returned approximately 400 rounds of S/A fire, seven rounds of M-79, and two rounds of 3.5 RL. VC broke contact. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties. Two USMC wounded in exchange of fire. Med-evac completed at 041305H.

f. 041540H: Junk Fleet, two vessels, at BS 633968 were engaged by unknown number of VC firing approximately 70 rounds of S/A and five rifle grenades. Junk Fleet returned approximately 1600 rounds of S/A. Platoon patrol 7D-12 closed and VC broke contact. 7D-12 searched area for approximately three hours. Apprehended four VCS hiding in house. Found VCS in cave camouflaged cave entrance, dimensions, 2ft x 3ft x 15ft. Apprehended two more VCS who ran from patrol. A total of eight VCS. One VCS who ran, 17 yrs old, had no ID card. One VCS in cave had no ID card. Forwarded to ITT. Two VNN KIA, One VNN KIA, Two VC KIA probable.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

g. 042130H: Co B CAC L-5 at BS 712973 received approximately 50 rounds of S/A fire from an estimated 10 VC located vicinity of BS 712969. PFs returned approximately 100 rounds of S/A. Fired four rounds 81mm and searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

h. 042330H: Co A fire team (rein) ambush 7A-11 at BT 620014 was checking report of VC in vicinity of BT 620014. Patrol received eight rounds of S/A fire from an unknown number of VC located at edge of hamlet. One PF KIA, one PF WIA. Patrol could not return fire due to houses in line of fire. Searched area with negative results. Med-evac completed at 050030H.

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within the TAOR.

b. <u>KIT CARSONS</u>	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
	2	2

c. Results: Two Kit Carson teams were employed. Both teams were employed in the Battalion CP conducting initial interrogations and preliminary translation of documents.

d. Scout sniper teams employed with Co's A, B and D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

~~OPERATION~~ PLAN SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT Chu Lai TACTICAL AREA 1st Mar 67
 PERIOD: 0000 OIH Mar TO 0024 OHH Mar 67 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	0	0	A	B																
0	0																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	27	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	1	3	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
1	27																				
E	F																				
1	3																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	1	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
1	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>11</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	11	28	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	7	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
11	28																				
Q	R																				
4	7																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>13</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	13	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
13	1																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Gns vicinity BS 639848. Two de-
 ployed for LBA QUANG NGAI. Three reinforced squads deployed for security of 7th Marine CP
 * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/N or CLR
 as is most appropriate.
 Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>00th</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>5 MAR 67</u>	DATE PREPARED <u>5 MAR 67</u>																	
PERIOD: <u>0500</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>0600</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	30	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	30																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>17</td><td>36</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	17	36	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	9	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
17	36																				
Q	R																				
4	9																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	7	2	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	2	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	6	CC	DD
7	2																				
W	X																				
0	2																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	6																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	1	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
1	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: **Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Ops vicinity BS 635848. Two de-
ployed for LSA QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marines CP**

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/1 or B/1
as is most appropriate.
Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

6 March 1967

1. Late entries.

a. 050835H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-6 at BT 647011 received 30 rounds of S/A from an estimated two VC located at BT 645007 in heavy brush across Song Cau River. Patrol returned approximately 30 rounds of S/A, five rounds of M-79. VC broke contact. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties.

b. 050915H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 647025 observed two male VC wearing black PJs at BT 647026. VC ran as patrol neared. One VC appeared to have weapon. Patrol fired three warning shots. VC stopped, then again ran in northerly direction. Patrol fired five rounds of S/A at VC. Searched area and found one VC KIA approximately 25 yrs of age. No weapon or ID card found.

c. 051015H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 644018 observed four VC with weapons, dressed in green uniforms at BT 645015. VC fired three rounds of S/A and fled in SW direction. Patrol returned 95 rounds of S/A. Searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

d. 051100H: Co B squad combat patrol 7B-7 at BS 693955 apprehended one VGS male age 25, no ID card. Village officials of Phuoc Thien identified him as VC. Will forward to ITT.

e. 052115H: Co C fire team ambush 7C-10 (rain) with PATs at BS 611983 received 100-150 rounds S/A, and four grenades from an estimated six VC, range approximately 30 meters. Patrol returned fire, VC broke contact. One PAT KIA, one USMC KIA non-evac. Patrol pursued VC into village, following trail of broken yard fences. Contact lost in village. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties.

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within the TAOR.

b. <u>KIT CARSONS</u>	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
-----------------------	-------------------------	-------------------

2

2

c. Results: One team is attached to Co D for search

(C)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

and clear operations. The second team is employed in the Battalion Command Post for initial screening of captives and translation of documents.

- d. Scout Sniper teams are employed with Co's A, B and D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> OPERATION/PLAN SUPPLEMENT PERIOD <u>060001</u> OIH <u>MAR</u> TO <u>062000</u> OHH <u>MAR 1967</u> RGTC <u>CHUAZ</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>0 MAR 1967</u> DATE PREPARED																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	3	3	A	B																
3	3																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>25</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	25	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
1	25																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	1	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
1	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>12</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	12	27	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	9	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
12	27																				
Q	R																				
4	9																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>10</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	10	2	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
10	2																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Gunc vicinity BG 35848. Two deployed for LSA QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marines CP.

* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.
Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

(U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PLAN SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT Chu Lai TACTICAL AREA 6 Mar 67
 PERIOD: 0700 OIH Mar TO 0724 OHH Mar 67 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	3	3	A	B																
3	3																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	26	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	2	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	26																				
E	F																				
2	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>14</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	14	26	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	7	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
14	26																				
Q	R																				
4	7																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	5	2	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
5	2																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 635848. Two de-
 ployed for LSA QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marines CP
 * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR
 as is most appropriate.
 Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

7 March 1967

1. Late entries.

a. 060715H: Co D(-) at BS 636954 observed four VC wearing light colored clothing at BS 635955. Engaged with approximately 50 rounds of S/A, three rounds of 60mm mortar at a range of approximately 200 meters. VC were on opposite side of Song Thai Can and no search conducted. VC fled southwest.

b. 060715H: Co D(-) at BS 645955 observed four VC with weapons vicinity of BS 641961. Range and vegetation precluded engagement. Blocking position alerted.

c. 060800H: Co D fire team security patrol 7D-2 at BS 645958, sweeping road found one mine on the MSR. Mine consisted of 20-30 pounds of TNT with pressure type detonator. Mine was buried eight to twelve inches in ground. Engineers removed and disarmed mine.

d. 060830H: Co D(-) at BS 633957 discovered five M-79 rounds employed on trail as booby trap. Engineers destroyed booby traps.

e. 061000H: Co D(-) at BS 634956 discovered one 250 pound bomb located about 10 feet off trail and covered with bamboo. Bomb will be destroyed.

f. 061000H: Co D(-) at BS 635957 located a small cave camouflaged under thick brush. A line was attached to cover and pulled off. VC inside threw three grenades. Minor wounds received by Marine and Vietnamese Kit Carson. Three VC attempted to escape. Kit Carson fired killing one VC, two escaped in dense brush. Three VC taken from cave. Search of cave produced two U.S. carbines, one ChiCom carbine, one ChiCom sub-machinegun, 10 grenades, medical gear, ammunition, packs and documents. VC and documents forwarded to ITT. One VC captured was female.

g. 061030H: Co D squad blocking position MIKE, at BS 630964 discovered a 100 pound bomb, of U.S. manufacture, without fuse. Bomb was destroyed at 061930H.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

h. 061445H: Co D(-) squad combat patrol 7D-2A returned to patrol base and began preparing defensive positions. Area swept for booby traps. While field of fire was being cleared through hedgerow a booby trap was detonated. Type unknown. Estimated booby trap was in place for extended time. Med-evac was completed. Four USMC wounded.

1. 061510H: Co D(-) at BS 633957 discovered three M-79 rounds employed as booby traps, located on trail. Engineers destroyed booby traps.

j. 062045H: Co C fire team ambush patrol 7C-11 at BS 614982 received one grenade from an unknown number of VC, wounding two USMC not evaced. Patrol returned fire in direction grenade was received from and searched area with no indication of enemy casualties.

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within the TAOR.

b. Kit Carsons	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
	2	2

c. Results: One team was employed with Company D on search and clear operation. The Kit Carson scout was instrumental in uncovering a cave containing six VC. The second team was employed in interrogation of captives and translation of documents in the Battalion Command Post.

d. Scout Sniper teams are employed with Co's A, B & D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

~~OPERATION~~/PLAN SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT Chu Lai TACTICAL AREA 7 March 1967
 PERIOD: 080001H OIH March TO 080001H March 1967 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	3	3	A	B																
3	3																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	28	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	3	2	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	28																				
E	F																				
3	2																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>18</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	18	31	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	6	5	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
18	31																				
Q	R																				
6	5																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	4	2	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
4	2																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity RA 635848. Two deployed for LSA QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marine CP.

* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

(c)

OPERATION/~~PLAN SUMMARY~~

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT Chu Lai TACTICAL AREA 7 March 1967
 PERIOD: 070001Z OIH March TO 072400H March 1967 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	3 3 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	15 26 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 31 E F	1 4 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	1 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	22 2 Q R	5 4 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 3 W X	0 0 Y Z	1 1 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BG-635848. Two deployed for LBA QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marines CP.

* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

8 March 1967

1. Late entries.

a. 070905H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-7 at BT 660026 observed two VCS running when patrol approached. One VCS dressed in black PJs one dressed in black PJs and white shirt. Patrol pursued and apprehended them. Both had ID cards indicating them to be 46 and 43 years old. VCS appeared to be in late 20's. Forwarded to ITT.

b. 070950H: Co D(-) at BS 632957 observed two VC dressed in black PJs moving in westerly direction. VC fled as patrol approached. Patrol engaged with 30 rounds of S/A, two rounds M-79. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties. Found one pack hidden in brush with following contents: One grenade, 30 rounds S/A ammunition, medical supplies, one poncho, two blasting caps, one set green utilities, three sets of civilian clothes, and documents. Will forwarded to Battalion 3-2

c. 071245H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-7 at BT 662034 received 150-200 rounds A/W fire from unknown number of VC. Patrol returned approximately 400 rounds S/A, one M-79. Arty mission requested and received. Patrol crossed river searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. Two USMC WIA non-evacuated.

d. 071325H: Co B squad (R) combat patrol 7B-6 detonated M-26 trap rigged with trip wire. Searched area for additional booby traps with negative findings. Two USMC WIA non-evacuated.

e. 071430H: Co D(-) at BS 639954 with aid of Kit Carson, found one cave camouflaged near hamlet. Four VC were hiding in cave ages 41, 40, 34, 17 years. Only one had ID card. A search of cave produced one M-1 bandolier, one VC gas mask, one bandage, and one can of milk. Description of cave: opening two meters diameter, going down two meters and branching into a Vee with each leg of the Vee extending five feet. Forward to ITT.

f. 071730H: Co D(-) at BS 640956 received three rounds of S/A from vicinity of BS 643957. Patrol searched area after returning 10 rounds of S/A finding light blood trail. Lost trail in brush. One VC WIA (probable)

2. Contact action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on the tactical operations conducted within the TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

b. Kit Carsons	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
	2	2

c. Results: One team is attached to Company D on search and clear operations. The second team is employed in the Br OP conducting initial screening, translation of documents and advising on Psy Ops.

d. Scout sniper teams are employed with Companies A, B and D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

2

OPERATION PLAN SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT Cm Lai TACTICAL AREA 8 Mar 67
 PERIOD: 0900 OIH Mar TO 0900 OHH Mar 67 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	33 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1520 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	029 E F	03 G H	00 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	00 K L	00 M N	00 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	1531 Q R	47 S T	00 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		01 W X	00 Y Z	11 AA BB	00 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		00 EE FF	00 GG HH	00 II JJ	00 KK LL

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity Bn 635949. Two deployed 1st A QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marines CP.

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.
 Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

(c)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>		BN <u>7th</u>	OPERATION <u>PLAN</u> SUMMARY		TACTICAL AREA		DATE PREPARED <u>8 Mar 67</u>	
PERIOD: <u>0600</u>		OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>REDA</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>			

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	3 3 AB				
LISTENING POST (LP)	15 29 CD				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 31 EF	4 4 GH	0 0 IJ		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 KL	0 0 MN	0 0 OP		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	18 33 QR	3 7 ST	0 0 UV		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 2 WX	1 0 YZ	1 1 AABB	0 0 CCDD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EEFF	0 0 GGHH	0 0 IIJJ	0 0 KKLL

REMARKS: Five reinforced squads for security for 175 Guns vicinity of BS 635848. Two deployed for LSA QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marines CP.

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

9 March 67

1. Late entries.

a. 080830H: Co D(-) at BS 636960 located a cave with entrance two feet in diameter, 10 feet deep with two, two feet X three feet shafts leading off approximately 10 feet in length. Searched cave finding shafts collapsed, no indication of recent occupancy. Engineers destroyed caves.

b. 080930H: Co D(-) at BS 632961 located one 250 pound bomb. Engineers destroyed in place.

c. 080930H: Co A squad combat patrol, 7A-5, located a cave in vicinity of BT 647022. Dimensions of cave were three feet X four feet X 30 feet. Cave was searched but found to be empty. A VCS walked into area and observed the search of cave. VCS ran and was apprehended. Preliminary questioning conducted and VN released.

d. 081145H: Co D(-) at BS 632962 detonated an M-26 grenade employed as a booby trap, set in heavy brush with trip wire across trail. Searched area for more booby traps with negative findings. Med-evac for one USMC KIA completed at 081200H.

e. 081300H: Co D(-) at BS 632959 found cave in brush with wood cover. Cave dimensions: 18 inch diameter of opening, 10 feet in depth, three feet back to second opening. Search of cave indicated recent occupancy. Cave destroyed.

f. 081300H: Co D(-) at BS 634958 observed one VC dressed in black PJs carrying weapon, at BS 639949 in free fire zone. Marine sniper fired two rounds of S/A. VC fell. Unable to search due to river; location outside 1/7 TAOR.

g. 081330H: (Spot Report 071730H refers) Co D(-) at BS 640957 located cave two feet X two feet X 10 feet on 45 degree angle. Found fresh blood stains in cave. One VC KIA found 25 meters from cave, one bullet in chest. Approximate age 24, dressed in black PJs. No ID card, equipment or documents found. Cave was destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

h. 081400H: Co D(-) at BS 634960 located a cave, 18 inch diameter shaft seven feet deep with a five feet tunnel. Cave had been collapsed by artillery. Cave searched with negative findings and destroyed.

i. 081500H: Co D(-) at BS 648954 observed three VC on high ground at BS 646955, wearing green clothing, carrying weapons. Patrol engaged with 50 rounds of S/A. One VC fell near crest and was helped by remaining VC. VC returned 15 rounds of S/A during engagement. VC broke contact. A search of area revealed fresh blood stains but no trail.

j. 081650H: Co D(-) with scout sniper team attached at BS 634956 observed seven VC with weapons at BS 642946, enter a masonry building. One VC with weapon came out of building. Marine sniper engaged VC, and saw VC fall. Five VC dragged the fallen VC into building. Artillery mission called to north of building. Six VC ran, with weapons, SE from the building. Artillery mission shifted and Marine sniper engaged with 20 rounds S/A. Two VC fell and did not move. Another VC was hit and ran into swamp without weapon. AO came on station and received S/A fire from BS 629951 and BS 639948. Observed one boat on edge of swamp which appeared to be loaded with packs and equipment. Gunship strafed tree line from which fire was received, and sank boat.

k. 081810H: H&S Co at BS 628997. Accidental discharge of 7.62mm M-14 rifle. GIANNAKOS, JAMES P. PFC 2280513/0351 wounded in lower portion of both legs. Med-evac completed at 081835H. Investigation in progress.

l. 082315H: Co C fire team ambush, 7C-13, at BS 612984 set in their ambush site. Received two grenades from easterly direction approximately 15 meters in front of ambush site. No casualties. Patrol fired approximately 50 rounds of S/A. Search area with negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within the TAOR.

b. Kit Carsons	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
	2	2

c. Results: One team is employed with Company D conducting search and clear operations. Utilizing their knowledge of VC techniques they uncovered three caves. The other team is employed in initial screening of captives and conducting covert questioning of people in the market places as to VC location and movement.

d. Scout snipers are employed with Co's A, B and D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(S)

(c)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>Chu Lai</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>9 MRR 67</u> PERIOD: <u>100001H 01H MAR</u> TO <u>102400H 01H MAR 67</u> DATE PREPARED					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	3 3 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	15 27 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 28 E F	0 4 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	14 29 Q R	5 9 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 2 W X	0 0 Y Z	1 1 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity RG 635949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marines CP. *1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.					

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>Chulai</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>09 MAR 67</u>		OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY		DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>090001H</u> <u>09H</u> <u>MAR</u> TO <u>092400H</u> <u>09H</u> <u>MAR</u> <u>67</u>																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	3	3	A	B																
3	3																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	29	C	D																
15	29																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	31	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	4	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	31																				
E	F																				
0	4																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	6	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	6																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>17</td><td>33</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	17	33	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	8	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
17	33																				
Q	R																				
5	8																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>10</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	10	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
10	1																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 635949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marines CP.

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL(Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

10 Mar 67

1. Late entries.

a. 090530H: 1st Bn, 7th Marines CP at BS 625997, a tail assembly of unidentified piece of ordnance found in vicinity of BS 649985 forwarded by Co B in accordance with divo 3460.1. S-2 personnel identified it as tail assembly of a LAAW with fuze intact. During movement for disposal, fuze ignited. Three Marines received superficial wounds in leg below knee. Treated at BAS and released.

b. 090924H: Co B security patrol, 7B-3, road sweep at BS 670988 discovered an object buried in road. The engineer team checked area and began to probe. Device detonated. Engineer received multiple shrapnel wounds. Med-evac completed 090945H.

c. 090920H: Co B squad combat patrol, 7D-6, at BS 646956 detonated a booby trap. Booby trap was employed near opening in hedgerow with a monofilament line running through brush. Two USMC WIA and one USMC sprained ankle. Med-evac completed at 091005H.

d. 090940H: Co D squad combat patrol, 7D-5, at BS 655958 observed one VC at BS 654955 crossing bridge, wearing black PJs and carrying pouch. Patrol challenged VC to halt in Vietnamese. VC started running. Patrol fired approximately 30 rounds of S/A killing VC. A search of body produced one M-26 grenade, four notebooks and one ID card. Documents forwarded to Bn S-2. VC was THOI MANH identified on black list as autonomous chairman of BINH LANH Village.

e. 091245H: Co D squad combat patrol, 7D-9, at BS 646976 discovered two caves. Entrance shaft three feet X two feet X five feet with tunnel three feet X two feet X 15 feet. Searched caves with negative findings. Cave destroyed.

f. 091455H: Co B blocking force, 7B-5, at BS 665948 observed four VC with weapons at BS 665950. 7B-5 engaged with 30 rounds of S/A, two VC fell. Searched area finding one VC WIA in legs. One VC WIA captured, one VC WIA probable.

CONFIDENTIAL(Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL(Modified Handling Authorized).

g. 091645H: Co A squad combat patrol, 7A-6, at BS 654014 located one cave camouflaged in bamboo thicket. Entrance approximately two feet X two feet leading to cave approximately two feet X three feet X 20 feet. Marine searching cave heard a noise after searching approximately 10 meters. Marine was recalled, and a PP was used to determine if cave was occupied by calling into cave. Smoke grenade used in an attempt to locate other entrances. An M-26 grenade was thrown into cave and searched again. Found one VC KIA in collapsed portion of cave, otherwise cave was empty. Cave destroyed with explosives.

h. 091840H: Co D OP#1, road security, at BS 638990 observed nine VC wearing black PJs carrying two weapons, moving in a northerly direction at BS 634990. VC fired 20 rounds of S/A at OP. OP returned 60 rounds of S/A. A fire team searched area for 30 minutes finding no indication of enemy casualties.

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within the TAOR.

b. Kit Carsons	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
	2	2

c. Result: One team was employed with Company D on search and clear operations. The second team was employed in the Bn OP conducting initial interrogations and translating captured documents. Again the Kit Carson scouts knowledge of VC terminology was very valuable in the translation of these documents.

d. Scout Sniper teams were employed with Co's A, B and D.

CONFIDENTIAL(Modified Handling Authorized)

(2)

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT Chu Lai TACTICAL AREA 10 MAR 67
 PERIOD: 110001H 6TH MAR TO 112400H MAR 67 DATE PREPARED

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	3	3	A	B																
3	3																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	27	C	D																
15	27																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	31	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	3	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	31																				
E	F																				
0	3																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>16</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	16	35	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	8	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
16	35																				
Q	R																				
5	8																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	5	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	2	2	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
5	0																				
W	X																				
2	2																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 635949. Two deployed LSA QUANG HOAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Mar CP.

* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>Chu Lai</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>10 MAR 67</u>	DATE PREPARED																				
PERIOD: <u>100001H</u> <u>01H MAR</u> TO <u>102400H</u> <u>01H MAR 67</u>																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	3	3	A	B																
3	3																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>27</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	27	C	D																
15	27																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	26	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	4	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	26																				
E	F																				
0	4																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>14</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	14	28	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	9	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
14	28																				
Q	R																				
5	9																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	3	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	2	2	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
3	0																				
W	X																				
2	2																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 635949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI. Three squads reinforced deployed for security of 7th Marines CP. *1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

11 March 67

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 101045H a Co B squad combat patrol 7B-5A at BS 632958 observed two VC with weapons at BS 632957. Point engaged with ten rounds of SA wounding one VC who dropped weapon. Pursued the two VC into VC into brush. One VC threw an M-26 grenade. Patrol fired 10 rounds of SA killing one VC. One VC KIA, One VC WIA (Prob). Captured one US carbine, one ChiCom grenade, two magazines, 20 rounds of ammunition, one VC gas mask, and one cartridge belt.

b. At 101045H a Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5A at BT 643062 discovered one cave, dimensions 3ftx3ftx4ft. Searched cave finding one 10cc syringe case, two empty plastic bags, and fresh cut firewood. Will destroy later.

c. At 101130H a Co A fire team security patrol 7A-3 at BT 618011 received information concerning a cave. Vietnamese citizens volunteered to lead the Marines to cave. A reward was paid. Patrol searched cave finding no indication of enemy use. Cave destroyed.

d. At 101415H at 1/7 CP one H-34 helicopter developed engine failure during a mission for 1/7. Emergency landing was accomplished at BS 632991. No damage to helicopter or injury to crew members occurred. Security established until helicopter can be extracted.

e. At 101450H a Co A Platoon search and destroy patrol 7A-11 discovered one 155mm dud at BT 651046. Not booby trapped. Dud was destroyed in place.

f. At 101445H a Co A squad combat patrol 7A-7 at BT 655011 received approximately 8 rounds of SA fire from one VC dressed in blue clothing, located at BT 655003. VC broke contact fleeing to southeast. Patrol fired 50 rounds of SA and one 3.5 mm HEAT. Pursued VC but lost contact. Searched area finding one M-1 clip and five expended casings, no evidence of enemy casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

g. At 101610H a Co B Platoon search and destroy patrol apprehended two VCS dressed in black PJ's and coolie hats pointed out by rallier. Both females had ID cards, names NGUYEN THI BIEN, and NGUYEN THI MANH, approximately 30 years of age. Rallier identified one as a VC squad leader, the other a VCS. Will forward to ITT.

h. At 101840H a Co D fire team patrol 7D-4 at BS 638991 received approximately 10 rounds of SA fire from an estimated two VC located at BS 644994. Range approximately 500 meters. VC broke contact and fled to east. Patrol fired five rounds of SA. A fire team searched area with no indication of enemy casualties.

i. At 101840H a Co A Platoon combat patrol 7A-11 at BT 653046 received fire from two AN firing approximately 50 rounds of SA. An estimated five VC located at BT 653044 firing from approximately 700 meters. VC broke contact and fled to south. Patrol returned approximately 100 rounds of SA, two rounds 3.5. Requested Arty mission. Fire team searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	1

Results One team is on PayWar mission with Co C. Encouraging VC to rally and local populace to support GVN. *1 KIT CARSON ON LEAVE*

Scout Sniper Teams. Two teams of Snipers are attached to Co B, and the one team is attached to Co A and Co D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling
Authorized)

OPERATION/ PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>11 Mar 67</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>110001H</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>112400</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	31	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	1	I	J						
1	31																				
E	F																				
0	2																				
G	H																				
0	1																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>17</td><td>33</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	17	33	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	6	7	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	1	U	V						
17	33																				
Q	R																				
6	7																				
S	T																				
0	1																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	6	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	2	2	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
6	1																				
W	X																				
2	2																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 635949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI. *: All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

(c)

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN BN 7th RGT CHU LAI TACTICAL AREA 11 1st 67
 PERIOD: 120001 OHH Mar TO 132000 OHH Mar 67 DATE PREPARED

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	24	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	1	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	24																				
E	F																				
0	1																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>17</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	17	31	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	5	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
17	31																				
Q	R																				
4	5																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	6	2	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	1	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
6	2																				
W	X																				
1	1																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 635949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI.

*: All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.
 Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

12 March 67

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 111115H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-6 at BT638023 observed 4 male VC dressed in black PJ's, carrying two weapons at BT638019. Patrol engaged with 30rds of S/A. VC returned approximately 13rds of S/A and broke contact. 1 VC KIA. Weapon recovered by remaining VC. Contact with VC could not be re-established. KIA had no ID card.

b. At 111150H: Co B platoon Combat Patrol 7B-5A at BS695944 received 15rds of S/A from 2 VC, located at BS695940 at a range of 350 meters. VC broke contact and fled south. Patrol fired 5rds of S/A and a fire team pursued, searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. 1 USMC WIA in initial engagement. Med-evac completed at 111314H.

c. At 111200H: Co D squad combat patrol 7D-3 at BS653976 located a cave, entrance 3ft square. Dimensions, 3ftx3ftx15ft. Appeared to have been used frequently. Cave destroyed by engineers.

d. At 111330H: Co A platoon combat patrol 7A-11 at BT643058 observed 2VC wearing black PJ's and green poncho, at BT643055. 1 VC carrying weapon. Patrol fired 20rds of S/A, VC fled west. Searched area finding blood trail. 1VC WIA.

e. At 111415H: Co A squad combat patrol from 7A-11 observed 2 fishermen at BT658047 attempting to avoid patrol by putting out to sea. Dressed in black PJ's. A search of boat uncovered powder canisters of 2 8" Howitzer rds. One had no ID card. Other identified as Nguyen Thuan, age 45. Apprehended 2 VCS, after interrogation by Kit Carsons released.

f. At 111450H: Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-5 at BT662027 received 30rds of S/A fire from 1 VC at BT665030. Patrol returned approximately 50 rds of S/A, 4rds of 106MM. VC broke contact. Pursued and searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

g. At 111630H: Plt combat patrol 7B-5 discovered a cave system at BS704936. Numerous entrances found, 2 levels located, length searched at this time in excess of 500 meters. Dimensions of one portion is 3ftx3ft. Two packs found. Search of cave continues.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	1

Results One Kit Carson team was employed. The team was attached to company C for Psy Ops in the vicinity of My Hue Hamlet. The other Kit Carson scout is on leave.

Scout Sniper Teams. Two teams of Snipers are attached to Co B, one team is attached to Co A and Co D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> OPERATION/ <u>PLAN SUMMARY</u> PERIOD: <u>120001H</u> <u>01 Mar</u> TO <u>122400H</u> <u>Mar</u> <u>1967</u> RGT <u>CHU LAI</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>12 Mar 67</u> DATE PREPARED																						
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																	
4	4																					
A	B																					
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																	
15	26																					
C	D																					
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	28	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	0	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J							
0	28																					
E	F																					
0	0																					
G	H																					
0	0																					
I	J																					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P							
0	0																					
K	L																					
0	0																					
M	N																					
0	0																					
O	P																					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>17</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	17	32	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	4	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V							
17	32																					
Q	R																					
4	4																					
S	T																					
0	0																					
U	V																					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	6	3	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	2	2	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>		0	0	CC	DD
6	3																					
W	X																					
2	2																					
Y	Z																					
0	0																					
AA	BB																					
0	0																					
CC	DD																					
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>		0	0	KK	LL
0	0																					
EE	FF																					
0	0																					
GG	HH																					
0	0																					
II	JJ																					
0	0																					
KK	LL																					
REMARKS: <u>Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 mine vicinity BS 635949. Two deployed L&A QUANG NGAI.</u> * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																						

(c)

OPERATION PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: 1st	BN 7th	RGT CHU LAI	TACTICAL AREA 12 Mar 67	DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: 130000H	0000H	TO 132400H	Mar 67																		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	6	6	A	B																
6	6																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	15	26	C	D																
15	26																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	29	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
1	29																				
E	F																				
0	2																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>16</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	16	31	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	6	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
16	31																				
Q	R																				
5	6																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	8	2	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	1	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
8	2																				
W	X																				
1	1																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity DS 635949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI.																					
*; All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

15 March 1967

1. Late entries.

a. 121100H: Co B platoon combat patrol 7B-5A at BS 703937 received 20 rounds of S/A fire and two grenades from an estimated two VC in heavy brush at BS 703935. Patrol returned approximately 50 rounds of S/A and assaulted. Search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties. One USMC received shrapnel wounds. Med-evac completed at 121200H.

b. 121150H: Co B squad (rein) combat patrol 7B-12 at BS 703935 observed three VC dressed in gray uniforms carrying weapons, at BS 710930. Marine sniper fired two rounds of S/A. One VC was hit and carried off by other two. One VC WIA.

c. 121300H: Spot Report 111630H refers. Company B platoon combat patrol 7B-5A at BS 704937. Cave ran 30 meters west from entrance, 25 meters southwest, and 325 meters west; then dropped to second level and continued for 40 meters to south. At that point it branched to southwest for 25 meters and exited in village house. Other branch continues south. Cave has metal plates approximately two feet square throughout. Internal dimensions vary from three feet to four feet in width and from four feet to five feet in height. Three pressure type booby traps located in cave, to be destroyed later. Summary of activity; 600 meters of cave searched, five exits discovered, three sleeping rooms 10 feet X 10 feet X 5.5 feet. Estimate metal plates used to cover spoil sumps.

d. 121945H: Co B squad combat patrol 7B-7 at BS 696956 observed four VC carrying one weapon. Two VC wearing khaki uniforms. VC ran into brush on sighting patrol. Patrol pursued. One VC ran from brush. Patrol fired five rounds of S/A killing one VC. VC KIA wearing green PJ bottoms and Marine utility jacket, age approximately 30 years. Non-standard I.D. card.

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within the Battalion's TAOR.

b. Kit Carsons

No. of Individuals

No. Employed

2

1

c. Results: One Kit Carson scout was employed at Company C for psychological operations in the area of My Huc Hamlet. The second Kit Carson scout is on leave.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

d. Scout sniper teams are presently being employed with the following Companies.

- (1) Company B - Two teams
- (2) Company A - One team
- (3) Company D - One team

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: _____	BN _____	RGT _____	TACTICAL AREA _____	DATE PREPARED _____																	
PERIOD: _____	OIH _____	TO _____	OHH _____	DATE PREPARED _____																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>45</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	45	45	A	B																
45	45																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>20</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	20	64	C	D																
20	64																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	29	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	3	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
1	29																				
E	F																				
0	3																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>19</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	19	31	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	7	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
19	31																				
Q	R																				
5	7																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	7	3	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
7	3																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: ~~Fire units are reinforced deployed for security for 170 hours vicinity of 67/24. Two companies L&A~~
 *All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.
 Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

(2)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> OPERATION/ <u>1967</u> SUMMARY <u>13 March 1967</u>	
PERIOD: <u>130001H</u> OIH <u>Mar</u> TO <u>132400</u> OHH <u>1967</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>DATE PREPARED</u>	

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	45 45 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	20 64 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 29 E F	1 5 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	17 30 Q R	7 10 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		6 0 W X	1 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL

REMARKS: Five scouts reinforced deployed for security for 275 Cans 7100-11-15 65 949. Twisted 50756 10A

*All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.
Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

14 March 67

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 130730H a Co A Plt (-) combat patrol 7A-9 at BT 668014 observed 9 VC dressed in black PJ's, and light tops, one with khaki uniform, at BT 668011. Two weapons observed. As Platoon cleared, VC split into two groups. One group lost in ground fog. One group pursued for 300 meters and engaged as they moved into tree line near river. Patrol fired 20 rounds of SA. Two VC KIA, two VC WIA. Area searched, no weapons found. Ages 17, 30, 34 and 26.

b. At 130930H a Co A squad combat patrol 7A-15 at BT 644024 was lead by citizens to a VN female, age approximately 60, who had shrapnel wounds in chest. Estimate wound from VC booby trap. Med-Evac called.

c. At 131020H a Co D squad combat patrol 7B-4 at BS 665989 discovered a 105mm DUD. Not booby trapped. Engineers destroyed in place.

d. At 131130H a Co B squad (rein) combat patrol 7B-6 at BS 678958 apprehended one VCS, age 40, dressed in black PJ's, no ID card. VCS had recent wound in left hand. ITT attached will interrogate and submit follow up report.

e. At 131345H a Co B squad combat patrol 7B-6 at BS 687956 detonated home made booby trap injuring two Marines. Interval 10 meters. Squad received 200-300 rounds AW and SA fire from vicinity of BS 680947. Marine injured by booby trap, was guarding VCS apprehended earlier. Spot Report 131130H. During engagement VC worked loose from bonds and escaped. Search of area uncovered three more booby traps no indication of enemy casualties. Booby traps destroyed in place.

2. Contact Action

a. None

3. Miscellaneous

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. of employed</u>
	2	1

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

Results One Kit Carson team was employed. The team was attached to Company B for search and clear operations. The second Kit Carson team remains on leave.

Sniper Scout Teams. The following Scout sniper teams are being employed with the following companies.

- (1) Company A - Two teams
- (2) Company B - Two teams
- (3) Company D - One team

Scout/Sentry Dog Team. Two dog teams at Co A.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHH LAMXX</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>34 Mar 67</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>140001H</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>142400</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	6	6	A	B																
6	6																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>20</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	20	64	C	D																
20	64																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>28</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	28	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
1	28																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>17</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	17	30	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	8	10	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
17	30																				
Q	R																				
8	10																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	5	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
5	1																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 633949. Two deployed ISA QUANGI NGAI. *: All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

(c)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																						
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>14 March 1967</u>																			
PERIOD: <u>150001H</u>	OIH <u>Nov</u>	TO <u>152400</u>	OHH <u>Nov</u>	DATE PREPARED <u>67</u>																		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	5	5	A	B																	
5	5																					
A	B																					
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>20</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	20	64	C	D																	
20	64																					
C	D																					
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	32	E	F	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J							
0	32																					
E	F																					
0	5																					
G	H																					
0	0																					
I	J																					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P							
0	0																					
K	L																					
0	0																					
M	N																					
0	0																					
O	P																					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>15</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	15	34	Q	R	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	10	S	T	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V							
15	34																					
Q	R																					
5	10																					
S	T																					
0	0																					
U	V																					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	0	1	W	X	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	2	Y	Z	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	2	2	AA	BB	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>		0	0	CC	DD
0	1																					
W	X																					
0	2																					
Y	Z																					
2	2																					
AA	BB																					
0	0																					
CC	DD																					
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>		0	0	KK	LL
0	0																					
EE	FF																					
0	0																					
GG	HH																					
0	0																					
II	JJ																					
0	0																					
KK	LL																					
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Cums vicinity BU 635949. Two deployed LSA QUANGI NGAI. *: All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																						

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

15 March 1967

1. Late entries.

a. 140230H: Co D CAC L-3, PHUOC HOA (1) at BS 664978 received an estimated 70 rounds of S/A fire from an estimated 10 VC in village. VC threw an estimated 15 explosive charges. Approximately 50 rounds of S/A directed toward Co D Combat Base, BS 663984. Estimate five VC involved. CAC L-3 and RD personnel engaged targets as they developed with grenades and S/A. No USMC casualties, one PF WIA, two RD personnel WIA and one VN civilian WIA. Squad combat patrol 7D-6 alerted. Avenues of entrance and egress interdicted with 81mm and artillery fire.

b. 140330H: (Spot Report 140230H refers) squad ambush patrol 7D-6 at BS 657979 relocated to cover likely avenues of egress from PHUOC HOA (1). Patrol observed approximately 15 VC with weapons vicinity of BS 657983 moving to west. Engaged with S/A fire, five VC seen to fall. VC returned fire and moved to heavy brush. Area searched, found two VC KIA, two M-26 grenades, two Bangalore torpedoes, three clips of 7.5mm ammo, cartridge belt and whistle.

c. 140700H: (Spot Report 140230H refers) Co D CAC L-3 at BS 664978 searching area found one Thompson sub machine gun, two magazines, two home made grenades. One PF KIA, one civilian WIA and two RD personnel WIA. WPN SERIAL # 536626.

d. 141430H: Co D(-) at BS 732899 had one USMC wounded in arm by piece of metal, estimated to have been thrown up by helicopter rotor blades; was not bullet wound, no booby traps detonated. Med-evac completed at 141315H.

e. 141530H: Co A squad combat patrol at BT 647008 received approximately 200 rounds of AN and SAW fire from vicinity of BT 650005 and BT 644004, from an estimated seven VC located in heavy brush. Engaged with S/A fire and three rounds of 3.5. VC broke contact and disappeared into brush. A search revealed no indication of enemy casualties. One USMC WIA med-evac completed at 141530H.

f. 141630H: Co HAS Combat Base at BS 630997 received five rounds S/A fire from vicinity of BS 625990. Returned 10 rounds of S/A. VC broke contact. A search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties.

g. 141640H: Co B(-) at BT 663007 discovered a small cache containing one 7.62mm magazine and 166 rounds of 7.62mm ammo in a family shelter. Area searched and villagers questioned. No further information developed.

h. 141800H: Co D(-) Bald Eagle at BS 737893. At 141145H informed of possible Bald Eagle employment to provide security for VC craft run aground. 141215H Bald Eagle committed. 141235H Bald Eagle assembled at LZ BS 663984 and BT 663008. 141350H helicopters arrived and first wave of 124 Marines airborne. 141400H first wave landed vicinity of BS 732893. 141425H second wave of 11 men in LZ. 141420H LZ secure, search in progress. 141500H collection of weapons and equipment from beach and shallows in progress. Portion of craft approximately 15 feet by 15 feet located 20 to 25 meters from shore in five to seven feet of water visible at low tide. Two small boats and raft from destroyer escort collecting weapons and supplies from hulk and deep water. 141730H large amount of equipment had been collected.

(C)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

ment had been collected. The partial count follows: 700 Chicom carbines, 25 small submachine guns, 25 large submachine guns, 7,000 rounds ammo for Chicom carbines, 10 bottles of vitamin pills, 15 life jackets, one life boat. This is a partial count due to darkness. It is estimated that when search resumes at first light, and light permits the continuation of the count, it will be increased. 141900H night defensive position established. Bulk of weapons unserviceable in present condition due to explosion and fire.

1. 142330H: Co A CAC L-4 at BT 622013 received approximately 150 rounds of S/A fire and two rifle grenades from an estimated five VC at BS 625014. Returned approximately 300 rounds of S/A, VC broke contact. Ambush relocated to likely avenue of VC withdrawal.

2. Contact action.

a. 150205H: Co D LP at BS 732898 received one Chicom grenade from one VC at a distance of approximately 35 meters. LP returned three M-26 grenades. One USMC WIA non-evac. Searched area at 150700H with no indication of enemy casualties.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within the Battalion's TAOB.

b. Kit Carsons	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	1

c. Results: One Kit Carson team was employed. The team was attached to Company B for search and clear operations. The second Kit Carson team remains on leave

d. Scout sniper teams are employed as follows:

- (1) two teams at Co B
- (2) one team at Co A
- (3) one team at Co D

e. Scout sentry dog teams are employed as follows:

- (1) two teams at Co B

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

(c)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																						
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>Om Lai</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>March 15, 1967</u>		DATE PREPARED																				
PERIOD: <u>150001H</u> OIH <u>March</u> TO <u>152400H</u> <u>March</u> <u>1967</u>																						
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																	
4	4																					
A	B																					
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>29</td><td>44</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	29	44	C	D																	
29	44																					
C	D																					
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	29	E	F	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J							
0	29																					
E	F																					
0	5																					
G	H																					
0	0																					
I	J																					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P							
0	0																					
K	L																					
0	0																					
M	N																					
0	0																					
O	P																					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>23</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	23	31	Q	R	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	10	S	T	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V							
23	31																					
Q	R																					
5	10																					
S	T																					
0	0																					
U	V																					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>9</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	9	1	W	X	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>		0	0	CC	DD
9	1																					
W	X																					
0	0																					
Y	Z																					
1	1																					
AA	BB																					
0	0																					
CC	DD																					
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>		0	0	KK	LL
0	0																					
EE	FF																					
0	0																					
GG	HH																					
0	0																					
II	JJ																					
0	0																					
KK	LL																					
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guma vicinity 13 559942. Two deployed 1SA QUANGI NGAI.																						
* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.																						
Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																						

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>Chm Lai</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>March 15, 1967</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>160001H</u>	OIH <u>March</u>	TO <u>162400H</u>	OHH <u>March 1967</u>																		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>20</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	20	64	C	D																
20	64																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>37</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	37	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	0	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	37																				
E	F																				
0	0																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>20</td><td>39</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	20	39	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	3	10	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
20	39																				
Q	R																				
3	10																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	7	2	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
7	2																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 633949. Two deployed LSA CHIANG NGAI.																					
* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

16 March 1967

1. Late entries.

a. 151000H: Co D squad reinforced combat patrol 7D-3 at BS 643974 received heavy S/A and A/W fire from vicinity of BS 635979. Two USMC WIA. Med-evac called. 7D-3 pinned down in effort to envelope. Received two additional WIA. Med-evac could not land. Patrol H&S-3 dispatched to attack and occupy high ground. Med-evac Chase helicopter called airstrike to suppress fire. Fire continued during strikes. Squad leader among wounded. Squad was pinned down and could not move wounded to helicopter on second attempt to extract wounded. Fire slackened, squad moved wounded back along trail where med-evac completed. H&S-3 continued search of high ground vicinity BS 635979. Contact with VC could not be reestablished. Search uncovered one pair bloody pair black PJs, with bullet holes, in vicinity of BS 637975. Upon return of 7D-3 to combat base, one USMC found to have superficial bullet wound in leg. Total USMC WIA is five. One VC KIA(prob).

b. 151200H: Co B combat base at BS 699975 received NGUYEN THI BN, female age 26, with shrapnel wounds in left leg. Village official of PHUOC THIEN (1) brought female to base and stated she had been wounded in BINH SON. Forwarded to BAS 1/7.

c. 151200H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 662037 located cave 30 meters long with two entrances. One entrance barricaded with rock except for 10 inch firing aperture. Internal dimensions, three feet by four feet by five feet. Cave searched and found one kerosene can, and one candle. Two VCS age approximately 17 years found hiding near cave. One USMC KIA when M-26 grenade being thrown in cave exploded when spoon released. Identification of grenades lot in progress. Two VCS forwarded to Bn S-2.

d. 151230H: Co A fire team reinforced security patrol 7A-6 at BT 639 014 observed two VCS hiding in hedgerow. As patrol approached and called to the two, one ran and joined three others approximately 50 meters away. All wearing black PJs, running in southerly direction. Patrol chased and apprehended one VCS. Searched area for other VCS with negative findings. After interrogation at Co A combat base, VCS released as innocent civilian.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

e. 151430H: Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 667037 received approximately 30 rounds of S/A fire from BT 664034 and BT 666032. Squad was providing security for med-evac. Spot report 151200H refers. Patrol returned approximately 130 rounds of S/A. VC broke contact. A search of area revealed one blood spot but no trail. Villagers delivered one VN male approximately 15 years old, hit by sniper fire. Civilian med-evaced with Marine KIA.

f. 151700H: Co B CAC L-5 at BS 712973 discovered a styro-foam box in ocean. Markings on box as follows: Safety Device, Bomb Fuze Make 26 Model O, MFG Co SCOVILL, Lot No. 26. Will hold for EOD inspection and disposal.

g. 151930H Co C Fire Team Recon patrol 7C-17 at BS 591016 inspected possible rocket launching site. Patrol found 20 holes of random size and orientation. No pattern obvious. Holes varied in depth and width from two to four feet. Patrols planned in area for 16 March to determine significance of holes from local villagers.

h. 152255H Co D CAC L-3 at BS 664978 observed an estimated 15 VC moving toward Phouc Hoa (1) at BS 661979. VC fired approximately 15 rounds of SA fire. One portion of perimeter protective fence set afire. PF's returned approximately 105 rounds of SA fire and one M-26 grenade. VC broke contact and fled in a southerly direction. Fire put out. Area searched at 160700 with no indication of enemy casualties.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TACR.

b. <u>Kit Carsons Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	2	1

Results One is employed with Co A for Psychological operations at Tan Hy (1). The other Kit Carson Scout is home on leave.

Sniper Scout Teams. One team is attached to Co A and Co B.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>FIRST</u>	BN <u>SEVENTH</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA	<u>16 Mar 67</u>																	
PERIOD: <u>160001H</u> <u>01H Mar</u>	<u>TO 162400H</u> <u>01H Mar</u>	<u>67</u>		DATE PREPARED																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr> </table>	2	2	A	B																
2	2																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"> <tr><td>20</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr> </table>	20	64	C	D																
20	64																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>38</td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr> </table>	0	38	E	F	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr> </table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr> </table>	0	0	I	J						
0	38																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr> </table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr> </table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr> </table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"> <tr><td>20</td><td>40</td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr> </table>	20	40	Q	R	<table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr> </table>	5	9	S	T	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr> </table>	0	0	U	V						
20	40																				
Q	R																				
5	9																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"> <tr><td>7</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr> </table>	7	2	W	X	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr> </table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr> </table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr> </table>	0	0	CC	DD
7	2																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr> </table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr> </table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr> </table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr> </table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 633949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI.

*: All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

(2)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>16 Mar 67</u>	DATE PREPARED	
PERIOD: <u>170000H</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>172400H</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2 2 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	20 64 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 34 E F	0 5 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	19 37 Q R	7 10 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 3 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 633949. Two deployed LSA QUNG NGAI. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.					

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

17 March 1967

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 160710H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 654012 detonated a booby trap. Member of patrol tripping booby trap heard the click of the device and hit the deck. No casualties. Searched area finding no more booby traps, or Vietnamese.

b. At 160910H Co A fire team security patrol 7A-3 at BT 626011 discovered an unserviceable flare pistol of unknown origin at BT 625007 while establishing security for hamlet. Forwarded to Bn S-2.

c. At 161015H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 662038 destroyed cave with 10 lb of TNT. Spot report 151200H refers.

d. At 161130H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 665017 received 30 rounds of SA fire from three VC located at BT 664016. VC broke contact and fled into village. Patrol fired 100 rounds of SA, 5 rounds of M-79 and one round of M-72. Fire team searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

e. At 161230H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 658022 received 10 rounds of SA fire from an estimated two VC dressed in black PJ's located at BT 665027. Patrol returned approximately 100 rounds of SA, two rounds of M-79. One USMC WIA, superficial wounds in thigh. VC broke contact and fled in undetermined direction. Fire team searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties. One USMC WIA not evacuated.

f. At 161800H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-5 at BS 631993 was approached by four female VN with young child. Child had three minor shrapnel wounds of undetermined origin. Interpreter determined injury occurred vicinity BT 664014 at approximately 161230H. Child treated at BAS and held overnight for observation.

g. At 161900H Co C squad recon patrol 7G-16 at BT 590020 investigated report from AO of boat on beach, VN personnel nearby. Patrol found no boat at designated coordinates. Proceeded to village vicinity of BT 610018 and located 7-8 fishing boats on beach, determined activities normal.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Modified Handling Authorized)

h. At 162215H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-12 at BT 647011 observed two VC with weapons at BT 647009. Engaged with 40 rounds of SA fire, VC broke contact. Searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	2	1

Results One Kit Carson employed with Co B on search and clear operations. One Kit Carson is home on leave.

Scout Sniper Teams. Two Scout Sniper teams employed with Co A and Co B.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

2

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY						
ORGANIZATION:	1st	BN	7th	RGT CEN LAI	TACTICAL AREA	
PERIOD:	1700LH	OIH	172400	OHH	17 March 67	
		TO		Mar	DATE PREPARED	
				67		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT		SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2	2				
	A	B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	20	64				
	C	D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1	36	0	4	0	0
	E	F	G	H	I	J
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	K	L	M	N	O	P
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	20	37	7	9	0	0
	Q	R	S	T	U	V
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			7	3	0	0
			W	X	Y	Z
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0
			EE	FF	GG	HH
					II	JJ
					AA	BB
					CC	DD
					KK	LL
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 633949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI. *1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.						

(2)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>		BN <u>7th</u>	REMARKS /PLAN SUMMARY		<u>17 Mar 67</u>
PERIOD: <u>1800</u> OTH <u>Mar</u>		TO <u>1824</u> OHH <u>Mar 67</u>	RGT <u>Chu Lai</u>	TACTICAL AREA	DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2 2				
LISTENING POST (LP)	20 54				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 30	0 4	0 0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0	0 0	0 0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	19 31	5 5	0 0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		8 3	0 0	0 0	0 0
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0

REMARKS: **Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS 633949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI.**

* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.
Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

15 March 1967

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 170945H a Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 644018 discovered fifteen VN males in one house. Patrol inspected ID cards finding two to be suspicious. Forwarded detainees to Bn. A-2. Detainees interrogated and released.

b. At 171100H a Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 659027 received forty rounds S/A fire from an estimated two VC located at BT 660025. Patrol returned 150 rds of SA, 2 rds 3.5mm and pursued physically. VC broke contact and fled in a southerly direction. Searched area finding five caves and one 30 Cal carbine magazine. Apprehended one VN male hiding in rocks near caves. Cave dimensions: 2 caves 2 ft x 2 ft by 10 ft; 3 caves 2 ft x 3 ft by 10 ft. Caves to be destroyed at later date. Ambushes planned for area. Detainees interrogated at Bn A-2 and released.

c. At 171130H a Co D fire team (rein) security Patrol 7D-15 at BS 639978 received 3 rds of SA fire from one VC located at BS 630974. Ontos returned 50 rds of SA. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties.

d. At 171315H a Co D fire team (rein) security patrol 7D-15 at BS 639978 received approximately ten rds of SA from one VC located in vicinity of BS 639976. Ontos returned ten rds of SA, one rds 106mm. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties.

e. At 171320H an AnTrac attached to H & S Co combat base detonated a booby trap at BS 623991, believed to be a 105mm round. AnTrac sustained damage to tread and road wheel. One USMC WIA not evacuated. Road was swept at 171000H. Mine sweep team dispatched and searched area finding no additional booby traps.

f. At 171420H a Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 643008 received approximately ten rounds of SA fire from one VC at BT 653008. Patrol returned 100 rds of SA, one rd 3.5mm. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties.

g. At 171430H a Co A fire team (rein) security patrol 7A-7 at BT 645016 observed one VCS running away as patrol approached. Pursued and apprehended. Detainee had no ID card, forwarded to ITT.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

h. At 171500H a Co B GAC squad L-5 at BS 712973 called for a routine Med-Evac for a 10 Yr old VN boy with a broken arm. Med-Evac completed at 171822H.

i. 171755H Co B (-) at BS 682954, located one 250 lb. bomb dud. EOD will destroy on 18 March 1967.

j. At 171800H a Co C fire team recon patrol 7C-15 at BS 568997 searched out area for possible rocket site reported by MAC 12 in vicinity of above coordinate. Dimensions were 2 ft x 3 ft x 3 ft deep. Patrol located three VN, one elder and two children, digging holes in process of catching lizards. Twenty five holes were located which fitted the above description.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	2	2

Results One Kit Carson team was employed with Co B during search and clear operations. One team was employed in the BN CP conducting initial screening of detainees.

Scout Sniper Teams. Two Scout Sniper teams employed with Co A and Co B.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1ST</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>Chin Lai</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>18 MAR 67</u>		OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY		DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>1900</u> OIH <u>MAR</u> TO <u>1924</u> OHH <u>MA R</u>																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	2	2	A	B																
2	2																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>36</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	36	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
1	36																				
E	F																				
0	2																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>30</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	30	58	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	6	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
30	58																				
Q	R																				
4	6																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>13</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	13	7	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
13	7																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: <u>Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175 Guns vicinity BS. 633949. Two</u> <u>deployed LSA Quang Ngai.</u> * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

(2)

OPERATION 175 SUMMARY					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>Chu Lai</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>18 Mar 67</u>	DATE PREPARED	
PERIOD: <u>1800</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>1824</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2 2 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	25 62 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	2 35 E F	0 4 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	3 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	33 51 Q R	5 9 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		13 6 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 1 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL

REMARKS: **Five squads reinforced deployed for security 175 zone vicinity BS 633949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI**

* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

f. 181300H: Co A fire team reinforced security patrol 7A-8 at BT 652034 observed three VC carrying weapons moving into tree line in vicinity of BT 655033. Engaged with 20 rounds S/A, received 10 rounds of S/A from VC. One VC fell, weapon recovered by other VC. VC broke contact. Searched area finding one VC KIA, no I.D. card.

g. 181420H: 1/7 Sparrow Hawk at BS 639961 located two 60mm rounds employed as booby traps in trail, with pressure device. Booby traps camouflaged with grass and paper. Destroyed booby traps in place.

h. 181605H: Co A squad reinforced combat patrol 7A-6 at BT 643008 received approximately 100 rounds of A/W fire from an estimated six VC located in vicinity of BT 640011, BT 644011, and BT 648011. Returned approximately 200 rounds of S/A, five rounds M-79. Squads 7A-14, 7A-5 and 7D-14 moved to block VC escape routes. One USMC KIA, two USMC WIA sustained during engagement. Med-evac escort helicopter received S/A fire from SON TRA (4). AO came on station providing observation for sweep. No VC movement out of area observed. Search in progress. Med-evac completed at 181615H.

i. 181630H: Co D CAC squad L-3 at BS 653993 received one VN wounded during firefight between Marines and VC. Doctor states wound is from carbine round. Spot report 181200H refers.

j. 181730H: Co D CAC squad L-3 at BS 664981 received one VN female with schrapnel wound in abdomen. Treatment administered, called Med-evac. Female states wound sustained near BS 649965 at approximately 181400H. Estimate injury occurred during prep of Sparrow Hawk LZ. Med-evac completed at 181920H.

k. 181750H: Co B(-) at BS 635971 detonated a 60mm mortar employed as a booby trap. Interval between personnel, 15 meters. Estimate nonfilament line in brush used as trigger device. Two USMC WIA. One USMC WIA med-evaced at 181807H. One USMC WIA non-evac.

l. 181900H: Co B(-) at BS 633962 detonated unidentified explosive device planted in hedge row so that blast directed down side of hedgerow. Employed with trip wire. Interval of personnel, 12 meters. Lead member of column detonated device. ~~One~~ USMC WIA not evacuated, three USMC WIA med-evaced. Four USMC WIA. Searched area finding no additional booby traps.

m. 181930H: Spot Report 181605 refers. Co A squad combat patrol 7A-14 at BT 643025 was directed by AO to vicinity of BT 643025. Patrol apprehended seven detainees. Gorden established in area where VC was last observed. Will be maintained during night. Search will be resumed at first light. ~~Detainees~~ interrogated at Bn S-2. Determined to be civilian fishermen, released.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

19 Mar 67

1. Late entries.

a. 180815H: A squad recon patrol from Co B(-), at BS 665954 detonated an M-26 booby trap hidden in brush at bend in trail. Monofilament line used to activate grenade. Interval between patrol members, 15 meters. Two USMC KIA. Med-evac completed at 180825H.

b. 180930H: Co B(-) at BS 665955 received approximately 10 rounds S/A fire from vicinity of BS 661957 and BS 663958. Target not located, fire not returned. Sweep elements attempted to establish contact without success.

c. 181100H: Co B(-) at BS 654956 received approximately 100 rounds A/W fire from an estimated 8-12 VC in vicinity of BS 652959. Returned 50 rounds of S/A. VC broke contact and fled to west. Sparrow Hawk called at 181112H. Squad searched area in effort to reestablish contact without success. Sparrow Hawk ready on LZ at 181122H. Sparrow Hawk A/C airborne at 181216H. Sparrow Hawk boarded A/C at 181231H. Sparrow Hawk landed at LZ BS 640960 at 181300H with no contact. Air strike conducted in prep of LZ. Personnel on ground heard S/A fire directed at A/C conducting prep. Sparrow Hawk deployed to block. Search of immediate area in progress.

d. 181115H: Co B squad reinforced combat patrol 7D-3 at BS 652974 observed five VC, two dressed in black PJs, three in green clothing, carrying three weapons at BS 625965. Engaged with 20 rounds of S/A fire, VC broke contact to west. A/C located VC, arty mission called. Squad combat patrol 7C-1 at BS 626963 searched area covered by arty mission with negative findings. Received approximately 20 rounds of S/A fire from vicinity of BS 627968. Patrol returned 20 rounds S/A fire. MH-1E gunship in area checked in and delivered fire into mangroves from which enemy fire received. Search of area revealed drag marks and blood trails which disappeared into streams in swamp. One VC KIA (probable).

e. 181200H: Co B squad combat patrol 7D-4 at BS 665999 and BT 664000 observed four VC, wearing black PJs, two with white shirts, carrying two weapons at BT 668004. VC moving Northeast. Engaged with 40 rounds of S/A observed two VC fall. Searched area locating heavy blood trail leading into hamlet at BT 665010. Lost trail at edge of hamlet. A search of hamlet failed to produce further indication of enemy casualties. Two VC KIA (probable).

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Modified Handling Authorized)

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within the TAOR.

b. Kit Carsons	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One team attached to Co B for search and clear operations. One team employed in Bn CP conducting initial interrogations. One team receiving indoctrination and training at Bn CP.

d. Scout sniper teams - two employed with Co A and B.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(2)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>CSU LAI</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>19 Mar 67</u> PERIOD: <u>200001R</u> OIR <u>Mar 67</u> TO <u>200001R</u> OIR <u>Mar 67</u> DATE PREPARED					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2 2 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	28 62 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 33 E F	0 4 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	16 35 Q R	6 9 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	1 1 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL
REMARKS: <u>Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175mm Guns vicinity R: 633949. Two deployed ISA QUANG</u> <u>MIAT.</u> *; All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.					

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>CHU LAI</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>19 Mar 67</u>		OPERATION/ PLAN SUMMARY		DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>190001H</u> <u>01H</u> <u>19 Mar</u> TO <u>192400H</u> <u>01H</u> <u>Mar 67</u>																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	2	2	A	B																
2	2																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>33</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	33	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	6	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	33																				
E	F																				
0	6																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>34</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	34	35	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	4	10	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
34	35																				
Q	R																				
4	10																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>10</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	10	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
10	1																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced deployed for security for 175mm Guns NS 633949. Two deployed LSA QUANG NGAI.																					
*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.																					
Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

20 March 1967

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 190330H a Co A fire team security patrol 7A-13 at BS 626012 apprehended three VN dressed in black PJ's. Interpreter and PF's indicate they are fishermen starting the day early. Forwarded to Bn S-2. Interrogated, one detainee released, two forwarded to ITT.

b. 191130H: Fire team reinforced recon patrol from Co B(-) at BS 655957 received 20 rounds of S/A fire from unknown number of VC located vicinity of BS 663957, a distance of 800 meters. Fire not returned, no definite target. Searched area finding .30 cal casings. No further contact.

c. 191500H: Co B squad combat patrol 7D-5 reinforced with Ontos, at BS 628974 and BS 637975 observed eight VC carrying weapons at BS 624978. VC fired approximately 10 rounds at resupply helicopter from a distance of approximately 1100 meters. Resupply helicopter diverted, base of fire established to pin VC down. Cordon established around area from which fire received. AO on station to provide observation. Blocks of Song Tra Bong established at BS 619014 and at BS 620990 with LVTP-5s. Block established at BS 625989 with Ontos. Co B(-) established cordon to prevent VC exit from area. AO on station observed VC at BS 624978 and BS 624975. Air strikes called by AO. 191630H cordon began sweep when air strike lifted. LVTP-5 dispatched to interdict two boats which left the objective area. 191820H, LVTP-5 approached eight VN in boat heading north, two acted suspicious. One had no I.D. card, the other a bullet wound in right side and picture of swift boat. Searched boat with negative findings. Two detainees apprehended. AO observed four VC KBA. AO remained on station coordinating movement of sweep force and LVTP-5. Block at BS 620990 apprehended two female detainees who related conflicting stories to Kit Carsens. When sweep element reached position of air strike the four VC KBA had been removed. Search element apprehended six female detainees, ages 20-30 yrs. Squad position established at position where VC last seen. Squad positions established in cordon at following positions; BS 624975, BS 625982, BS 629979, BS 628975 and BS 626974. Search and clear resumes at first light. Ten detainees total.

2. Contact action.

a. 200930H: Co B road sweep security patrol 7B-3 at BS 670988 located one 105mm dud employed as a mine with 25 lb pressure fuze. Engineers destroyed in place.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within the Battalion's TAOR.

b. Kit Carsons	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One team assigned to Company B on search and clear operations. One team employed Bn CP conducting initial interrogations and translations. One team undergoing indoctrination Bn CP.

d. Scout sniper teams with Co's A and E.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

ORGANIZATION: FIRST		BN SEVENTH	OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY		20 Mar 67																	
PERIOD: 210000H 210000H 01H 01H		TO 212400H 212400H 01H 01H	RGT CHU LAI	TACTICAL AREA	DATE PREPARED																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	2	2	A	B																	
2	2																					
A	B																					
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																	
28	62																					
C	D																					
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>36</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	36	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	5	I	J							
0	36																					
E	F																					
0	5																					
G	H																					
0	5																					
I	J																					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P							
0	0																					
K	L																					
0	0																					
M	N																					
0	0																					
O	P																					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>20</td><td>37</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	20	37	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	11	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V							
20	37																					
Q	R																					
5	11																					
S	T																					
0	0																					
U	V																					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>20</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	20	16	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>		0	0	CC	DD
20	16																					
W	X																					
0	0																					
Y	Z																					
1	1																					
AA	BB																					
0	0																					
CC	DD																					
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>		0	0	KK	LL
0	0																					
EE	FF																					
0	0																					
GG	HH																					
0	0																					
II	JJ																					
0	0																					
KK	LL																					
REMARKS: In Block: 1 Sqd(-) departs combat base & establishes 2 PT ambushes (CO U). 12 sqds blk pos established, 2 Sqds(rein) W/Antrac established Blk pos, 1 Sqd(rein) W/Ontos established Blk pos. Five sqds for security for 175s and two sqds security for LSA QUANG NGAI. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																						

(c)

ORGANIZATION: <u>FIRST</u> BN <u>SEVENTH</u> OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY <u>20 Mar 67</u>		PERIOD: <u>200001H</u> <u>01H</u> <u>202400H</u> <u>01H</u> RGT <u>CHU LAI</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>DATE PREPARED</u>																			
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	2	2	A	B																
2	2																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>1</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	35	E	F	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
1	35																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>19</td><td>36</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	19	36	Q	R	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>6</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	6	10	S	T	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
19	36																				
Q	R																				
6	10																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>21</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	21	16	W	X	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
21	16																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: In Block: 1 Sqd(-) departs combat base & establishes 2 ft ambushes (to C). 12 Blocking positions established for 175 Guns and 2 squads for security LSA QUANG NGAI. *1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

21 March 67

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 201115H Co B (-) (rein) at BS 630982 discovered one 81mm dud. Destroyed in place.

b. At 201130H Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 662040 received 10 rounds of SA fire from an estimated two VC located at BT 665042. Patrol returned 25 rounds of SA, four rounds of M-79, one round 3.5mm. Fire team searched area with no indication of enemy casualties.

c. At 201315H Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 653042 received 8 rounds of SA fire from unknown number of VC. One USMC WIA. Patrol returned 75 rounds of SA and 6 rounds of 105. Med-evac completed at 201405H.

d. At 201335H Co B squad combat patrol 7B-6 at BS 721954 apprehended one VCS with picture burned out of ID card. Detainee will be forwarded to ITT.

e. At 201400H Co A squad L-2 at BT 616014 received one VN male, 35 yrs old wounded by a booby trap at BT 620020. Med-evacuated from BAS at 201800H to QUANG NGAI.

f. At 201430H Co D squad (rein) combat patrol 7D-3 at BS 635976 found one cartridge belt containing 11 M-79 rounds and one M-26 grenade. Returned same to combat base.

g. At 201545H Co B (-) (rein) at BS 624983 searched village, apprehending five VCS. Found in houses with VCS were medicinal supplies including syringes, needles, penicillin, aeromycin, fuze assemblies to 81mm, 11-81mm fin assemblies, 81mm casings, 5 blasting caps with time fuzes, crimpers, and various metal containers. Interrogation of detainees revealed that one man ~~TO THANH~~ who works for RMC has been bringing in demolition material to THUONG HOA (5) and that NGUYEN TOAN is a hamlet corpsman. GIFT notified, ambush established to attempt capture of NGUYEN TOAN. Will forward to ITT.

h. At 202230H A fire team ambush from Co B (-) at BS 625973 observed VC craft running to the east without lights. Host disappeared into swamp. Fire mission called with good coverage. Results unknown.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One team assigned to Company B on search and clear operations.
 One team employed by Bn CP conducting initial interrogations and translations.
 One team undergoing indoctrination Bn CP.

d. Scout sniper teams with Co's A and B.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>CHU LAI</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>21 March 1967</u>		OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY		DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>210001H</u> OIH <u>Mar</u> TO <u>212400H</u> CHH <u>Mar</u> <u>67</u>																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	2	2	A	B																
2	2																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>39</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	39	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	39																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>34</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	34	52	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	10	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
34	52																				
Q	R																				
5	10																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	8	8	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
8	8																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads for security for 175s and two squads security for LBA QUANG NGAI. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																						
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>March 21 1967</u>																			
PERIOD: <u>220001H</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>222400</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	7	7	A	B																	
7	7																					
A	B																					
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																	
28	62																					
C	D																					
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	32	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	4	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J							
0	32																					
E	F																					
0	4																					
G	H																					
0	0																					
I	J																					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P							
0	0																					
K	L																					
0	0																					
M	N																					
0	0																					
O	P																					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>28</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	28	45	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	10	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V							
28	45																					
Q	R																					
5	10																					
S	T																					
0	0																					
U	V																					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>17</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	17	12	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>		0	0	CC	DD
17	12																					
W	X																					
0	0																					
Y	Z																					
1	1																					
AA	BB																					
0	0																					
CC	DD																					
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>		0	0	KK	LL
0	0																					
EE	FF																					
0	0																					
GG	HH																					
0	0																					
II	JJ																					
0	0																					
KK	LL																					
REMARKS: Five squads for security for 175s and two squads for security for 1A1A QUANG NGAI. *1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																						

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

22 March 1967

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 210900H Spot Reprt 191930H refers. 1/7 S-2 with IFT team attached further interrogated detainees which resulted in the release of two males and five females. Three are held for further questioning.

b. At 210900H Co C fire team ambush patrol 7C-9 engaged in river traffic control at BS 618992 observed boat moving north at BS 623996. Warning shots fired, boat returned approximately 10 rounds of SA fire. Patrol engaged, boat ran aground at BS 625998. Under illumination two VC observed in boat. Searched area at 210900H finding no indication of enemy casualties.

c. At 210900H Co B (-) at BS 629973 located a cave. Two false walls located. Cave dimensions 2ftx2ftx30ft. No sign of recent occupancy. Found two ChiCom sniper scopes, one ammo pouch, and 75 rounds of 7.65 ammo. Forwarded to Bn S-2.

d. At 211200H Co B (-) at BS 628972 discovered seven bottles of unidentified liquid medicine and a Vietnamese corpemans handbook in an empty house. Interrogated local villagers with no further information gathered.

e. At 211520H Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 654017 observed two VC with weapons, dressed in gray uniforms. VC fired one round upon sighting patrol. Patrol fired three rounds of SA. One VC KIA. A fire team pursued remaining VC, lost contact in heavy brush. Captured one ChiCom rifle, manufactured 1960, serial # D-4080, four rounds of ammo, one small notebook.

f. At 211745H Co A squad combat patrol 7A-5 at BT 652012 observed nine VC in black PJ's, carrying weapons at BT 646009. Patrol took VC under fire, called for 81mm HE mission and closed. Two squads size blocking forces inserted, VC disappeared into heavy brush before contact could be established. Search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties.

g. At 211800H Co B (-) at BS 628972 searching area uncovered medicinal articles, one unifrom khaki, one uniform gray, one canteen, one rifle sling. Captured items found in heavy vegetation. Forwarded to Bn S-2.

h. At 212300H Co A CAC squad L-2 at BT 612018 observed two of BT 612016. PF patrol fired 100 rounds of SA. VC returned broke contact and fled to northwest. One VC seen to fall. ? no indication of enemy casualties.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

CONFIDENTIAL (Mod)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TACR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One team assigned to Co B on search and clear operations. One team employed in Psy Ops in TAN HY. One team undergoing indoctrination Bn CP.

d. Scout sniper team. Two attached to Co A, one team to Co B, one team to Co C and two to Co D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modi

(2)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>GRU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>22 March 67</u>																		
PERIOD: <u>220001H</u>	OIH <u>1500</u>	TO <u>222400H</u>	DATE PREPARED <u>67</u>																		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	7	7	A	B																
7	7																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	32	E	F	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	32																				
E	F																				
0	2																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	1	0	K	L	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
1	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>32</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	32	45	Q	R	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>5</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	7	S	T	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
32	45																				
Q	R																				
5	7																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>13</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	13	12	W	X	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	3	3	Y	Z	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
13	12																				
W	X																				
3	3																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Co A Block # 344 departs as Plt(+) & separates to end activity. Co D Block 142 departs as Plt(-) & separates to end activity. 7D-13 departs as Plt(-) and separates to end activity. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY						
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>22 March 67</u>	DATE PREPARED		
PERIOD: <u>230001H</u>	OIR <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>252400H</u>	OIR <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	6 6 A B					
LISTENING POST (LP)	28 62 C D					
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 3 E F	0 4 G H	0 0 I J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	39 45 Q R	5 9 S T	0 0 U V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		19 13 W X	3 1 Y Z	1 1 AA BB	0 0 CC DD	
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL	
REMARKS: Co A Block #3&4 conduct sqd (-) activity and returns as Flt. Co D Block #1&2 conduct sqd (-) activity and returns as Flt. 7D-13 establish FPD and conduct sqd (-) activity. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.						

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

23 March 67

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 221245H Co A Fire Team security patrol 7A-5 at BT 646025 apprehended one VN male, age 25, dressed in black PJ's. He had an ID card with his picture pasted over another picture. Name, NGUYEN VAN LE. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2, interrogated further and released.

b. At 221600H Co C (-) at BT 668043 apprehended three VN males, ages 34, 42, 47, whose ID cards appeared to have been altered. Initial interrogation by Kit Carsons indicate they are VC. Detainees forwarded to ITF.

c. At 221930H Co A squad combat patrol 7A-2 at BT 643012 apprehended one VN male, age 50 without ID card, dressed in black PJ's. Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2, interrogated further and released.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One employed with Co G on search and clear operations. One employed in Pay Ops in TAN HY. One employed with security patrols in HAS BOR.

d. Scout sniper teams. Two teams attached to Co A, one Co B, one Co C and two with Co D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

J

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY						
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>THU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA	23 Mar 67	DATE PREPARED	
PERIOD: <u>240001H</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>242400</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	6 6 A B					
LISTENING POST (LP)	28 62 C D					
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 35 E F	0 2 G H	0 6 I J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	30 46 Q R	6 5 S T	0 0 U V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		10 5 W X	0 0 Y Z	2 2 AA BB	0 0 CC DD	
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL	
REMARKS: Five squad reinforced for security at 175 Cuns and two deployed for security at ISA (NAME NGAI).						
*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.						

OPERATION/RECON SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>23 Mar 1967</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>230000H</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>232400H</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	6	6	A	B																
6	6																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	30	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	4	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	30																				
E	F																				
0	4																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>29</td><td>43</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	29	43	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	9	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
29	43																				
Q	R																				
5	9																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>15</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	15	7	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	1	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
15	7																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
1	1																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Five squads reinforced for security at 1750 Cam and two squads deployed for L&A QUANG NGAI.																					
* All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.																					
Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

24 March 1967

1. Late entries.

a. 230945H: Co B fire team security patrol 7B-3 at BS 670989 discovered a 105mm round with pressure type detonator employed as a mine on the MSR. Engineers disarmed and destroyed the round.

b. 231000H: Co C CAC squad, L-1, at BS 613960 and BS 596975 on a squad ambush mission, received two radio calls from a station purporting to be CP. First message ordered movement of ambush site, second message replied to patrol's attempt to contact CP. Correct radio procedure, unaccented English were used by unknown station. Patrol used authentication and determined the station to be false. Operating on M-804.

c. 231010H: Co D squad combat patrol 7D-16 at BS 635973 discovered one M-26 grenade employed as booby trap in brush, one foot off of trail. Trip wire stretched across trail. Engineers disarmed grenade and destroyed it.

d. 231100H: Co D squad combat patrol 7D-16 at BS 628973 observed one VC in vicinity of BS 627973. VC ran into brush from a house on edge of village. Patrol fired 20 rounds of S/A. Searched area and found one VC KIA dressed in blue PJs, camouflage scarf and soft cover. Search of body produced two M-26 grenades, two sections of home made bangalore torpedo, one U.S. canteen, one poncho, documents, and three I.D. cards.

e. 231820H: Co A fire team security patrol 7A-6 at BT 627006 apprehended one VN. He had two I.D. cards and two blank I.D. papers for youth under 18 yrs in his possession. VN approximately 30 yrs old. Interrogated at Bn S-2 and released.

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

Weather has had no adverse effects of operations in the TAOR.

a. Kit Carbons	# of Individuals	# Employed
	3	3

b. Results: One employed with Co C on search and clear operations. One employed in Pay Ops in Tan Hy. One employed with security patrols in HAS SOR.

c. Scout snipers. Two teams with Co's A & D and one with Bn C.

(c)

OPERATION/ PLAN SUMMARY																						
ORGANIZATION: <u>FIRST</u>	BN <u>SEVENTH</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>24 MARCH 1967</u>																			
PERIOD: <u>240001H</u>	<u>01H</u> <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>242400H</u>	<u>Mar</u> <u>1967</u>	DATE PREPARED																		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	5	4	A	B																	
5	4																					
A	B																					
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>29</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	29	62	C	D																	
29	62																					
C	D																					
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>33</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	33	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J							
1	33																					
E	F																					
0	2																					
G	H																					
0	0																					
I	J																					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P							
0	0																					
K	L																					
0	0																					
M	N																					
0	0																					
O	P																					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>39</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	39	34	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>21</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	5	21	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V							
39	34																					
Q	R																					
5	21																					
S	T																					
0	0																					
U	V																					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	8	0	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	1	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>		0	0	CC	DD
8	0																					
W	X																					
0	0																					
Y	Z																					
1	0																					
AA	BB																					
0	0																					
CC	DD																					
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>		0	0	KK	LL
0	0																					
EE	FF																					
0	0																					
GG	HH																					
0	0																					
II	JJ																					
0	0																					
KK	LL																					
REMARKS: 4 platoons reinforced with command group for security of 2/7 (reporting 24 Mar 67). Five squads reinforced for security for 175mm GUNS and two deployed for security at LSA QUANG NGAI. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																						

(c)

ORGANIZATION: <u>FIRST</u> BN <u>SEVENTH</u> RGT <u>CHU LAI</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>24 March 1967</u>		OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY		DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>250001H</u> <u>01H</u> <u>Mar</u> TO <u>252400H</u> <u>01H</u> <u>Mar</u> <u>1967</u>																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>39</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	39	E	F	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	3	G	H	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	39																				
E	F																				
0	3																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>18</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	18	40	Q	R	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>17</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	17	19	S	T	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
18	40																				
Q	R																				
17	19																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>7</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	7	0	W	X	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
7	0																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	1	0	EE	FF	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
1	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: 4 platoons reinforced with command group for security of 2/7 (reporting 24 March 67). Five squads (rein) for security for 175 Gns and two deployed for security of IBA QUANG NGAI. * All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/ESH/dem
3480
25 March 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted:

a. No change from last report, 18 March 1967.

E. S. HUFF
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/ESH/dem
3480
25 Mar 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: CP locations as of 25 March 1967

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report of CP locations is submitted:

- a. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.....BS 630995
- b. Company A.....BT 623004
- c. Company B.....BS 699975
- d. Company C.....BS 574989
- e. Company D.....BS 664985
- a. The following is a list of CAC unit locations:
 - (1) CAC L-1 (Co C).....BS 587977
 - (2) CAC L-2 (Co A).....BT 614016
 - (3) CAC L-3 (Co D).....BS 664981
 - (4) CAC L-4 (Co A).....BT 622012
 - (5) CAC L-5 (Co B).....BS 714975

E. S. HUFF
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

NARRATIVE

25 March 1967

1. Late entries.

a. 240930H: Co C(-) at BT 652016 approached TUYET DIEM(4). 5VN ran south from village. Point called to them to Halt. 1VN halted, 4 continued. Pursued and searched area without finding VN. Detainee interrogated by Kit Carson and forwarded to ITT.

b. 241125H: Co C(-) at BT 667003 found 2 Vietnamese with partially destroyed ID cards. LE-BIEN, male, age 28; HUYNH THI HANG, female age 34. Female attempted to hide her ID. Forwarded to ITT.

c. 242030H: Co A fire team(rein) security patrol 7A-12 with LVTP-5's at BT 623004 received report from OP on river watch, of boat moving at BT 620000. Illumination fired, boat displayed light and stopped at fishing nets. 7A-12 diverted to apprehend. As LVTP-5's approached nets, boat ran for shore. Warning shots ignored and boat grounded vicinity of BT 624001. Two persons ran into bush. Boat searched with negative findings. Estimate local fishermen checking nets after curfew.

d. 242200H: Co B fire team patrol 7B-10 at BS 706965 observed 4VC with weapons at BS 706964 moving away from patrol. PF fired before patrol could close. 20rds of S/A fired. Searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties. Ambush relocated.

2. Contact action.

a. None.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on operations in the TAOR.

b. <u>Kit Carsons</u>	<u># of Individuals</u>	<u># Employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One team employed in BNCP preparing intelligence study. One team handling refugees for Civil Affairs. One team employed in indoctrination of Psy Ops.

d. Scout snipers. Two teams with Co's A and one with B & D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

(c)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY					
ORGANIZATION: _____	BN _____	RGT _____	TACTICAL AREA _____	DATE PREPARED _____	
PERIOD: 000018 OIH 000018	TO: 000018 OHH 000018				
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	4 4 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	28 62 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	1 4 E F	0 2 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	20 35 Q R	17 19 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		5 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL

REMARKS: **No squads deployed for security at LSA QUART NMI. Twelve squads employed as security for 2/7.**

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

(c)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY						
ORGANIZATION:	1st	BN	7th	RGT	CHU LAI	25 March 1967
PERIOD:	260001H	DATE	26 Mar	TO	262400H	26 Mar 1967
				DATE PREPARED		
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT		SQUAD DAY / NIGHT		PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	4	4				
LISTENING POST (LP)	28	62				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	37	0	2	0	0
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	19	38	20	29	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			5	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0
REMARKS: Two squads deployed for security at ISA QUANG NGAI. Twelve squads deployed as security for 2/7. *1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.						

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

26 March 1967

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries

a. 250740H: Co A CAC squad L-4 at BT 622012 received report of two VC in vicinity of BT 621023. Report received from 13 year old VN. Dispatched patrol 7A-2 to investigate. Search of area produced one M-72 and two plasma bottles in small rock shelter. Reward paid.

b. 251230H: Co C squad combat patrol 7C-3 at BT 586004 searching area found ten 55 gallon containers of rice, twenty three 25 gallon jars of rice. A search of a temple nearby revealed five cannisters for aircraft flares. Four suspects in area apprehended. PFs from Co A CAC L-1 interrogated villagers and determined rice was VC. LVTP-5s called to transport rice to CP area. Four detainees forwarded to ITT.

c. 251245H: Co A squad combat patrol(rein) at BT 618021 dispatched to investigate a report of suspicious persons, found one helmet liner, and several natural rock caves. Cigarette butts in cave indicate recent occupation. Dimensions of largest cave is 30 feet long by 10 feet high, 15 feet wide.

d. 251830H: Co A CAC squad L-4 at BT 622012 received 15 rounds of S/A fire from an estimated two VC dressed in black PJs located in vicinity of BT 625013. Squad returned 30 rounds of S/A fire. Marine sniper fired two rounds. One VC seen to fall. Search of area revealed no indication of enemy casualties. One VC WIA (probable).

2. Contact action. None.3. Miscellaneous

a. Weather has had no adverse effects on tactical operations within this Battalion's TAOR.

b. Kit Carsons	<u>Number of Individuals</u>	<u>Number Employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One team employed in Bn CP interrogating detainees. One team receiving indoctrination in Bn CP. One team employed handling refugees.

d. Sniper teams are employed with Co A (two teams).

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(2)

(c)

ORGANIZATION: FIRST PERIOD: 260001H 26 Mar		BN SNVIENTH TO 262400H 26 March 1967		OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY RGT CHU LAI TACTICAL AREA 26 MARCH 1967		DATE PREPARED
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2 2 A B					
LISTENING POST (LP)	28 62 C D					
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 36 E F	0 2 G H	0 0 I J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	19 37 Q R	19 19 S T	0 0 U V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		5 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 0 CC DD	
CLEARING (CLR)		1 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL	
REMARKS: TWO SQUADS DEPLOYED FOR SECURITY AT LSA QUANG NGAI. TWELVE SQUADS DEPLOYED AS SECURITY FOR 2/7.						
*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.						

ORGANIZATION: <u>FIRST</u> BN <u>SEVENTH</u> <u>XXXXXXX</u> OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY PERIOD: <u>260000H</u> OTH <u>202400H</u> TO <u>March 1967</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>26 MARCH 1967</u> DATE PREPARED					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2 2 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	28 62 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 55 E F	0 3 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	24 36 Q R	27 29 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		0 0 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL
REMARKS: TWO SQUADS DEPLOYED FOR SECURITY AT ISA QUANG NGAI. TWELVE SQUADS DEPLOYED AS SECURITY FOR 2/7.					
*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.					

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

27 Mar 67

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. At 261045H Co B squad (-) security/Med Cap patrol 7B-6 consisting of nine Marines, one corpsman, and six PFs departed CAC L-5 at 260930H to conduct med-cap at Van Tuong (3) vicinity of BS 705953. Two Med Caps had been conducted in this area previously. PFs had not been informed of destination or route. Route and time used previously varied. Contact made in meeting engagement vicinity of BS 715957 with estimated 50 or more VC armed with SA, one 30 cal MG and M-79. Engagement developed with VC employing one 30 cal MG vicinity of BS 711955 and troops deploying to vicinity of BS 715949 on three sides. Estimate one claymore used vicinity of BS 715955. Engagement occurred approximately 261020H. Marines and PFs returned heavy volume of fire and seven rounds M-79. Called Arty fire mission at BS 715951. During mission radio contact lost. Two squads operating to north and west, dispatched to engage VC. One squad moved from Co B combat base. AO called on station. Platoon from Co D inserted at BS 665953. In place at 261115H. Alert platoon called at 261045H. Cancelled by Regt. at 261145H due to friendly forces already in area. AO sighted VC in vicinity of BS 698940, BS 708938, BS 715950. One element of 10 VC carrying two stretcher cases passed within 50 meters of Marine combat patrol attempting to make contact. Due to heavy brush, could not locate target. Twenty VC observed moving south from area of engagement. In vicinity of BS 705943, observed two groups of 25 VC each. 19 litter cases observed being carried south. Two fire mission called, VC broke out of 1/7 TACR. Free fire zone cleared to grid line 92. Arty and Air mission called. Three VC KBA and five VC KB Arty confirmed. Casualties sustained by 7B-6: 8 USMC KIA, 1 USN KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 5 PFs KIA, 1 PF WIA. Weapons captured by VC: 8 M-14s, 1 M-79, 1 BAR, 1 M-1 rifle, 2 carbines, 1 PRC 25, and 1 unit bag and med cap supplies. All casualties shot in head after being wounded or killed in engagement. One PF (Plt LDR) escaped with wound in hand. Pistol cal .45 belonging to Corpsman and one carbine not captured. One pair of binoculars, nine cartridge belts, and approximately 10 grenades taken by VC. Bodies were approximately 15 paces apart when recovered. Enemy casualties 18 KIA (8 confirmed-10 Prob) and 19 WIA. Approximately 261215H: AO spotted 10 VC with weapons vicinity of BS 678949. A platoon approximately 900 meters away, closed as fire mission called. VC broke in small groups and fled south. No indication of enemy casualties found. Bald Eagle called and inserted vicinity of BS 705924 at 261400H and swept to BS 695913 and then north. One incident of sniper fire. No indication of enemy casualties. Later one VCS captured. Estimate that one VC company caught on the move.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

b. At 261145H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-12 at BT 658017 received 100 rounds of AW fire from unknown number of VC located vicinity of BT 658013. Unable to observe VC position. VC broke contact.

c. At 261345H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-4 at BT 664037 received 15 rounds of SA fire from unknown number of VC located vicinity of BT 665044. Patrol returned 110 rounds of SA. Searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

d. At 261455H Co A combat base at BT 623004 received one VC apprehended by CAC L-4. VC wounded in right arm and leg. Initial interrogation indicates wounds received during fire fight at Camp Doody. Spot report 251830H refers. Name NGUYEN DU, age 55, ID card # 269307. Transported to BAS.

e. At 261530H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-4 at BT 653044 received approximately 35 rounds SA from opposite side of river in vicinity of BT 651044. Returned 200 rounds of SA, six rounds M-79, one 60mm at suspected position. Unable to search area because of river. One USMC WIA non-evac.

f. At 261655H Cottage "B" (Bald Eagle) at BS 697913 received approximately 15 rounds SA and one M-79 from vicinity of BS 694913. Returned 10 rounds of SA and moved through area in which fire received. No contact and no evidence of enemy casualties.

g. At 261930H Co D Platoon blocking force at BS 683955 employed fire team to check ID cards of VN in vicinity of BS 680948. Received MG fire from BS 679939 killing three VN females in initial burst of fire. Approximately 150 rounds received. Platoon block observed muzzle flash and returned approximately 200 rounds of AW fire and Arty mission of 20 rounds called on muzzle flash position. Fire terminated. Corpsman examined dead VN. Remaining VN fled area during fire fight.

2. Contact Action.

a. At 271020H Co A squad (rein) combat patrol 7A-4 at BT 646027 detonated a grenade booby trap. No casualties. Booby trap employed on trail with wire as trip device running across trail. Wire approximately 10 meters in front of grenade and 8" off ground.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

2

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>Chu Lai</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>March 27, 1967</u>																					
PERIOD: <u>270000H</u> OTH <u>March</u> TO <u>272400H</u> OHH <u>March 1967</u>	DATE PREPARED																				
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	2	2	A	B																
2	2																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	29	E	F	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	1	G	H	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	29																				
E	F																				
0	1																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>16</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	16	30	Q	R	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	6	6	S	T	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
16	30																				
Q	R																				
6	6																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>27</td><td>22</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	27	22	W	X	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
27	22																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Two Squads deployed for security at LSA QUANG NGAI. Twelve squads deployed as security for 2/7. Three Squads Co D; Blocking for Bald Eagle. Four Squads Co A; Blocking for Bald Eagle. *1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

(3)

/PLAN SUMMARY					
ORGANIZATION: _____	BN _____	RGT _____	TACTICAL AREA _____		
PERIOD: _____	01st _____	TO _____	7th OHH _____	Chu Lai _____	Moat 27, 1967 _____
280000H	March	282400H	March	1967	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	 3A 3				
LISTENING POST (LP)	 2E 6D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	 0E 3D	 0G 1	 0 0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	 0K 0	 0M 0	 00 0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	 17Q 14	 7S 10	 0U 0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		 7W 0	 0Y 0	 0AA 0B	 0C 10
CLEARING (CLR)		 0E 0	 0G 0	 0II 0	 0K 0

REMARKS: Two Squads deployed for security at BSA QUANG NGAI.

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.
Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

28 March 67

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. 270800H Co D Platoon blocking force at BS 683953 observed five VC, wearing green uniforms, helmets and carrying weapons in vicinity of BS 681940. Enemy activity indicated an OP. Called 105mm fire mission, three VC observed running over crest of hill. Two VC WIA (prob).

b. 271000H Cottage B (Bald Eagle) at BS 685916 encountered several hundred punji stakes, set predominately along trail, many scattered on hill. Stakes range in length from 6-14 inches. Searched area for booby traps. Stakes along trail were cleared. Stakes appear old and to have been in place in excess of a month.

c. 271440H Cottage B (Bald Eagle) at BS 671969 received 10 rounds of SA fire from an unknown number of VC located in vicinity of BS 668963. Fire directed at end of column. Returned approximately 15 rounds SA and continued. Did not pursue due to range involved.

d. 271745H Co A elements moving from Co B CP to Co A on vehicles received one explosive charge thrown from brush at BS 633990. Driver only occupant of 4th truck in six truck convoy. A platoon immediately searched area finding no evidence of VC. Brush extremely thick. Driver taken to BAS and treated for concussion. No damage to vehicle, or physical injury to driver. OPs located at BS 637999, and BS 638988 and BS 631991 observed no movement in area.

e. 272155H Co A squad ambush patrol 7A-6 at BT 655004 moving to ambush site observed one VC with weapon at BT 654004. Patrol engaged with two rounds of M-79. Searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties. Ambush site relocated.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TACR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One team employed with Co B. One team employed with Civil Affairs assisting refugees. One team employed in Bn CP receiving indoctrination.

d. Scout sniper teams. Two employed with Co A.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

XXXXXXXX OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>CHU LAI</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>28 Mar 67</u>		DATE PREPARED			
PERIOD: <u>290001H</u> OIH <u>Mar</u> TO <u>292400</u> OHH <u>Mar</u> <u>67</u>					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2 2 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	28 66 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 36 E F	0 4 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	17 37 Q R	5 11 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		8 2 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL

REMARKS: Two squads deployed for security LSA QUANGI NGAI.

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.
Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>28 Mar 67</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>280001H</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>282400</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	2	2	A	B																
2	2																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>23</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	23	66	C	D																
23	66																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	34	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
1	34																				
E	F																				
0	5																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL* (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>18</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	18	35	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	7	7	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
18	35																				
Q	R																				
7	7																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>11</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	11	1	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
11	1																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: Two squads deployed for security LSA QUANG NGAI.																					
*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

29 Mar 67

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. 281305H Co D Plt (rein) combat patrol 7D-5 at BS 635975 received 10 rounds of SA fire from an estimated three VC located at BS 633973. Ontos observed VC position and delivered three rounds of 106. Searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

b. 281420H 1/7 CP at BS 628997 received one VN woman, age 30 with bullet wound in wrist. Questioning by Kit Carson revealed she was wounded by VC during fire fight 26 March 1967. Spot report 261930H refers. Treated and Med-evac.

c. 281530H Co B combat base at BS 713975 received report from village officials at Phuoc Thien that two Co of VC have moved into area from BS 693946 to BS 725946. Uniforms are black and gray, armed with three 60mm mortars, and supported by four fishing boats along coast. No information as to other weapons or mission of enemy at this time. Requested swift boats to cover sea approaches. Reinforced Plt 7B-12 directed to investigate the report. Rated by S-2 as C-3.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TACR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One team employed with Co D. One team employed in Bn CP interrogating detainees. One team receiving indoctrination in Bn CP.

d. Scout sniper team. Two teams attached to Co A, one with H&S, and one team with Co D.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

e. Three Tanks M48A3 employed in interdicting traffic on the Song Tra Bong during hours of darkness. Two Tanks M48A3 employed with Co C in extending range and coverage of patrol activity south of Chu Lai in the missile belt.

f. Two Ontos employed with Co's A and D in support of platoon patrol activity and intensifying small unit patrols in missile belts.

g. Two LVTP5 employed in river patrol on Song Tra Bong.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

(c)

OPERATION ~~PLAN~~ SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT CHU LAI TACTICAL AREA March 29, 1967
 PERIOD: 290001H OIH Mar TO 292100 OHH Mar 67 DATE PREPARED

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	5	5	A	B																
5	5																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>25</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	25	62	C	D																
25	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	32	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	3	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	32																				
E	F																				
0	3																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>21</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	21	35	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	7	10	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
21	35																				
Q	R																				
7	10																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>14</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	14	10	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	0	0	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
14	10																				
W	X																				
0	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Three TANKS enter traffic control last night. Two entrance river traffic control last night. Three TANKS at Co B patrolling. Two TANKS at Co C for patrolling. Two Co A TANKS

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

for patrolling. Three TANKS at Co B patrolling. Two squads for security LSA QUANG NGAI.

Two ONTOS are employed with Co's A and D on patrols.

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																						
ORGANIZATION: <u>FIRST</u>		BN <u>SEVENTH</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA	<u>29 MARCH 1967</u>																	
PERIOD: <u>500001H</u> <u>00H</u> <u>Mar</u>		TO <u>502400H</u> <u>00H</u> <u>Mar</u>	<u>1967</u>		DATE PREPARED																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	5	5	A	B																	
5	5																					
A	B																					
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>20</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	20	62	C	D																	
20	62																					
C	D																					
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	32	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	5	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J							
0	32																					
E	F																					
0	5																					
G	H																					
0	0																					
I	J																					
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P							
0	0																					
K	L																					
0	0																					
M	N																					
0	0																					
O	P																					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>20</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	20	32	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	7	10	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V							
20	32																					
Q	R																					
7	10																					
S	T																					
0	0																					
U	V																					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>27</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	27	10	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	3	2	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>		0	0	CC	DD
27	10																					
W	X																					
3	2																					
Y	Z																					
0	0																					
AA	BB																					
0	0																					
CC	DD																					
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>		0	0	KK	LL
0	0																					
EE	FF																					
0	0																					
GG	HH																					
0	0																					
II	JJ																					
0	0																					
KK	LL																					
REMARKS: <u>Two squads LSA QUANG NGAI.</u>																						
*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																						

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

30 March 1967

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. 290600H Co A fire team (rein) ambush patrol 7A-8 at BT 647010 detonated a booby trap. Appeared to have been M-26 grenade. One USMC WIA non-evac. Transported to BAS.

b. 290800H Co A Plt combat patrol 7A-7 at BT 654038 apprehended four VN. Two females approximately 60 and two males, age 16 and 20. PFs identified males as VC, females as active VC supporters. Forward to ITT.

c. 291450H Co B squad combat patrol 7B-6 at BS 699956 observed three VC vicinity of BS 699955, two dressed in khaki, one in green PJs. All carrying weapons. Attempted capture. VC ran into brush. Patrol fired 30 rounds of SA. Searched area finding two VC KIA, one chicom carbine serial # T-9872, one M-1 carbine serial # 6418996, two chicom grenades, cartridge belt, ten magazines, six loose documents.

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TAOR.

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One team employed with H&S Co patrolling. One team employed in Bn CP area translating documents and interrogating detainees. One team receiving indoctrination in Bn CP.

d. Scout sniper teams. Two teams employed with Co A. One team employed with H&S Co patrols. One team employed with Co D.

e. Three Tanks M48A3 employed in interdicting traffic on the Song Tra Bong during hours of darkness. Two Tanks M48A3 employed with Co C in extending range and coverage of patrol activity south of Chu Lai in the missile belt.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

f. Two Ontos employed with Co's A and D in support of platoon patrol activity and intensifying small unit patrols in missile belts.

g. Two LVTP5 employed in river patrol on Song Tra Bong.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>Chu Lai</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>March 30, 1967</u> PERIOD: <u>300001H</u> OIH <u>March</u> TO <u>302400H</u> OHH <u>March 1967</u> DATE PREPARED					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	4 4 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	28 63 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 32 E F	0 3 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	22 33 Q R	7 10 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		15 7 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL

REMARKS: Nine squads deployed as three platoons conducting squad activities. Two squads deployed for security at LSA QUANG NOAI.

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

XXXXXXXXX OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN <u>7th</u> RGT <u>CHU LAI</u> TACTICAL AREA <u>March 30 1967</u>		DATE PREPARED			
PERIOD: <u>310001H</u> OIH <u>Mar</u> TO <u>312400</u> OHH <u>Mar</u> <u>1967</u>					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	4 4 A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	28 62 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 28 E F	0 2 G H	0 0 I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0 0 K L	0 0 M N	0 0 O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	19 29 Q R	5 7 S T	0 0 U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		17 4 W X	0 0 Y Z	0 0 AA BB	0 0 CC DD
CLEARING (CLR)		0 0 EE FF	0 0 GG HH	0 0 II JJ	0 0 KK LL

REMARKS: Nine squads deployed as three platoons conducting squad activities. Two squads deployed for security at LSA QUANG NGAI.

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

1/7

31 March 1967

NARRATIVE

1. Late entries.

a. 300800H Co A arty FO with squad combat patrol 7A-7 at BT 657012 observed six VC dressed in khaki and carrying weapons, moving away from patrol at BT 659028. Arty mission called on north bank of Song Cau in effort to force VC back toward patrol. VC dispersed when adjusting round landed. Patrol moving toward VC sighting, and observed VC moving toward high ground at BT 664027. Fire mission cleared. 0940H patrol observed four VC with weapons at BT 664033. Fire mission called. AO on station to control Arty. VC disappeared into brush. Patrol searched area of fire mission finding one VC critically wounded by Arty at BT 662027. No ID card. VC died before med-evac completed. PFs questioned villagers who stated VC was one of 6 who left the village that morning as Marines approached. VC had been stripped of all but clothing by other VC.

b. 300835H Co A squad combat patrol 7A-7 at BT 667010 located a notebook and letters in a hay stack while searching for VC. Forwarded to ITT.

c. 300950H Co D Plt blocking force 7D-14 at BS 636973 observed two VC in khaki clothing, carrying one weapon, at BS 635962. Marine sniper fired one round. VC disappeared into brush. Searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

d. 301010H Co B squad combat patrol 7B-12 at BS 702948 apprehended two female in family shelter. Age approximately 20, dress black PJs, no ID cards. Casings of expended 30 cal carbine found in shelter. Will forward to ITT.

e. 301300H Co A squad combat patrol 7A-7 at BT 653015 received 10 rounds of SA fire from vicinity of BT 654019. Returned 10 rounds of SA, VC broke contact. Searched area finding no indication of enemy casualties.

f. 301340H Co D squad combat patrol 7D-14 discovered one M-26 grenade employed as booby trap. Grenade employed in hedgerow with a trip wire extended across trail. Engineers destroyed grenade.

g. 301400H Co D squad combat patrol 7D-17 at BS 673973 discovered one personnel mine equipped with an electric detonator. Mine was home made, lying along side of trail. Mine was not booby trapped. Engineers destroyed mine.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

h. 301700H Co B squad combat patrol 7B-12 at BS 698955 observed citizens attempting to hide an 18 yr old male from Marines. Patrol apprehended youth. He had a slip of paper for an ID card. Will forward to ITT.

i. 301715H Co D squad (rein) combat patrol 7D-18 at BS 674994 apprehended three VN males, one with no ID card, two with uncommon type ID cards. After interrogation at Bn CP, detainees were released.

j. 301830H Co A CAC squad L-4 at BT 622005 engaged four VC with weapons located at BT 625015. VC broke contact and disappeared into brush. Observed VC again in vicinity of BT 613013 leaving basket boat. VC entered hut and emerged without weapons, disappeared into crowd. VC dressed in black PJs. Co A dispatched squad patrols to search area, found no indication of enemy casualties, weapons or VC. Prior to engagement, district police chief and assistant were fired upon by an estimated six VC using one homemade claymore type mine. Police chief received a hand wound.

k. 301945H Co C fire team ambush patrol reinforced with one tank employed at BS 615995 to observe Son Tra Bong. Observed one boat running south. Boat refused challenge and continued south. Engaged boat and pursued. Radio contact deteriorated to the point where 7C-15 was recalled for debriefing. After observing boat, two VC camouflaged with brush moved from mangrove swamp to boat. One appeared to be carrying a radio. At this time, Co TAC NET was keyed out. Boat was hit when engaged and ran aground at BS 620999. An estimated 12 VC were in boat. VC returned six rounds of SA fire. VC disappeared into mangrove swamp. Searched area finding one US helmet. Ambush re-established in vicinity. 310930H 7C-4 searched area BS 614985 finding many tracks, no blood trails. Radio was tested upon return to combat base. And found to be in good working condition. Two boats rendered unserviceable, three WIA (prob).

2. Contact Action.

a. None

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Weather has had no adverse effect on tactical operations within TACR.

b. Kit Carson Scouts

No. of Individuals

No. employed

c. Results: One team is employed with Co B, one team with Co C, one team with Co D for Operation Boone.

d. Scout sniper teams. Two team employed with Co A. One team employed with Co D and one team employed with H&S.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Modified Handling Authorized)

e. Three TANKS M48A3 employed in interdicting traffic on the Song Tra Bong during hours of darkness. Two Tanks M48A3 employed with Co C in extending range coverage of patrol activity south of Chu Lai in the missile belt.

f. Two Ontos employed with Co's A and D in support of platoon patrol activity and intensifying small unit patrols in missile belts.

g. Two LVTP5 employed in river patrol on Song Tra Bong.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Modified Handling Authorized)

(c)

OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY																					
ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u>	BN <u>7th</u>	RGT <u>CHU LAI</u>	TACTICAL AREA <u>31 Mar 67</u>	DATE PREPARED																	
PERIOD: <u>310000H</u>	OIH <u>Mar</u>	TO <u>312400H</u>	OHH <u>Mar</u>	<u>67</u>																	
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	4	4	A	B																
4	4																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	34	E	F	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	1	G	H	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	34																				
E	F																				
0	1																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>19</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	19	35	Q	R	<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	7	8	S	T	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
19	35																				
Q	R																				
7	8																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1"><tr><td>17</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	17	3	W	X	<table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	3	1	Y	Z	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	0	0	CC	DD
17	3																				
W	X																				
3	1																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
0	0																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				

REMARKS: Three TANKS river traffic control last night. Two amtracs river traffic control last night. Three TANKS at Co B patrolling. Two TANKS at Co C for patrolling. Two Co A TANKS for patrolling.

*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.

Three TANKS at Co D for patrolling. Two squads for security LSA QUANG NGAI.

One platoon shown in block Y established a PPB and from there sent out squad and fire team patrols.

ORGANIZATION: <u>1st</u> BN: <u>7th</u> OPERATION/PLAN SUMMARY: <u>XXXXX</u> PERIOD: <u>010001H</u> OIH: <u>Mar</u> TO: <u>012400H</u> OH: <u>Mar</u> <u>67</u> RGT: <u>OHV 1st</u> TACTICAL AREA: <u>March 31, 1967</u> DATE PREPARED:																					
TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1 OPNS/DAYS #2																
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	6	6	A	B																
6	6																				
A	B																				
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>28</td><td>62</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	28	62	C	D																
28	62																				
C	D																				
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>54</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	0	54	E	F	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	2	G	H	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	0	I	J						
0	54																				
E	F																				
0	2																				
G	H																				
0	0																				
I	J																				
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P						
0	0																				
K	L																				
0	0																				
M	N																				
0	0																				
O	P																				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>17</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	17	35	Q	R	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>7</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	7	9	S	T	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	0	0	U	V						
17	35																				
Q	R																				
7	9																				
S	T																				
0	0																				
U	V																				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>14</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	14	2	W	X	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	0	0	AA	BB	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	1	1	CC	DD
14	2																				
W	X																				
1	0																				
Y	Z																				
0	0																				
AA	BB																				
1	1																				
CC	DD																				
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	0	0	EE	FF	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table>	0	0	II	JJ	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table>	0	0	KK	LL
0	0																				
EE	FF																				
0	0																				
GG	HH																				
0	0																				
II	JJ																				
0	0																				
KK	LL																				
REMARKS: One heavy section of tanks and Ontos employed with Bn. CP area. One light section of tanks and Ontos employed at Co. Combat Base. One tank and 1 Ontos employed at Co. B: and Co. D: Combat Bases. *1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate. Report the number of Battalion size operations terminated during report period and the days of operation.																					

One Platoon shown in block Y established a PPB and from there sent out squad and fire team patrols.